Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**National**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 502 006 | - | | 502 006 | 502 006 | 502 006 | 87 066 | 104 511 | 143 331 | 134 842 | 230 397 | 239 353 | 64.6% | 29.0% | 45.9% | 47.7% | 1 081 | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 140 774 | - | | 140 774 | 61 800 | 61 800 | 26 743 | 32 394 | 27 694 | 14 497 | 54 437 | 46 891 | 3.6% | (55.2%) | 38.7% | 33.3% | 903 | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | 292 119 | - | | 292 119 | - | - | - | 26 264 | - | 39 490 | - | 65 754 | - | 50.4% | - | 22.5% | 4 858 | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 663 390 | - | | 663 390 | 358 603 | 330 130 | 68 359 | 54 727 | 73 358 | 136 846 | 141 717 | 191 573 | 7.3% | 150.0% | 21.4% | 28.9% | 28 | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 27 744 | - | | 27 744 | 20 657 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 626 033 | - | | 1 626 033 | 943 066 | 893 936 | 182 168 | 217 897 | 244 383 | 325 675 | 426 551 | 543 571 | 34.2% | 49.5% | 26.7% | 34.0% | 6 870 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 103 249 | - | | 103 249 | 92 989 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | 34 866 | | 34 866 | 34 866 | 34 866 | 1 174 | 1 174 | 3 925 | 10 837 | 5 099 | 12 011 | 234.3% | 823.0% | 14.6% | 34.4% | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 111 856 | - | | 111 856 | 76 857 | 76 857 | 4 859 | 16 874 | 9 873 | 26 696 | 14 732 | 43 570 | 103.2% | 58.2% | 13.2% | 39.0% | 32 283 | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 215 105 | 34 866 | | 249 971 | 204 712 | 111 723 | 6 033 | 18 048 | 13 798 | 37 532 | 19 831 | 55 581 | 128.7% | 108.0% | 13.5% | 37.9% | 32 283 | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 6 159 560 | - | | 6 159 560 | 3 080 019 | 3 080 019 | 395 633 | 563 808 | 1 232 074 | 1 386 316 | 1 627 707 | 1 950 124 | 211.4% | 145.9% | 26.4% | 31.7% | 104 407 | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 107 309 | - | | 107 309 | 75 117 | 75 117 | 12 616 | 9 967 | 18 674 | 20 864 | 31 290 | 30 831 | 48.0% | 109.3% | 29.2% | 28.7% | 2 196 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 266 869 | - | | 6 266 869 | 3 155 136 | 3 155 136 | 408 249 | 573 775 | 1 250 748 | 1 407 180 | 1 658 997 | 1 980 955 | 206.4% | 145.2% | 26.5% | 31.6% | 106 603 | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 691 447 | - | | 691 447 | 483 990 | 426 708 | 92 680 | 169 966 | 173 233 | 221 023 | 265 913 | 390 988 | 86.9% | 30.0% | 38.5% | 56.5% | 545 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 691 447 | - | | 691 447 | 483 990 | 426 708 | 92 680 | 169 966 | 173 233 | 221 023 | 265 913 | 390 988 | 86.9% | 30.0% | 38.5% | 56.5% | 545 | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 2 087 048 | - | | 2 087 048 | 1 866 048 | 1 731 918 | 281 454 | 328 983 | 325 503 | 406 210 | 606 957 | 735 193 | 15.7% | 23.5% | 29.1% | 35.2% | 59 983 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 3 846 154 | - | | 3 846 154 | 3 461 532 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 203 236 | - | | 203 236 | 142 000 | 78 500 | 9 145 | 4 553 | 23 013 | 27 151 | 32 158 | 31 704 | 151.6% | 496.4% | 15.8% | 15.6% | 4 086 | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 136 438 | - | | 6 136 438 | 5 469 580 | 1 810 418 | 290 599 | 333 536 | 348 516 | 433 362 | 639 115 | 766 897 | 19.9% | 29.9% | 27.9% | 33.5% | 64 069 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 1 865 000 | - | | 1 865 000 | 1 480 658 | 1 238 368 | 287 408 | 337 450 | 313 577 | 303 977 | 600 985 | 641 427 | 9.1% | (9.9%) | 32.2% | 34.4% | 52 685 | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 2 773 539 | - | | 2 773 539 | 2 306 832 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 13 359 | - | 1 239 | - | 14 598 | - | (90.7%) | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 3 329 464 | - | | 3 329 464 | 2 584 829 | 2 279 329 | 126 460 | 330 394 | 512 975 | 658 053 | 639 435 | 988 447 | 305.6% | 99.2% | 19.2% | 29.7% | 149 423 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 587 122 | - | | 587 122 | 512 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 555 125 | - | | 8 555 125 | 6 884 441 | 3 517 697 | 413 868 | 681 203 | 826 552 | 963 269 | 1 240 420 | 1 644 472 | 99.7% | 41.4% | 23.9% | 31.7% | 202 108 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 318 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 318 | - |
| Sub-Total | 23 491 017 | 34 866 | | 23 525 883 | 17 140 925 | 9 915 618 | 1 393 597 | 1 994 425 | 2 857 230 | 3 388 041 | 4 250 827 | 5 382 465 | 105.0% | 69.9% | 26.3% | 33.2% | 426 796 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 15 891 252 | - | | 15 891 252 | 11 607 323 | 10 323 345 | 2 627 863 | 2 566 980 | 3 946 464 | 4 294 194 | 6 574 327 | 6 861 175 | 50.2% | 67.3% | 41.4% | 43.2% | 395 146 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 891 252 | - | | 15 891 252 | 11 607 323 | 10 323 345 | 2 627 863 | 2 566 980 | 3 946 464 | 4 294 194 | 6 574 327 | 6 861 175 | 50.2% | 67.3% | 41.4% | 43.2% | 395 146 | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 891 252 | - | | 15 891 252 | 11 607 323 | 10 323 345 | 2 627 863 | 2 566 980 | 3 946 464 | 4 294 194 | 6 574 327 | 6 861 175 | 50.2% | 67.3% | 41.4% | 43.2% | 395 146 | - |
| Total | 39 382 269 | 34 866 | | 39 417 135 | 28 748 248 | 20 238 963 | 4 021 460 | 4 561 405 | 6 803 694 | 7 682 235 | 10 825 154 | 12 243 640 | 69.2% | 68.4% | 33.7% | 38.2% | 821 942 | - |

*Source: National Treasury Local Government database*

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 300 | - | | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 345 | 344 | 402 | 404 | 747 | 748 | 16.5% | 17.3% | 57.5% | 57.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 10 560 | - | | 10 560 | 5 600 | 5 600 | 2 009 | 2 010 | 2 139 | 2 140 | 4 148 | 4 149 | 6.5% | 6.5% | 39.3% | 39.3% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | 6 956 | - | | 6 956 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 956 | - | 6 956 | - | - | - | 100.0% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 1 200 | - | | 1 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 016 | - | | 30 016 | 6 900 | 6 900 | 2 354 | 2 354 | 2 541 | 9 499 | 4 895 | 11 853 | 7.9% | 303.5% | 17.0% | 41.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 55 869 | - | | 55 869 | 27 934 | 27 934 | 7 235 | 7 510 | 13 224 | 13 098 | 20 459 | 20 608 | 82.8% | 74.4% | 36.6% | 36.9% | 33 115 | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 55 869 | - | | 55 869 | 27 934 | 27 934 | 7 235 | 7 510 | 13 224 | 13 098 | 20 459 | 20 608 | 82.8% | 74.4% | 36.6% | 36.9% | 33 115 | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 952 | - | | 4 952 | 3 466 | 3 466 | - | - | 535 | 759 | 535 | 759 | - | - | 10.8% | 15.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 952 | - | | 4 952 | 3 466 | 3 466 | - | - | 535 | 759 | 535 | 759 | - | - | 10.8% | 15.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 30 600 | 5 000 | - | - | 1 505 | 1 715 | 1 505 | 1 715 | - | - | 6.0% | 6.9% | 12 500 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 21 546 | - | | 21 546 | 19 390 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 46 546 | - | | 46 546 | 49 990 | 5 000 | - | - | 1 505 | 1 715 | 1 505 | 1 715 | - | - | 6.0% | 6.9% | 12 500 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 137 383 | - | | 137 383 | 88 290 | 43 300 | 9 589 | 9 864 | 17 805 | 25 071 | 27 394 | 34 935 | 85.7% | 154.2% | 23.9% | 30.5% | 45 615 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 137 383 | - | | 137 383 | 88 290 | 43 300 | 9 589 | 9 864 | 17 805 | 25 071 | 27 394 | 34 935 | 85.7% | 154.2% | 23.9% | 30.5% | 45 615 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 050 | - | | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 101 | 101 | 65 | 65 | 166 | 166 | (35.6%) | (35.3%) | 15.8% | 15.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 15 394 | - | | 15 394 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 2 923 | 2 923 | 3 045 | 2 128 | 5 968 | 5 051 | 4.2% | (27.2%) | 38.8% | 32.8% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | 7 308 | - | | 7 308 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 12 110 | 12 110 | 4 780 | 586 | 3 213 | 3 663 | 7 993 | 4 249 | (32.8%) | 524.6% | 53.3% | 28.3% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 1 354 | - | | 1 354 | 545 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 40 106 | - | | 40 106 | 19 205 | 18 660 | 7 804 | 3 610 | 6 323 | 5 856 | 14 127 | 9 466 | (19.0%) | 62.2% | 36.5% | 24.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 273 297 | - | | 273 297 | 136 648 | 136 648 | 14 935 | 20 628 | 22 799 | 26 558 | 37 734 | 47 187 | 52.7% | 28.7% | 13.8% | 17.3% | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 273 297 | - | | 273 297 | 136 648 | 136 648 | 14 935 | 20 628 | 22 799 | 26 558 | 37 734 | 47 187 | 52.7% | 28.7% | 13.8% | 17.3% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 807 | - | | 4 807 | 3 365 | 3 365 | - | 255 | 1 313 | 547 | 1 313 | 802 | - | 114.2% | 27.3% | 16.7% | 290 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 807 | - | | 4 807 | 3 365 | 3 365 | - | 255 | 1 313 | 547 | 1 313 | 802 | - | 114.2% | 27.3% | 16.7% | 290 | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 10 400 | 21 000 | 4 477 | 3 535 | 4 301 | 5 666 | 8 778 | 9 201 | (3.9%) | 60.3% | 29.3% | 30.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 10 400 | 21 000 | 4 477 | 3 535 | 4 301 | 5 666 | 8 778 | 9 201 | (3.9%) | 60.3% | 29.3% | 30.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 92 005 | - | | 92 005 | 66 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 92 005 | - | | 92 005 | 66 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 440 215 | - | | 440 215 | 236 218 | 179 673 | 27 216 | 28 029 | 34 736 | 38 626 | 61 952 | 66 655 | 27.6% | 37.8% | 17.9% | 19.2% | 290 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 440 215 | - | | 440 215 | 236 218 | 179 673 | 27 216 | 28 029 | 34 736 | 38 626 | 61 952 | 66 655 | 27.6% | 37.8% | 17.9% | 19.2% | 290 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Dr Beyers Naude(EC101)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 5 945 | - | | 5 945 | 5 945 | 5 945 | 406 | 457 | 1 602 | 1 551 | 2 008 | 2 008 | 294.6% | 239.1% | 33.8% | 33.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 945 | - | | 5 945 | 5 945 | 5 945 | 406 | 457 | 1 602 | 1 551 | 2 008 | 2 008 | 294.6% | 239.1% | 33.8% | 33.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 6 847 | - | | 6 847 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 1 340 | 322 | 382 | 849 | 1 722 | 1 171 | (71.5%) | 164.1% | 25.1% | 17.1% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 847 | - | | 6 847 | 4 565 | 4 565 | 1 340 | 322 | 382 | 849 | 1 722 | 1 171 | (71.5%) | 164.1% | 25.1% | 17.1% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 383 | - | | 1 383 | 968 | 968 | 137 | 182 | 158 | 427 | 295 | 609 | 15.3% | 134.6% | 21.3% | 44.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 383 | - | | 1 383 | 968 | 968 | 137 | 182 | 158 | 427 | 295 | 609 | 15.3% | 134.6% | 21.3% | 44.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 7 000 | - | | 7 000 | 5 500 | 5 500 | - | 28 | 195 | 208 | 195 | 235 | - | 651.0% | 2.8% | 3.4% | 2 500 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 2 339 | - | | 2 339 | 2 106 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 387 | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 339 | - | | 9 339 | 7 606 | 5 500 | - | 28 | 195 | 208 | 195 | 235 | - | 651.0% | 2.8% | 3.4% | 3 887 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 32 000 | - | | 32 000 | 32 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 32 000 | - | | 32 000 | 32 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 55 514 | - | | 55 514 | 51 084 | 16 978 | 1 883 | 988 | 2 337 | 3 035 | 4 220 | 4 023 | 24.1% | 207.0% | 19.9% | 19.0% | 3 887 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 20 902 | - | | 20 902 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 1 109 | 236 | 4 198 | 8 500 | 5 307 | 8 736 | 278.5% | 3503.0% | 25.4% | 41.8% | 15 662 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 902 | - | | 20 902 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 1 109 | 236 | 4 198 | 8 500 | 5 307 | 8 736 | 278.5% | 3503.0% | 25.4% | 41.8% | 15 662 | - |
| Sub-Total | 20 902 | - | | 20 902 | 10 157 | 10 157 | 1 109 | 236 | 4 198 | 8 500 | 5 307 | 8 736 | 278.5% | 3503.0% | 25.4% | 41.8% | 15 662 | - |
| Total | 76 416 | - | | 76 416 | 61 241 | 27 135 | 2 992 | 1 224 | 6 535 | 11 535 | 9 527 | 12 759 | 118.4% | 842.1% | 22.6% | 30.3% | 19 549 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 227 | 227 | 660 | 659 | 887 | 886 | 190.7% | 191.0% | 52.2% | 52.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 227 | 227 | 660 | 659 | 887 | 886 | 190.7% | 191.0% | 52.2% | 52.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 139 | 222 | 206 | 216 | 345 | 439 | 48.2% | (2.5%) | 34.5% | 43.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 139 | 222 | 206 | 216 | 345 | 439 | 48.2% | (2.5%) | 34.5% | 43.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 157 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 157 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 17 000 | - | | 17 000 | 13 600 | 8 500 | - | - | 6 802 | 6 802 | 6 802 | 6 802 | - | - | 40.0% | 40.0% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 17 000 | - | | 17 000 | 13 600 | 8 500 | - | - | 6 802 | 6 802 | 6 802 | 6 802 | - | - | 40.0% | 40.0% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 19 700 | - | | 19 700 | 16 000 | 10 450 | 366 | 449 | 7 668 | 7 678 | 8 034 | 8 126 | 1995.1% | 1611.6% | 40.8% | 41.3% | 1 157 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 14 496 | - | | 14 496 | 11 421 | 7 000 | 86 | 492 | 3 084 | 5 883 | 3 170 | 6 375 | 3486.0% | 1094.6% | 21.9% | 44.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 496 | - | | 14 496 | 11 421 | 7 000 | 86 | 492 | 3 084 | 5 883 | 3 170 | 6 375 | 3486.0% | 1094.6% | 21.9% | 44.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 14 496 | - | | 14 496 | 11 421 | 7 000 | 86 | 492 | 3 084 | 5 883 | 3 170 | 6 375 | 3486.0% | 1094.6% | 21.9% | 44.0% | - | - |
| Total | 34 196 | - | | 34 196 | 27 421 | 17 450 | 452 | 941 | 10 752 | 13 560 | 11 204 | 14 502 | 2278.8% | 1341.0% | 32.8% | 42.4% | 1 157 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 113 | 101 | 152 | 152 | 265 | 254 | 34.5% | 50.6% | 12.4% | 11.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 600 | - | | 600 | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 745 | - | | 2 745 | 2 745 | 2 145 | 113 | 101 | 152 | 152 | 265 | 254 | 34.5% | 50.6% | 12.4% | 11.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 166 | 166 | 58 | 1 039 | 224 | 1 205 | (65.1%) | 526.5% | 22.4% | 120.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 166 | 166 | 58 | 1 039 | 224 | 1 205 | (65.1%) | 526.5% | 22.4% | 120.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 259 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 4 110 | - | | 4 110 | 3 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 110 | - | | 4 110 | 3 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 259 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 51 000 | - | | 51 000 | 42 380 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 61 000 | - | | 61 000 | 52 380 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 68 855 | - | | 68 855 | 59 525 | 2 845 | 279 | 267 | 210 | 1 191 | 489 | 1 458 | (24.7%) | 346.1% | 15.5% | 46.4% | 259 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 24 764 | (24 764) | | - | - | - | - | 215 | - | 146 | - | 362 | - | (32.0%) | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 24 764 | (24 764) | | - | - | - | - | 215 | - | 146 | - | 362 | - | (32.0%) | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 24 764 | (24 764) | | - | - | - | - | 215 | - | 146 | - | 362 | - | (32.0%) | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 93 619 | (24 764) | | 68 855 | 59 525 | 2 845 | 279 | 482 | 210 | 1 338 | 489 | 1 820 | (24.7%) | 177.3% | 15.5% | 57.9% | 259 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 537 | 536 | 533 | 533 | 1 070 | 1 069 | (0.7%) | (0.5%) | 56.3% | 56.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 537 | 536 | 533 | 533 | 1 070 | 1 069 | (0.7%) | (0.5%) | 56.3% | 56.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | 691 | 936 | 691 | 936 | - | - | 69.1% | 93.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | 691 | 936 | 691 | 936 | - | - | 69.1% | 93.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 6 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 522 | - | | 522 | 469 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 522 | - | | 8 522 | 6 469 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 25 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 25 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 36 422 | - | | 36 422 | 34 069 | 2 150 | 537 | 536 | 1 224 | 1 469 | 1 761 | 2 005 | 127.9% | 174.0% | 16.2% | 18.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 27 715 | - | | 27 715 | 18 550 | 5 960 | 309 | 327 | 5 702 | 5 229 | 6 011 | 5 557 | 1745.3% | 1497.0% | 21.7% | 20.0% | 11 628 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 715 | - | | 27 715 | 18 550 | 5 960 | 309 | 327 | 5 702 | 5 229 | 6 011 | 5 557 | 1745.3% | 1497.0% | 21.7% | 20.0% | 11 628 | - |
| Sub-Total | 27 715 | - | | 27 715 | 18 550 | 5 960 | 309 | 327 | 5 702 | 5 229 | 6 011 | 5 557 | 1745.3% | 1497.0% | 21.7% | 20.0% | 11 628 | - |
| Total | 64 137 | - | | 64 137 | 52 619 | 8 110 | 846 | 863 | 6 926 | 6 698 | 7 772 | 7 562 | 718.7% | 675.7% | 20.1% | 19.6% | 11 628 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 417 | 1 070 | 307 | 307 | 724 | 1 377 | (26.4%) | (71.3%) | 30.9% | 58.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 417 | 1 070 | 307 | 307 | 724 | 1 377 | (26.4%) | (71.3%) | 30.9% | 58.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 28 | 114 | 9 | 114 | 37 | - | (65.9%) | 11.4% | 3.7% | 6 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 28 | 114 | 9 | 114 | 37 | - | (65.9%) | 11.4% | 3.7% | 6 | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 13 000 | - | | 13 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | - | 4 476 | 8 910 | 3 937 | 8 910 | 8 413 | - | (12.1%) | 68.5% | 64.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 8 526 | - | | 8 526 | 7 673 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 21 526 | - | | 21 526 | 18 673 | 11 000 | - | 4 476 | 8 910 | 3 937 | 8 910 | 8 413 | - | (12.1%) | 68.5% | 64.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 3 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 3 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 31 659 | - | | 31 659 | 25 656 | 13 595 | 417 | 5 574 | 9 331 | 4 253 | 9 748 | 9 827 | 2137.6% | (23.7%) | 59.6% | 60.1% | 6 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 26 000 | - | | 26 000 | 19 088 | 19 088 | 2 276 | 2 021 | 7 881 | 1 963 | 10 157 | 3 984 | 246.3% | (2.9%) | 39.1% | 15.3% | 3 278 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 26 000 | - | | 26 000 | 19 088 | 19 088 | 2 276 | 2 021 | 7 881 | 1 963 | 10 157 | 3 984 | 246.3% | (2.9%) | 39.1% | 15.3% | 3 278 | - |
| Sub-Total | 26 000 | - | | 26 000 | 19 088 | 19 088 | 2 276 | 2 021 | 7 881 | 1 963 | 10 157 | 3 984 | 246.3% | (2.9%) | 39.1% | 15.3% | 3 278 | - |
| Total | 57 659 | - | | 57 659 | 44 744 | 32 683 | 2 693 | 7 595 | 17 212 | 6 216 | 19 905 | 13 811 | 539.1% | (18.2%) | 47.0% | 32.6% | 3 284 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 143 | 143 | 828 | 828 | 971 | 971 | 479.0% | 479.3% | 57.1% | 57.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 143 | 143 | 828 | 828 | 971 | 971 | 479.0% | 479.3% | 57.1% | 57.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 10 | 76 | 212 | 463 | 222 | 539 | 2020.0% | 507.1% | 22.2% | 53.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 10 | 76 | 212 | 463 | 222 | 539 | 2020.0% | 507.1% | 22.2% | 53.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | 280 | 70 | 280 | 70 | - | - | 7.0% | 1.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 1 521 | - | | 1 521 | 1 368 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 521 | - | | 5 521 | 5 368 | 4 000 | - | - | 280 | 70 | 280 | 70 | - | - | 7.0% | 1.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 8 221 | - | | 8 221 | 7 768 | 6 400 | 153 | 219 | 1 320 | 1 360 | 1 473 | 1 579 | 762.7% | 520.8% | 22.0% | 23.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 32 274 | - | | 32 274 | 27 826 | 19 211 | 134 | 797 | 4 644 | 4 782 | 4 778 | 5 579 | 3365.7% | 500.4% | 14.8% | 17.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 32 274 | - | | 32 274 | 27 826 | 19 211 | 134 | 797 | 4 644 | 4 782 | 4 778 | 5 579 | 3365.7% | 500.4% | 14.8% | 17.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 32 274 | - | | 32 274 | 27 826 | 19 211 | 134 | 797 | 4 644 | 4 782 | 4 778 | 5 579 | 3365.7% | 500.4% | 14.8% | 17.3% | - | - |
| Total | 40 495 | - | | 40 495 | 35 594 | 25 611 | 287 | 1 016 | 5 964 | 6 142 | 6 251 | 7 158 | 1978.0% | 504.8% | 16.0% | 18.4% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 8 | 22 | 396 | 383 | 404 | 405 | 4850.0% | 1666.0% | 21.3% | 21.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 8 | 22 | 396 | 383 | 404 | 405 | 4850.0% | 1666.0% | 21.3% | 21.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 6 | 69 | 131 | 197 | 137 | 266 | 2083.3% | 186.4% | 13.7% | 26.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 6 | 69 | 131 | 197 | 137 | 266 | 2083.3% | 186.4% | 13.7% | 26.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | 138 | 138 | - | 138 | 138 | - | (100.0%) | 4.6% | 4.6% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 1 922 | - | | 1 922 | 1 729 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 922 | - | | 4 922 | 3 729 | 2 000 | - | 138 | 138 | - | 138 | 138 | - | (100.0%) | 4.6% | 4.6% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 2 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 2 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 12 822 | - | | 12 822 | 8 729 | 4 600 | 14 | 229 | 665 | 580 | 679 | 809 | 4650.0% | 153.4% | 11.5% | 13.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 15 592 | - | | 15 592 | 14 498 | 14 498 | 2 299 | 4 191 | 6 567 | 5 261 | 8 866 | 9 452 | 185.6% | 25.5% | 56.9% | 60.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 592 | - | | 15 592 | 14 498 | 14 498 | 2 299 | 4 191 | 6 567 | 5 261 | 8 866 | 9 452 | 185.6% | 25.5% | 56.9% | 60.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 592 | - | | 15 592 | 14 498 | 14 498 | 2 299 | 4 191 | 6 567 | 5 261 | 8 866 | 9 452 | 185.6% | 25.5% | 56.9% | 60.6% | - | - |
| Total | 28 414 | - | | 28 414 | 23 227 | 19 098 | 2 313 | 4 420 | 7 232 | 5 841 | 9 545 | 10 261 | 212.7% | 32.1% | 44.4% | 47.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 142 | 142 | 546 | 900 | 688 | 1 042 | 284.5% | 535.3% | 55.0% | 83.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 142 | 142 | 546 | 900 | 688 | 1 042 | 284.5% | 535.3% | 55.0% | 83.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 235 | - | | 2 235 | 1 565 | 1 565 | - | 664 | 1 948 | 1 268 | 1 948 | 1 932 | - | 91.0% | 87.2% | 86.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 235 | - | | 2 235 | 1 565 | 1 565 | - | 664 | 1 948 | 1 268 | 1 948 | 1 932 | - | 91.0% | 87.2% | 86.4% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | 477 | 516 | 477 | 516 | - | - | 47.7% | 51.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | 477 | 516 | 477 | 516 | - | - | 47.7% | 51.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 485 | - | | 4 485 | 3 515 | 3 065 | 142 | 805 | 2 971 | 2 684 | 3 113 | 3 489 | 1992.3% | 233.2% | 69.4% | 77.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | 24 764 | | 24 764 | 24 764 | 24 764 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 559 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 24 764 | | 24 764 | 24 764 | 24 764 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 559 | - |
| Sub-Total | - | 24 764 | | 24 764 | 24 764 | 24 764 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 559 | - |
| Total | 4 485 | 24 764 | | 29 249 | 28 279 | 27 829 | 142 | 805 | 2 971 | 2 684 | 3 113 | 3 489 | 1992.3% | 233.2% | 10.6% | 11.9% | 17 559 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 126 | 125 | 756 | 756 | 882 | 881 | 500.0% | 504.5% | 51.9% | 51.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 126 | 125 | 756 | 756 | 882 | 881 | 500.0% | 504.5% | 51.9% | 51.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 236 | - | | 4 236 | 2 965 | 2 965 | - | 1 059 | 1 624 | 1 567 | 1 624 | 2 626 | - | 48.0% | 38.3% | 62.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 236 | - | | 4 236 | 2 965 | 2 965 | - | 1 059 | 1 624 | 1 567 | 1 624 | 2 626 | - | 48.0% | 38.3% | 62.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 10 000 | - | 4 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | (100.0%) | (60.0%) | 100.0% | 100.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 49 153 | - | | 49 153 | 44 237 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 63 153 | - | | 63 153 | 58 237 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 10 000 | - | 4 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | (100.0%) | (60.0%) | 100.0% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 69 089 | - | | 69 089 | 62 902 | 18 665 | 14 126 | 11 184 | 2 380 | 6 323 | 16 506 | 17 507 | (83.2%) | (43.5%) | 82.8% | 87.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 61 027 | - | | 61 027 | 51 277 | 32 539 | 4 782 | 11 577 | 19 898 | 13 540 | 24 680 | 25 117 | 316.1% | 17.0% | 40.4% | 41.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 61 027 | - | | 61 027 | 51 277 | 32 539 | 4 782 | 11 577 | 19 898 | 13 540 | 24 680 | 25 117 | 316.1% | 17.0% | 40.4% | 41.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 61 027 | - | | 61 027 | 51 277 | 32 539 | 4 782 | 11 577 | 19 898 | 13 540 | 24 680 | 25 117 | 316.1% | 17.0% | 40.4% | 41.2% | - | - |
| Total | 130 116 | - | | 130 116 | 114 179 | 51 204 | 18 908 | 22 761 | 22 278 | 19 863 | 41 186 | 42 624 | 17.8% | (12.7%) | 50.9% | 52.6% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Mnquma(EC122)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 117 | 118 | 777 | 778 | 894 | 896 | 564.1% | 559.7% | 52.6% | 52.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 117 | 118 | 777 | 778 | 894 | 896 | 564.1% | 559.7% | 52.6% | 52.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 316 | - | | 2 316 | 1 621 | 1 621 | 301 | 300 | 922 | 868 | 1 223 | 1 168 | 206.3% | 189.3% | 52.8% | 50.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 316 | - | | 2 316 | 1 621 | 1 621 | 301 | 300 | 922 | 868 | 1 223 | 1 168 | 206.3% | 189.3% | 52.8% | 50.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 822 | 736 | 3 178 | 1 185 | 4 000 | 1 921 | 286.6% | 60.9% | 80.0% | 38.4% | 372 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 70 813 | - | | 70 813 | 63 731 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 75 813 | - | | 75 813 | 67 731 | 4 000 | 822 | 736 | 3 178 | 1 185 | 4 000 | 1 921 | 286.6% | 60.9% | 80.0% | 38.4% | 372 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 79 829 | - | | 79 829 | 71 052 | 7 321 | 1 240 | 1 154 | 4 877 | 2 831 | 6 117 | 3 985 | 293.3% | 145.2% | 67.8% | 44.2% | 372 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 63 693 | - | | 63 693 | 36 365 | 20 683 | - | 2 493 | 2 562 | 2 844 | 2 562 | 5 337 | - | 14.1% | 4.0% | 8.4% | 1 569 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 63 693 | - | | 63 693 | 36 365 | 20 683 | - | 2 493 | 2 562 | 2 844 | 2 562 | 5 337 | - | 14.1% | 4.0% | 8.4% | 1 569 | - |
| Sub-Total | 63 693 | - | | 63 693 | 36 365 | 20 683 | - | 2 493 | 2 562 | 2 844 | 2 562 | 5 337 | - | 14.1% | 4.0% | 8.4% | 1 569 | - |
| Total | 143 522 | - | | 143 522 | 107 417 | 28 004 | 1 240 | 3 647 | 7 439 | 5 675 | 8 679 | 9 322 | 499.9% | 55.6% | 11.9% | 12.8% | 1 941 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 470 | 469 | 1 078 | 1 078 | 1 548 | 1 547 | 129.4% | 129.7% | 66.0% | 66.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 470 | 469 | 1 078 | 1 078 | 1 548 | 1 547 | 129.4% | 129.7% | 66.0% | 66.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 263 | - | | 1 263 | 884 | 884 | - | 168 | 388 | 388 | 388 | 556 | - | 131.7% | 30.7% | 44.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 263 | - | | 1 263 | 884 | 884 | - | 168 | 388 | 388 | 388 | 556 | - | 131.7% | 30.7% | 44.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | 1 676 | 2 380 | 933 | 2 380 | 2 609 | - | (44.3%) | 59.5% | 65.2% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | 1 676 | 2 380 | 933 | 2 380 | 2 609 | - | (44.3%) | 59.5% | 65.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 608 | - | | 7 608 | 7 229 | 7 229 | 470 | 2 313 | 3 846 | 2 399 | 4 316 | 4 712 | 718.3% | 3.7% | 56.7% | 61.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 11 371 | - | | 11 371 | 8 514 | 8 514 | - | 1 954 | 6 475 | 4 181 | 6 475 | 6 135 | - | 114.0% | 56.9% | 54.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 371 | - | | 11 371 | 8 514 | 8 514 | - | 1 954 | 6 475 | 4 181 | 6 475 | 6 135 | - | 114.0% | 56.9% | 54.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 371 | - | | 11 371 | 8 514 | 8 514 | - | 1 954 | 6 475 | 4 181 | 6 475 | 6 135 | - | 114.0% | 56.9% | 54.0% | - | - |
| Total | 18 979 | - | | 18 979 | 15 743 | 15 743 | 470 | 4 267 | 10 321 | 6 580 | 10 791 | 10 847 | 2096.0% | 54.2% | 56.9% | 57.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 74 | 73 | 1 455 | 1 366 | 1 529 | 1 439 | 1866.2% | 1762.6% | 89.9% | 84.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 74 | 73 | 1 455 | 1 366 | 1 529 | 1 439 | 1866.2% | 1762.6% | 89.9% | 84.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 389 | - | | 1 389 | 973 | 348 | - | 377 | 127 | 1 012 | 127 | 1 389 | - | 168.5% | 9.1% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 389 | - | | 1 389 | 973 | 348 | - | 377 | 127 | 1 012 | 127 | 1 389 | - | 168.5% | 9.1% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 3 424 | 14 | - | 3 026 | 3 424 | 3 040 | (100.0%) | 22129.0% | 68.5% | 60.8% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 10 818 | - | | 10 818 | 9 735 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 818 | - | | 15 818 | 13 735 | 4 000 | 3 424 | 14 | - | 3 026 | 3 424 | 3 040 | (100.0%) | 22129.0% | 68.5% | 60.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 18 907 | - | | 18 907 | 16 408 | 6 048 | 3 498 | 464 | 1 582 | 5 404 | 5 080 | 5 868 | (54.8%) | 1064.9% | 62.8% | 72.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 28 574 | - | | 28 574 | 24 484 | 24 484 | 3 598 | 1 040 | 7 148 | 4 631 | 10 746 | 5 671 | 98.7% | 345.4% | 37.6% | 19.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 28 574 | - | | 28 574 | 24 484 | 24 484 | 3 598 | 1 040 | 7 148 | 4 631 | 10 746 | 5 671 | 98.7% | 345.4% | 37.6% | 19.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 28 574 | - | | 28 574 | 24 484 | 24 484 | 3 598 | 1 040 | 7 148 | 4 631 | 10 746 | 5 671 | 98.7% | 345.4% | 37.6% | 19.8% | - | - |
| Total | 47 481 | - | | 47 481 | 40 892 | 30 532 | 7 096 | 1 504 | 8 730 | 10 035 | 15 826 | 11 539 | 23.0% | 567.4% | 43.2% | 31.5% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 75 | 76 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 870 | 1 871 | 2293.3% | 2248.4% | 79.7% | 79.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 75 | 76 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 870 | 1 871 | 2293.3% | 2248.4% | 79.7% | 79.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 531 | - | | 1 531 | 1 071 | 1 071 | 174 | 196 | 178 | 349 | 352 | 546 | 2.3% | 77.8% | 23.0% | 35.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 531 | - | | 1 531 | 1 071 | 1 071 | 174 | 196 | 178 | 349 | 352 | 546 | 2.3% | 77.8% | 23.0% | 35.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 144 | - | 144 | - | - | - | 4.8% | 899 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 7 379 | - | | 7 379 | 6 642 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 379 | - | | 10 379 | 9 642 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 144 | - | 144 | - | - | - | 4.8% | 899 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 14 255 | - | | 14 255 | 13 058 | 6 416 | 249 | 273 | 1 973 | 2 288 | 2 222 | 2 561 | 692.4% | 738.7% | 32.3% | 37.2% | 899 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 22 833 | - | | 22 833 | 9 795 | 9 795 | 3 144 | 3 196 | 6 065 | 6 377 | 9 209 | 9 572 | 92.9% | 99.5% | 40.3% | 41.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 833 | - | | 22 833 | 9 795 | 9 795 | 3 144 | 3 196 | 6 065 | 6 377 | 9 209 | 9 572 | 92.9% | 99.5% | 40.3% | 41.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 22 833 | - | | 22 833 | 9 795 | 9 795 | 3 144 | 3 196 | 6 065 | 6 377 | 9 209 | 9 572 | 92.9% | 99.5% | 40.3% | 41.9% | - | - |
| Total | 37 088 | - | | 37 088 | 22 853 | 16 211 | 3 393 | 3 469 | 8 038 | 8 665 | 11 431 | 12 134 | 136.9% | 149.8% | 38.5% | 40.8% | 899 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Eastern Cape: Raymond Mhlaba(EC129)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 3 800 | - | | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 155 | 155 | 824 | 780 | 979 | 935 | 431.6% | 404.9% | 25.8% | 24.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 800 | - | | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 155 | 155 | 824 | 780 | 979 | 935 | 431.6% | 404.9% | 25.8% | 24.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 1 510 | 919 | 400 | 919 | 1 909 | - | (73.5%) | 20.1% | 41.8% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 1 510 | 919 | 400 | 919 | 1 909 | - | (73.5%) | 20.1% | 41.8% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 662 | - | | 1 662 | 1 163 | 416 | - | 29 | - | 55 | - | 84 | - | 91.0% | - | 5.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 662 | - | | 1 662 | 1 163 | 416 | - | 29 | - | 55 | - | 84 | - | 91.0% | - | 5.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 4 500 | 4 500 | - | - | - | 799 | - | 799 | - | - | - | 16.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 18 645 | - | | 18 645 | 16 781 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 645 | - | | 23 645 | 21 281 | 4 500 | - | - | - | 799 | - | 799 | - | - | - | 16.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 33 673 | - | | 33 673 | 29 288 | 11 760 | 155 | 1 693 | 1 743 | 2 035 | 1 898 | 3 728 | 1024.5% | 20.2% | 12.6% | 24.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 44 877 | - | | 44 877 | 29 726 | 13 528 | 6 963 | 14 873 | - | 24 571 | 6 963 | 39 444 | (100.0%) | 65.2% | 15.5% | 87.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 44 877 | - | | 44 877 | 29 726 | 13 528 | 6 963 | 14 873 | - | 24 571 | 6 963 | 39 444 | (100.0%) | 65.2% | 15.5% | 87.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 44 877 | - | | 44 877 | 29 726 | 13 528 | 6 963 | 14 873 | - | 24 571 | 6 963 | 39 444 | (100.0%) | 65.2% | 15.5% | 87.9% | - | - |
| Total | 78 550 | - | | 78 550 | 59 014 | 25 288 | 7 118 | 16 566 | 1 743 | 26 606 | 8 861 | 43 172 | (75.5%) | 60.6% | 14.8% | 72.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 279 | 215 | 524 | 523 | 803 | 738 | 87.8% | 143.8% | 64.2% | 59.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 15 080 | - | | 15 080 | 13 000 | 8 000 | - | 3 000 | 2 713 | 8 000 | 2 713 | 11 000 | - | 166.7% | 18.0% | 72.9% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 330 | - | | 16 330 | 14 250 | 9 250 | 279 | 3 215 | 3 237 | 8 523 | 3 516 | 11 738 | 1060.2% | 165.1% | 21.5% | 71.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 3 001 | - | | 3 001 | 2 659 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 001 | - | | 3 001 | 2 659 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 933 | - | | 2 933 | 2 053 | 2 053 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 933 | - | | 2 933 | 2 053 | 2 053 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 527 | - | | 1 527 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 107 | 80 | 157 | 190 | 264 | 270 | 46.7% | 138.2% | 17.3% | 17.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 527 | - | | 1 527 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 107 | 80 | 157 | 190 | 264 | 270 | 46.7% | 138.2% | 17.3% | 17.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 339 | - | 7 339 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 62 363 | - | | 62 363 | 62 363 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 90 000 | - | | 90 000 | 72 000 | 45 000 | 9 797 | 4 762 | 12 113 | 14 960 | 21 910 | 19 722 | 23.6% | 214.2% | 24.3% | 21.9% | 3 250 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 152 363 | - | | 152 363 | 134 363 | 45 000 | 9 797 | 4 762 | 12 113 | 22 299 | 21 910 | 27 061 | 23.6% | 368.3% | 24.3% | 30.1% | 3 250 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 176 154 | - | | 176 154 | 154 394 | 57 372 | 10 183 | 8 056 | 15 507 | 31 012 | 25 690 | 39 068 | 52.3% | 285.0% | 23.2% | 35.3% | 3 250 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 436 439 | - | | 436 439 | 289 122 | 146 580 | - | 43 463 | 175 321 | 131 858 | 175 321 | 175 321 | - | 203.4% | 40.2% | 40.2% | 2 792 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 436 439 | - | | 436 439 | 289 122 | 146 580 | - | 43 463 | 175 321 | 131 858 | 175 321 | 175 321 | - | 203.4% | 40.2% | 40.2% | 2 792 | - |
| Sub-Total | 436 439 | - | | 436 439 | 289 122 | 146 580 | - | 43 463 | 175 321 | 131 858 | 175 321 | 175 321 | - | 203.4% | 40.2% | 40.2% | 2 792 | - |
| Total | 612 593 | - | | 612 593 | 443 516 | 203 952 | 10 183 | 51 519 | 190 828 | 162 870 | 201 011 | 214 390 | 1774.0% | 216.1% | 36.7% | 39.2% | 6 042 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 128 | 249 | 196 | 186 | 324 | 435 | 53.1% | (25.0%) | 15.1% | 20.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 128 | 249 | 196 | 186 | 324 | 435 | 53.1% | (25.0%) | 15.1% | 20.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 079 | - | | 1 079 | 755 | 755 | - | 105 | 135 | 427 | 135 | 532 | - | 304.8% | 12.5% | 49.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 079 | - | | 1 079 | 755 | 755 | - | 105 | 135 | 427 | 135 | 532 | - | 304.8% | 12.5% | 49.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 8 000 | 2 000 | - | 998 | - | 89 | - | 1 087 | - | (91.1%) | - | 12.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 8 000 | 2 000 | - | 998 | - | 89 | - | 1 087 | - | (91.1%) | - | 12.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 13 012 | - | | 13 012 | 11 688 | 4 900 | 128 | 1 352 | 331 | 703 | 459 | 2 055 | 158.6% | (48.0%) | 3.8% | 16.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 16 313 | - | | 16 313 | 11 598 | 11 598 | 2 880 | 3 330 | 5 683 | 6 987 | 8 563 | 10 317 | 97.3% | 109.8% | 52.5% | 63.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 313 | - | | 16 313 | 11 598 | 11 598 | 2 880 | 3 330 | 5 683 | 6 987 | 8 563 | 10 317 | 97.3% | 109.8% | 52.5% | 63.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 16 313 | - | | 16 313 | 11 598 | 11 598 | 2 880 | 3 330 | 5 683 | 6 987 | 8 563 | 10 317 | 97.3% | 109.8% | 52.5% | 63.2% | - | - |
| Total | 29 325 | - | | 29 325 | 23 286 | 16 498 | 3 008 | 4 682 | 6 014 | 7 690 | 9 022 | 12 372 | 99.9% | 64.2% | 31.6% | 43.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 500 | 1 098 | 196 | 98 | 696 | 1 195 | (60.8%) | (91.1%) | 32.4% | 55.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 500 | 1 098 | 196 | 98 | 696 | 1 195 | (60.8%) | (91.1%) | 32.4% | 55.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 520 | - | | 2 520 | 1 764 | 1 764 | 406 | 216 | 549 | 549 | 955 | 765 | 35.2% | 154.5% | 37.9% | 30.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 520 | - | | 2 520 | 1 764 | 1 764 | 406 | 216 | 549 | 549 | 955 | 765 | 35.2% | 154.5% | 37.9% | 30.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 4 500 | - | | 4 500 | 4 500 | 4 500 | - | - | 1 206 | - | 1 206 | - | - | - | 26.8% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 41 905 | - | | 41 905 | 37 713 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 46 405 | - | | 46 405 | 42 213 | 4 500 | - | - | 1 206 | - | 1 206 | - | - | - | 26.8% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 51 070 | - | | 51 070 | 46 122 | 8 409 | 906 | 1 313 | 1 951 | 646 | 2 857 | 1 960 | 115.3% | (50.8%) | 31.2% | 21.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 43 735 | - | | 43 735 | 27 298 | 27 298 | 4 632 | 5 064 | 14 696 | 12 893 | 19 328 | 17 957 | 217.3% | 154.6% | 44.2% | 41.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 43 735 | - | | 43 735 | 27 298 | 27 298 | 4 632 | 5 064 | 14 696 | 12 893 | 19 328 | 17 957 | 217.3% | 154.6% | 44.2% | 41.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 43 735 | - | | 43 735 | 27 298 | 27 298 | 4 632 | 5 064 | 14 696 | 12 893 | 19 328 | 17 957 | 217.3% | 154.6% | 44.2% | 41.1% | - | - |
| Total | 94 805 | - | | 94 805 | 73 420 | 35 707 | 5 538 | 6 377 | 16 647 | 13 539 | 22 185 | 19 916 | 200.6% | 112.3% | 41.9% | 37.6% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 508 | 506 | 688 | 688 | 1 196 | 1 194 | 35.4% | 35.8% | 51.0% | 50.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 508 | 506 | 688 | 688 | 1 196 | 1 194 | 35.4% | 35.8% | 51.0% | 50.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 308 | - | | 1 308 | 915 | 915 | 68 | 129 | 526 | 677 | 594 | 806 | 673.5% | 425.6% | 45.4% | 61.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 308 | - | | 1 308 | 915 | 915 | 68 | 129 | 526 | 677 | 594 | 806 | 673.5% | 425.6% | 45.4% | 61.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 16 398 | - | | 16 398 | 14 758 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 398 | - | | 16 398 | 14 758 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 20 051 | - | | 20 051 | 18 018 | 3 260 | 576 | 635 | 1 214 | 1 364 | 1 790 | 1 999 | 110.8% | 114.9% | 49.0% | 54.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 34 061 | - | | 34 061 | 25 846 | 25 846 | 6 900 | 6 255 | 4 819 | 7 191 | 11 719 | 13 446 | (30.2%) | 15.0% | 34.4% | 39.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 061 | - | | 34 061 | 25 846 | 25 846 | 6 900 | 6 255 | 4 819 | 7 191 | 11 719 | 13 446 | (30.2%) | 15.0% | 34.4% | 39.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 34 061 | - | | 34 061 | 25 846 | 25 846 | 6 900 | 6 255 | 4 819 | 7 191 | 11 719 | 13 446 | (30.2%) | 15.0% | 34.4% | 39.5% | - | - |
| Total | 54 112 | - | | 54 112 | 43 864 | 29 106 | 7 476 | 6 890 | 6 033 | 8 555 | 13 509 | 15 445 | (19.3%) | 24.2% | 35.8% | 41.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 120 | 802 | 80 | 638 | 200 | 1 440 | (33.3%) | (20.4%) | 11.8% | 84.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 120 | 802 | 80 | 638 | 200 | 1 440 | (33.3%) | (20.4%) | 11.8% | 84.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 391 | - | | 1 391 | 973 | 973 | - | 944 | 385 | 1 184 | 385 | 2 128 | - | 25.4% | 27.7% | 153.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 391 | - | | 1 391 | 973 | 973 | - | 944 | 385 | 1 184 | 385 | 2 128 | - | 25.4% | 27.7% | 153.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 13 000 | - | | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | - | - | 7 296 | 1 015 | 7 296 | 1 015 | - | - | 56.1% | 7.8% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 21 816 | - | | 21 816 | 19 635 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 816 | - | | 34 816 | 32 635 | 13 000 | - | - | 7 296 | 1 015 | 7 296 | 1 015 | - | - | 56.1% | 7.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 37 907 | - | | 37 907 | 35 308 | 15 673 | 120 | 1 746 | 7 761 | 2 837 | 7 881 | 4 583 | 6367.5% | 62.5% | 49.0% | 28.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 39 156 | - | | 39 156 | 35 452 | 15 756 | 4 964 | 5 395 | - | 14 101 | 4 964 | 19 496 | (100.0%) | 161.4% | 12.7% | 49.8% | 13 928 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 39 156 | - | | 39 156 | 35 452 | 15 756 | 4 964 | 5 395 | - | 14 101 | 4 964 | 19 496 | (100.0%) | 161.4% | 12.7% | 49.8% | 13 928 | - |
| Sub-Total | 39 156 | - | | 39 156 | 35 452 | 15 756 | 4 964 | 5 395 | - | 14 101 | 4 964 | 19 496 | (100.0%) | 161.4% | 12.7% | 49.8% | 13 928 | - |
| Total | 77 063 | - | | 77 063 | 70 760 | 31 429 | 5 084 | 7 141 | 7 761 | 16 938 | 12 845 | 24 079 | 52.7% | 137.2% | 23.3% | 43.6% | 13 928 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 59 | 1 195 | 1 134 | 1 195 | 1 193 | - | 1811.1% | 70.3% | 70.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 59 | 1 195 | 1 134 | 1 195 | 1 193 | - | 1811.1% | 70.3% | 70.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 108 | - | | 1 108 | 775 | 775 | 277 | 313 | 221 | 282 | 498 | 595 | (20.2%) | (10.1%) | 44.9% | 53.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 108 | - | | 1 108 | 775 | 775 | 277 | 313 | 221 | 282 | 498 | 595 | (20.2%) | (10.1%) | 44.9% | 53.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 2 000 | - | | 2 000 | 1 500 | - | - | 1 488 | - | 636 | - | 2 125 | - | (57.2%) | - | 106.2% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 14 045 | - | | 14 045 | 12 641 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 045 | - | | 16 045 | 14 141 | - | - | 1 488 | - | 636 | - | 2 125 | - | (57.2%) | - | 106.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 18 853 | - | | 18 853 | 16 616 | 2 475 | 277 | 1 861 | 1 416 | 2 052 | 1 693 | 3 912 | 411.2% | 10.3% | 35.2% | 81.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 30 948 | - | | 30 948 | 23 036 | 23 036 | 1 968 | 1 912 | 5 558 | 7 101 | 7 526 | 9 013 | 182.4% | 271.5% | 24.3% | 29.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 948 | - | | 30 948 | 23 036 | 23 036 | 1 968 | 1 912 | 5 558 | 7 101 | 7 526 | 9 013 | 182.4% | 271.5% | 24.3% | 29.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 948 | - | | 30 948 | 23 036 | 23 036 | 1 968 | 1 912 | 5 558 | 7 101 | 7 526 | 9 013 | 182.4% | 271.5% | 24.3% | 29.1% | - | - |
| Total | 49 801 | - | | 49 801 | 39 652 | 25 511 | 2 245 | 3 772 | 6 974 | 9 153 | 9 219 | 12 926 | 210.6% | 142.6% | 25.8% | 36.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Enoch Mgijima(EC139)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 5 945 | - | | 5 945 | 5 945 | 5 945 | - | 179 | 3 011 | 3 120 | 3 011 | 3 299 | - | 1648.1% | 50.6% | 55.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | - | - | - | 119 | - | - | - | 119 | - | (100.0%) | - | 6.6% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 745 | - | | 7 745 | 5 945 | 5 945 | - | 298 | 3 011 | 3 120 | 3 011 | 3 418 | - | 947.9% | 38.9% | 44.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 6 847 | - | | 6 847 | 4 565 | 4 565 | - | 23 | - | 1 057 | - | 1 079 | - | 4534.3% | - | 15.8% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 635 | - | | 7 635 | 5 353 | 4 565 | - | 23 | - | 1 057 | - | 1 079 | - | 4534.3% | - | 15.8% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 889 | - | | 4 889 | 3 423 | 1 223 | 12 | 36 | 605 | 1 147 | 617 | 1 183 | 4941.7% | 3085.3% | 12.6% | 24.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 889 | - | | 4 889 | 3 423 | 1 223 | 12 | 36 | 605 | 1 147 | 617 | 1 183 | 4941.7% | 3085.3% | 12.6% | 24.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | 155 | - | 155 | - | - | - | 1.5% | 418 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 8 765 | - | | 8 765 | 7 888 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 18 765 | - | | 18 765 | 17 888 | 5 000 | - | - | - | 155 | - | 155 | - | - | - | 1.5% | 418 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 39 034 | - | | 39 034 | 32 609 | 16 733 | 12 | 357 | 3 616 | 5 479 | 3 628 | 5 835 | 30033.3% | 1436.4% | 12.3% | 19.8% | 418 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 55 036 | - | | 55 036 | 44 466 | 44 466 | - | - | 10 536 | 15 195 | 10 536 | 15 195 | - | - | 19.1% | 27.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 55 036 | - | | 55 036 | 44 466 | 44 466 | - | - | 10 536 | 15 195 | 10 536 | 15 195 | - | - | 19.1% | 27.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 55 036 | - | | 55 036 | 44 466 | 44 466 | - | - | 10 536 | 15 195 | 10 536 | 15 195 | - | - | 19.1% | 27.6% | - | - |
| Total | 94 070 | - | | 94 070 | 77 075 | 61 199 | 12 | 357 | 14 152 | 20 674 | 14 164 | 21 030 | 117833.3% | 5697.7% | 16.8% | 24.9% | 418 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 500 | - | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 107 | 103 | - | - | 107 | 103 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 7.1% | 6.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 500 | - | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 107 | 103 | - | - | 107 | 103 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 7.1% | 6.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 3 222 | - | | 3 222 | 2 255 | 2 255 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 222 | - | | 3 222 | 2 255 | 2 255 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 10 037 | - | | 10 037 | 7 026 | 7 026 | - | 598 | 1 570 | 1 937 | 1 570 | 2 535 | - | 223.9% | 15.6% | 25.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 037 | - | | 10 037 | 7 026 | 7 026 | - | 598 | 1 570 | 1 937 | 1 570 | 2 535 | - | 223.9% | 15.6% | 25.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 208 500 | - | | 208 500 | 208 500 | 100 000 | 6 402 | 6 402 | 51 233 | 50 635 | 57 635 | 57 038 | 700.3% | 690.9% | 27.6% | 27.4% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 80 000 | - | | 80 000 | 64 000 | 40 000 | 6 787 | 6 787 | 13 648 | 16 246 | 20 435 | 23 034 | 101.1% | 139.4% | 25.5% | 28.8% | 27 110 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 288 500 | - | | 288 500 | 272 500 | 140 000 | 13 189 | 13 190 | 64 881 | 66 882 | 78 070 | 80 071 | 391.9% | 407.1% | 27.1% | 27.8% | 27 110 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 304 895 | - | | 304 895 | 284 917 | 150 781 | 13 296 | 13 890 | 66 451 | 68 819 | 79 747 | 82 709 | 399.8% | 395.4% | 26.3% | 27.3% | 27 110 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 292 340 | - | | 292 340 | 181 293 | 181 293 | 44 532 | 25 984 | 74 008 | 102 925 | 118 540 | 128 909 | 66.2% | 296.1% | 40.5% | 44.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 292 340 | - | | 292 340 | 181 293 | 181 293 | 44 532 | 25 984 | 74 008 | 102 925 | 118 540 | 128 909 | 66.2% | 296.1% | 40.5% | 44.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 292 340 | - | | 292 340 | 181 293 | 181 293 | 44 532 | 25 984 | 74 008 | 102 925 | 118 540 | 128 909 | 66.2% | 296.1% | 40.5% | 44.1% | - | - |
| Total | 597 235 | - | | 597 235 | 466 210 | 332 074 | 57 828 | 39 874 | 140 459 | 171 744 | 198 287 | 211 617 | 142.9% | 330.7% | 33.3% | 35.5% | 27 110 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 60 | 69 | 143 | 107 | 203 | 177 | 138.3% | 55.0% | 11.9% | 10.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 60 | 69 | 143 | 107 | 203 | 177 | 138.3% | 55.0% | 11.9% | 10.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 649 | - | | 2 649 | 1 855 | 1 855 | - | 325 | 531 | 706 | 531 | 1 031 | - | 117.4% | 20.0% | 38.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 649 | - | | 2 649 | 1 855 | 1 855 | - | 325 | 531 | 706 | 531 | 1 031 | - | 117.4% | 20.0% | 38.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 7 805 | - | 450 | 6 857 | 8 255 | 6 857 | (94.2%) | - | 27.5% | 22.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 67 055 | - | | 67 055 | 60 349 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 97 055 | - | | 97 055 | 83 349 | 23 000 | 7 805 | - | 450 | 6 857 | 8 255 | 6 857 | (94.2%) | - | 27.5% | 22.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 101 404 | - | | 101 404 | 86 904 | 26 555 | 7 865 | 394 | 1 124 | 7 671 | 8 989 | 8 065 | (85.7%) | 1846.7% | 26.2% | 23.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 39 587 | - | | 39 587 | 31 394 | 31 394 | 9 514 | 8 965 | 7 123 | 5 005 | 16 637 | 13 970 | (25.1%) | (44.2%) | 42.0% | 35.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 39 587 | - | | 39 587 | 31 394 | 31 394 | 9 514 | 8 965 | 7 123 | 5 005 | 16 637 | 13 970 | (25.1%) | (44.2%) | 42.0% | 35.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 39 587 | - | | 39 587 | 31 394 | 31 394 | 9 514 | 8 965 | 7 123 | 5 005 | 16 637 | 13 970 | (25.1%) | (44.2%) | 42.0% | 35.3% | - | - |
| Total | 140 991 | - | | 140 991 | 118 298 | 57 949 | 17 379 | 9 359 | 8 247 | 12 675 | 25 626 | 22 035 | (52.5%) | 35.4% | 34.7% | 29.8% | - | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)**<br>**R thousands** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 151 | 152 | 388 | 387 | 539 | 540 | 157.0% | 154.4% | 31.7% | 31.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 151 | 152 | 388 | 387 | 539 | 540 | 157.0% | 154.4% | 31.7% | 31.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 536 | - | | 1 536 | 1 075 | 1 075 | 384 | 1 014 | 790 | 522 | 1 174 | 1 536 | 105.7% | (48.5%) | 76.4% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 536 | - | | 1 536 | 1 075 | 1 075 | 384 | 1 014 | 790 | 522 | 1 174 | 1 536 | 105.7% | (48.5%) | 76.4% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 872 | 1 242 | 872 | 1 242 | - | - | 17.4% | 24.8% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 26 956 | - | | 26 956 | 24 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 31 956 | - | | 31 956 | 29 260 | 5 000 | - | - | 872 | 1 242 | 872 | 1 242 | - | - | 17.4% | 24.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 35 192 | - | | 35 192 | 32 035 | 7 775 | 535 | 1 166 | 2 050 | 2 151 | 2 585 | 3 318 | 283.2% | 84.4% | 31.4% | 40.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 39 115 | - | | 39 115 | 30 115 | 30 115 | 6 297 | 6 589 | 9 039 | 9 344 | 15 336 | 15 933 | 43.5% | 41.8% | 39.2% | 40.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 39 115 | - | | 39 115 | 30 115 | 30 115 | 6 297 | 6 589 | 9 039 | 9 344 | 15 336 | 15 933 | 43.5% | 41.8% | 39.2% | 40.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 39 115 | - | | 39 115 | 30 115 | 30 115 | 6 297 | 6 589 | 9 039 | 9 344 | 15 336 | 15 933 | 43.5% | 41.8% | 39.2% | 40.7% | - | - |
| Total | 74 307 | - | | 74 307 | 62 150 | 37 890 | 6 832 | 7 755 | 11 089 | 11 495 | 17 921 | 19 250 | 62.3% | 48.2% | 37.8% | 40.7% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Walter Sisulu(EC145)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 4 245 | - | | 4 245 | 4 245 | 4 245 | 314 | 313 | 698 | 699 | 1 012 | 1 012 | 122.3% | 123.0% | 23.8% | 23.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 245 | - | | 4 245 | 4 245 | 4 245 | 314 | 313 | 698 | 699 | 1 012 | 1 012 | 122.3% | 123.0% | 23.8% | 23.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 1 619 | - | 1 372 | - | 2 991 | - | (15.2%) | - | 65.5% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 1 619 | - | 1 372 | - | 2 991 | - | (15.2%) | - | 65.5% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 619 | - | | 1 619 | 1 133 | 1 133 | 405 | 300 | 678 | 678 | 1 083 | 978 | 67.4% | 126.4% | 66.9% | 60.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 619 | - | | 1 619 | 1 133 | 1 133 | 405 | 300 | 678 | 678 | 1 083 | 978 | 67.4% | 126.4% | 66.9% | 60.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 8 000 | 4 000 | 326 | - | 7 319 | 5 859 | 7 645 | 5 859 | 2145.1% | - | 84.9% | 65.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 8 000 | 4 000 | 326 | - | 7 319 | 5 859 | 7 645 | 5 859 | 2145.1% | - | 84.9% | 65.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 19 430 | - | | 19 430 | 16 422 | 12 422 | 1 045 | 2 231 | 8 695 | 8 608 | 9 740 | 10 839 | 732.1% | 285.7% | 50.1% | 55.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 29 954 | - | | 29 954 | 26 813 | 26 813 | 2 942 | 1 391 | 13 311 | 15 543 | 16 253 | 16 934 | 352.4% | 1017.2% | 54.3% | 56.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 29 954 | - | | 29 954 | 26 813 | 26 813 | 2 942 | 1 391 | 13 311 | 15 543 | 16 253 | 16 934 | 352.4% | 1017.2% | 54.3% | 56.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 29 954 | - | | 29 954 | 26 813 | 26 813 | 2 942 | 1 391 | 13 311 | 15 543 | 16 253 | 16 934 | 352.4% | 1017.2% | 54.3% | 56.5% | - | - |
| Total | 49 384 | - | | 49 384 | 43 235 | 39 235 | 3 987 | 3 623 | 22 006 | 24 150 | 25 993 | 27 773 | 451.9% | 566.6% | 52.6% | 56.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 456 | 455 | 155 | 155 | 611 | 610 | (66.0%) | (65.9%) | 48.9% | 48.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 456 | 455 | 155 | 155 | 611 | 610 | (66.0%) | (65.9%) | 48.9% | 48.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 180 | - | | 2 180 | 1 526 | 1 526 | 693 | - | 319 | - | 1 012 | - | (54.0%) | - | 46.4% | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 180 | - | | 2 180 | 1 526 | 1 526 | 693 | - | 319 | - | 1 012 | - | (54.0%) | - | 46.4% | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 227 | - | | 2 227 | 1 559 | 1 559 | 557 | - | 1 002 | 2 041 | 1 559 | 2 041 | 79.9% | - | 70.0% | 91.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 227 | - | | 2 227 | 1 559 | 1 559 | 557 | - | 1 002 | 2 041 | 1 559 | 2 041 | 79.9% | - | 70.0% | 91.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 581 | 3 106 | 245 | 1 523 | 826 | 4 629 | (57.8%) | (51.0%) | 13.8% | 77.2% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 64 500 | - | | 64 500 | 51 600 | 32 250 | 4 532 | - | 26 047 | 28 241 | 30 579 | 28 241 | 474.7% | - | 47.4% | 43.8% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 70 500 | - | | 70 500 | 55 600 | 36 250 | 5 113 | 3 106 | 26 292 | 29 764 | 31 405 | 32 870 | 414.2% | 858.3% | 44.5% | 46.6% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 77 794 | - | | 77 794 | 61 572 | 40 585 | 6 819 | 3 561 | 27 768 | 31 960 | 34 587 | 35 521 | 307.2% | 797.4% | 45.4% | 46.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 159 725 | - | | 159 725 | 113 663 | 113 663 | 31 755 | 40 828 | 31 433 | 24 305 | 63 188 | 65 132 | (1.0%) | (40.5%) | 39.6% | 40.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 159 725 | - | | 159 725 | 113 663 | 113 663 | 31 755 | 40 828 | 31 433 | 24 305 | 63 188 | 65 132 | (1.0%) | (40.5%) | 39.6% | 40.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 159 725 | - | | 159 725 | 113 663 | 113 663 | 31 755 | 40 828 | 31 433 | 24 305 | 63 188 | 65 132 | (1.0%) | (40.5%) | 39.6% | 40.8% | - | - |
| Total | 237 519 | - | | 237 519 | 175 235 | 154 248 | 38 574 | 44 389 | 59 201 | 56 265 | 97 775 | 100 654 | 53.5% | 26.8% | 41.5% | 42.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Ngquza Hills(EC153)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 139 | 564 | 130 | 285 | 269 | 850 | (6.5%) | (49.5%) | 15.8% | 50.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 139 | 564 | 130 | 285 | 269 | 850 | (6.5%) | (49.5%) | 15.8% | 50.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 880 | - | | 1 880 | 1 316 | 1 316 | 172 | 524 | 493 | 492 | 665 | 1 017 | 186.6% | (6.2%) | 35.4% | 54.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 880 | - | | 1 880 | 1 316 | 1 316 | 172 | 524 | 493 | 492 | 665 | 1 017 | 186.6% | (6.2%) | 35.4% | 54.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 500 | - | | 14 500 | 14 500 | 8 700 | - | 228 | - | - | - | 228 | - | (100.0%) | - | 1.6% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 77 143 | - | | 77 143 | 69 429 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 91 643 | - | | 91 643 | 83 929 | 8 700 | - | 228 | - | - | - | 228 | - | (100.0%) | - | 1.6% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 95 223 | - | | 95 223 | 86 945 | 11 716 | 311 | 1 317 | 623 | 777 | 934 | 2 094 | 100.3% | (41.0%) | 5.2% | 11.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 55 437 | - | | 55 437 | 42 173 | 42 173 | 12 400 | 12 401 | 13 761 | 14 175 | 26 161 | 26 576 | 11.0% | 14.3% | 47.2% | 47.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 55 437 | - | | 55 437 | 42 173 | 42 173 | 12 400 | 12 401 | 13 761 | 14 175 | 26 161 | 26 576 | 11.0% | 14.3% | 47.2% | 47.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 55 437 | - | | 55 437 | 42 173 | 42 173 | 12 400 | 12 401 | 13 761 | 14 175 | 26 161 | 26 576 | 11.0% | 14.3% | 47.2% | 47.9% | - | - |
| Total | 150 660 | - | | 150 660 | 129 118 | 53 889 | 12 711 | 13 718 | 14 384 | 14 952 | 27 095 | 28 671 | 13.2% | 9.0% | 36.9% | 39.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 484 | 483 | 243 | 243 | 727 | 727 | (49.8%) | (49.7%) | 38.3% | 38.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 484 | 483 | 243 | 243 | 727 | 727 | (49.8%) | (49.7%) | 38.3% | 38.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 501 | - | | 1 501 | 1 051 | 1 051 | 99 | 186 | 190 | 270 | 289 | 456 | 91.9% | 45.5% | 19.3% | 30.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 501 | - | | 1 501 | 1 051 | 1 051 | 99 | 186 | 190 | 270 | 289 | 456 | 91.9% | 45.5% | 19.3% | 30.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 18 000 | - | | 18 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 4 400 | 8 600 | 5 839 | 8 600 | 10 239 | - | 32.7% | 47.8% | 56.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 33 909 | - | | 33 909 | 30 519 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 51 909 | - | | 51 909 | 45 519 | 15 000 | - | 4 400 | 8 600 | 5 839 | 8 600 | 10 239 | - | 32.7% | 47.8% | 56.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 56 098 | - | | 56 098 | 49 258 | 17 951 | 583 | 5 069 | 9 033 | 6 352 | 9 616 | 11 421 | 1449.4% | 25.3% | 44.9% | 53.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 34 897 | - | | 34 897 | 29 685 | 29 685 | 7 952 | 7 954 | 7 749 | 7 750 | 15 701 | 15 704 | (2.6%) | (2.6%) | 45.0% | 45.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 897 | - | | 34 897 | 29 685 | 29 685 | 7 952 | 7 954 | 7 749 | 7 750 | 15 701 | 15 704 | (2.6%) | (2.6%) | 45.0% | 45.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 34 897 | - | | 34 897 | 29 685 | 29 685 | 7 952 | 7 954 | 7 749 | 7 750 | 15 701 | 15 704 | (2.6%) | (2.6%) | 45.0% | 45.0% | - | - |
| Total | 90 995 | - | | 90 995 | 78 943 | 47 636 | 8 535 | 13 023 | 16 782 | 14 102 | 25 317 | 27 125 | 96.6% | 8.3% | 45.0% | 48.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 128 | 148 | 271 | 646 | 399 | 794 | 111.7% | 337.0% | 23.5% | 46.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 128 | 148 | 271 | 646 | 399 | 794 | 111.7% | 337.0% | 23.5% | 46.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 291 | - | | 1 291 | 903 | 903 | 323 | - | 444 | 444 | 767 | 444 | 37.5% | - | 59.4% | 34.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 291 | - | | 1 291 | 903 | 903 | 323 | - | 444 | 444 | 767 | 444 | 37.5% | - | 59.4% | 34.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 12 500 | 12 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 2 523 | 2 738 | 4 023 | 4 238 | 68.2% | 82.6% | 26.8% | 28.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 28 548 | - | | 28 548 | 25 694 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 43 548 | - | | 43 548 | 38 194 | 12 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 2 523 | 2 738 | 4 023 | 4 238 | 68.2% | 82.6% | 26.8% | 28.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 46 539 | - | | 46 539 | 40 797 | 15 103 | 1 951 | 1 648 | 3 238 | 3 829 | 5 189 | 5 477 | 66.0% | 132.4% | 28.8% | 30.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 61 894 | - | | 61 894 | 42 811 | 42 811 | 5 956 | 5 958 | 18 901 | 18 874 | 24 857 | 24 832 | 217.3% | 216.8% | 40.2% | 40.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 61 894 | - | | 61 894 | 42 811 | 42 811 | 5 956 | 5 958 | 18 901 | 18 874 | 24 857 | 24 832 | 217.3% | 216.8% | 40.2% | 40.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 61 894 | - | | 61 894 | 42 811 | 42 811 | 5 956 | 5 958 | 18 901 | 18 874 | 24 857 | 24 832 | 217.3% | 216.8% | 40.2% | 40.1% | - | - |
| Total | 108 433 | - | | 108 433 | 83 608 | 57 914 | 7 907 | 7 606 | 22 139 | 22 703 | 30 046 | 30 309 | 180.0% | 198.5% | 37.6% | 37.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Eastern Cape: Mhlontlo(EC156)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 608 | 608 | 252 | 252 | 860 | 860 | (58.6%) | (58.5%) | 36.7% | 36.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 608 | 608 | 252 | 252 | 860 | 860 | (58.6%) | (58.5%) | 36.7% | 36.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 417 | - | | 1 417 | 992 | 992 | - | 186 | 184 | 189 | 184 | 375 | - | 1.9% | 13.0% | 26.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 417 | - | | 1 417 | 992 | 992 | - | 186 | 184 | 189 | 184 | 375 | - | 1.9% | 13.0% | 26.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 14 000 | 936 | - | 685 | 14 000 | 1 621 | (100.0%) | (26.9%) | 100.0% | 11.6% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 7 311 | - | | 7 311 | 6 581 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 21 311 | - | | 21 311 | 18 581 | 12 000 | 14 000 | 936 | - | 685 | 14 000 | 1 621 | (100.0%) | (26.9%) | 100.0% | 11.6% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 25 073 | - | | 25 073 | 21 918 | 15 337 | 14 608 | 1 730 | 436 | 1 126 | 15 044 | 2 856 | (97.0%) | (34.9%) | 84.7% | 16.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 44 989 | - | | 44 989 | 33 989 | 33 989 | 12 954 | 15 281 | 16 044 | 589 | 28 998 | 15 869 | 23.9% | (96.1%) | 64.5% | 35.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 44 989 | - | | 44 989 | 33 989 | 33 989 | 12 954 | 15 281 | 16 044 | 589 | 28 998 | 15 869 | 23.9% | (96.1%) | 64.5% | 35.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 44 989 | - | | 44 989 | 33 989 | 33 989 | 12 954 | 15 281 | 16 044 | 589 | 28 998 | 15 869 | 23.9% | (96.1%) | 64.5% | 35.3% | - | - |
| Total | 70 062 | - | | 70 062 | 55 907 | 49 326 | 27 562 | 17 011 | 16 480 | 1 715 | 44 042 | 18 725 | (40.2%) | (89.9%) | 70.2% | 29.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 291 | 291 | 920 | 723 | 1 211 | 1 015 | 216.2% | 148.2% | 56.5% | 47.3% | 51 | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 5 334 | - | | 5 334 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 543 | 543 | 1 001 | 933 | 1 544 | 1 477 | 84.3% | 71.8% | 28.9% | 27.7% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 479 | - | | 7 479 | 4 645 | 4 645 | 834 | 835 | 1 921 | 1 657 | 2 755 | 2 492 | 130.3% | 98.4% | 36.8% | 33.3% | 51 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 584 | - | | 3 584 | 2 508 | 896 | 474 | 1 392 | - | 400 | 474 | 1 792 | (100.0%) | (71.3%) | 13.2% | 50.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 584 | - | | 3 584 | 2 508 | 896 | 474 | 1 392 | - | 400 | 474 | 1 792 | (100.0%) | (71.3%) | 13.2% | 50.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | 999 | - | 1 837 | - | 2 837 | - | 83.9% | - | 18.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 43 949 | - | | 43 949 | 39 555 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 400 | 400 | 3 614 | 16 | 4 014 | 416 | 803.5% | (96.0%) | 50.2% | 5.2% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 66 949 | - | | 66 949 | 55 555 | 16 000 | 400 | 1 399 | 3 614 | 1 854 | 4 014 | 3 253 | 803.5% | 32.5% | 17.5% | 14.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 79 377 | - | | 79 377 | 63 731 | 21 541 | 1 708 | 3 626 | 5 535 | 3 910 | 7 243 | 7 536 | 224.1% | 7.8% | 21.3% | 22.1% | 51 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 87 808 | - | | 87 808 | 68 000 | 68 000 | 11 167 | 4 161 | 25 449 | 26 464 | 36 616 | 30 625 | 127.9% | 536.1% | 41.7% | 34.9% | 2 151 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 87 808 | - | | 87 808 | 68 000 | 68 000 | 11 167 | 4 161 | 25 449 | 26 464 | 36 616 | 30 625 | 127.9% | 536.1% | 41.7% | 34.9% | 2 151 | - |
| Sub-Total | 87 808 | - | | 87 808 | 68 000 | 68 000 | 11 167 | 4 161 | 25 449 | 26 464 | 36 616 | 30 625 | 127.9% | 536.1% | 41.7% | 34.9% | 2 151 | - |
| Total | 167 185 | - | | 167 185 | 131 731 | 89 541 | 12 875 | 7 787 | 30 984 | 30 374 | 43 859 | 38 161 | 140.7% | 290.1% | 36.0% | 31.3% | 2 202 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: O .R. Tambo(DC15)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 045 | - | | 2 045 | 2 045 | 2 045 | - | - | 1 220 | 1 322 | 1 220 | 1 322 | - | - | 59.7% | 64.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 045 | - | | 2 045 | 2 045 | 2 045 | - | - | 1 220 | 1 322 | 1 220 | 1 322 | - | - | 59.7% | 64.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 3 001 | - | | 3 001 | 2 659 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 001 | - | | 3 001 | 2 659 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 931 | - | | 2 931 | 2 052 | 2 052 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 931 | - | | 2 931 | 2 052 | 2 052 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 811 | - | | 4 811 | 3 367 | 3 367 | 836 | 213 | 391 | 231 | 1 227 | 444 | (53.2%) | 8.3% | 25.5% | 9.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 811 | - | | 4 811 | 3 367 | 3 367 | 836 | 213 | 391 | 231 | 1 227 | 444 | (53.2%) | 8.3% | 25.5% | 9.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 327 500 | - | | 327 500 | 327 500 | 327 500 | 59 254 | 100 020 | 37 950 | 21 686 | 97 204 | 121 706 | (36.0%) | (78.3%) | 29.7% | 37.2% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 124 000 | - | | 124 000 | 99 200 | 62 000 | 589 | - | 2 132 | - | 2 721 | - | 262.0% | - | 2.2% | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 451 500 | - | | 451 500 | 426 700 | 389 500 | 59 843 | 100 020 | 40 082 | 21 686 | 99 925 | 121 706 | (33.0%) | (78.3%) | 22.1% | 27.0% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 464 288 | - | | 464 288 | 436 823 | 396 964 | 60 679 | 100 233 | 41 693 | 23 239 | 102 372 | 123 472 | (31.3%) | (76.8%) | 22.2% | 26.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 645 218 | - | | 645 218 | 516 416 | 516 416 | 209 987 | 215 887 | 89 513 | 83 190 | 299 500 | 299 076 | (57.4%) | (61.5%) | 46.4% | 46.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 645 218 | - | | 645 218 | 516 416 | 516 416 | 209 987 | 215 887 | 89 513 | 83 190 | 299 500 | 299 076 | (57.4%) | (61.5%) | 46.4% | 46.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 645 218 | - | | 645 218 | 516 416 | 516 416 | 209 987 | 215 887 | 89 513 | 83 190 | 299 500 | 299 076 | (57.4%) | (61.5%) | 46.4% | 46.4% | - | - |
| Total | 1 109 506 | - | | 1 109 506 | 953 239 | 913 380 | 270 666 | 316 119 | 131 206 | 106 429 | 401 872 | 422 548 | (51.5%) | (66.3%) | 36.3% | 38.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | - | 967 | 968 | 967 | 968 | - | - | 56.9% | 56.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | - | 967 | 968 | 967 | 968 | - | - | 56.9% | 56.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 780 | - | | 2 780 | 1 946 | 1 946 | 281 | 281 | 915 | 1 218 | 1 196 | 1 499 | 225.6% | 333.2% | 43.0% | 53.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 780 | - | | 2 780 | 1 946 | 1 946 | 281 | 281 | 915 | 1 218 | 1 196 | 1 499 | 225.6% | 333.2% | 43.0% | 53.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 80 000 | - | | 80 000 | 80 000 | 40 000 | - | 15 542 | 23 794 | 43 140 | 23 794 | 58 683 | - | 177.6% | 29.7% | 73.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 56 923 | - | | 56 923 | 51 230 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 136 923 | - | | 136 923 | 131 230 | 40 000 | - | 15 542 | 23 794 | 43 140 | 23 794 | 58 683 | - | 177.6% | 29.7% | 73.4% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 141 403 | - | | 141 403 | 134 876 | 43 646 | 281 | 15 823 | 25 676 | 45 327 | 25 957 | 61 150 | 9037.4% | 186.5% | 30.7% | 72.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 50 088 | - | | 50 088 | 41 074 | 41 074 | 10 161 | 8 905 | 4 495 | 3 185 | 14 656 | 12 090 | (55.8%) | (64.2%) | 29.3% | 24.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 50 088 | - | | 50 088 | 41 074 | 41 074 | 10 161 | 8 905 | 4 495 | 3 185 | 14 656 | 12 090 | (55.8%) | (64.2%) | 29.3% | 24.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 50 088 | - | | 50 088 | 41 074 | 41 074 | 10 161 | 8 905 | 4 495 | 3 185 | 14 656 | 12 090 | (55.8%) | (64.2%) | 29.3% | 24.1% | - | - |
| Total | 191 491 | - | | 191 491 | 175 950 | 84 720 | 10 442 | 24 728 | 30 171 | 48 512 | 40 613 | 73 240 | 188.9% | 96.2% | 30.2% | 54.4% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 381 | 404 | 421 | 422 | 802 | 825 | 10.5% | 4.5% | 47.2% | 48.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 381 | 404 | 421 | 422 | 802 | 825 | 10.5% | 4.5% | 47.2% | 48.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 537 | - | | 2 537 | 1 776 | 1 776 | 612 | 156 | - | - | 612 | 156 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 24.1% | 6.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 537 | - | | 2 537 | 1 776 | 1 776 | 612 | 156 | - | - | 612 | 156 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 24.1% | 6.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 33 000 | - | | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 4 524 | 18 620 | 5 654 | 5 654 | 10 178 | 24 274 | 25.0% | (69.6%) | 30.8% | 73.6% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 87 211 | - | | 87 211 | 78 487 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 120 211 | - | | 120 211 | 111 487 | 33 000 | 4 524 | 18 620 | 5 654 | 5 654 | 10 178 | 24 274 | 25.0% | (69.6%) | 30.8% | 73.6% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 124 448 | - | | 124 448 | 114 963 | 36 476 | 5 517 | 19 180 | 6 075 | 6 075 | 11 592 | 25 255 | 10.1% | (68.3%) | 31.1% | 67.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 47 190 | - | | 47 190 | 34 890 | 34 890 | 8 915 | 9 055 | 12 130 | 11 440 | 21 045 | 20 494 | 36.1% | 26.3% | 44.6% | 43.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 47 190 | - | | 47 190 | 34 890 | 34 890 | 8 915 | 9 055 | 12 130 | 11 440 | 21 045 | 20 494 | 36.1% | 26.3% | 44.6% | 43.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 47 190 | - | | 47 190 | 34 890 | 34 890 | 8 915 | 9 055 | 12 130 | 11 440 | 21 045 | 20 494 | 36.1% | 26.3% | 44.6% | 43.4% | - | - |
| Total | 171 638 | - | | 171 638 | 149 853 | 71 366 | 14 432 | 28 235 | 18 205 | 17 515 | 32 637 | 45 749 | 26.1% | (38.0%) | 38.7% | 54.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 256 | 256 | 320 | 319 | 576 | 575 | 25.0% | 24.9% | 26.9% | 26.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 256 | 256 | 320 | 319 | 576 | 575 | 25.0% | 24.9% | 26.9% | 26.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 704 | - | | 1 704 | 1 192 | 1 192 | - | 1 153 | 198 | 350 | 198 | 1 503 | - | (69.7%) | 11.6% | 88.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 704 | - | | 1 704 | 1 192 | 1 192 | - | 1 153 | 198 | 350 | 198 | 1 503 | - | (69.7%) | 11.6% | 88.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 34 000 | - | | 34 000 | 34 000 | 34 000 | 12 346 | 8 954 | 21 654 | - | 34 000 | 8 954 | 75.4% | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 26.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 45 261 | - | | 45 261 | 40 735 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 79 261 | - | | 79 261 | 74 735 | 34 000 | 12 346 | 8 954 | 21 654 | - | 34 000 | 8 954 | 75.4% | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 26.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 83 110 | - | | 83 110 | 78 072 | 37 337 | 12 602 | 10 363 | 22 172 | 669 | 34 774 | 11 032 | 75.9% | (93.5%) | 91.9% | 29.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 61 178 | - | | 61 178 | 48 000 | 29 000 | 9 021 | 14 399 | 13 368 | 13 631 | 22 389 | 28 030 | 48.2% | (5.3%) | 36.6% | 45.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 61 178 | - | | 61 178 | 48 000 | 29 000 | 9 021 | 14 399 | 13 368 | 13 631 | 22 389 | 28 030 | 48.2% | (5.3%) | 36.6% | 45.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 61 178 | - | | 61 178 | 48 000 | 29 000 | 9 021 | 14 399 | 13 368 | 13 631 | 22 389 | 28 030 | 48.2% | (5.3%) | 36.6% | 45.8% | - | - |
| Total | 144 288 | - | | 144 288 | 126 072 | 66 337 | 21 623 | 24 762 | 35 540 | 14 300 | 57 163 | 39 062 | 64.4% | (42.2%) | 57.7% | 39.4% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 99 | 416 | 50 | 50 | 149 | 466 | (49.5%) | (88.1%) | 7.8% | 24.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 99 | 416 | 50 | 50 | 149 | 466 | (49.5%) | (88.1%) | 7.8% | 24.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 311 | - | | 2 311 | 1 617 | 1 617 | 182 | 333 | 499 | 156 | 681 | 489 | 174.2% | (53.1%) | 29.5% | 21.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 311 | - | | 2 311 | 1 617 | 1 617 | 182 | 333 | 499 | 156 | 681 | 489 | 174.2% | (53.1%) | 29.5% | 21.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 32 000 | - | 11 536 | 11 536 | 13 441 | 11 536 | 24 977 | - | 16.5% | 28.8% | 62.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 121 098 | - | | 121 098 | 108 988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 161 098 | - | | 161 098 | 148 988 | 32 000 | - | 11 536 | 11 536 | 13 441 | 11 536 | 24 977 | - | 16.5% | 28.8% | 62.4% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 165 309 | - | | 165 309 | 152 505 | 35 517 | 281 | 12 285 | 12 085 | 13 647 | 12 366 | 25 932 | 4200.7% | 11.1% | 28.0% | 58.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 27 581 | - | | 27 581 | 22 637 | 22 637 | 10 154 | 10 278 | 10 781 | 10 783 | 20 935 | 21 060 | 6.2% | 4.9% | 75.9% | 76.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 581 | - | | 27 581 | 22 637 | 22 637 | 10 154 | 10 278 | 10 781 | 10 783 | 20 935 | 21 060 | 6.2% | 4.9% | 75.9% | 76.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 27 581 | - | | 27 581 | 22 637 | 22 637 | 10 154 | 10 278 | 10 781 | 10 783 | 20 935 | 21 060 | 6.2% | 4.9% | 75.9% | 76.4% | - | - |
| Total | 192 890 | - | | 192 890 | 175 142 | 58 154 | 10 435 | 22 563 | 22 866 | 24 429 | 33 301 | 46 992 | 119.1% | 8.3% | 46.4% | 65.5% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 106 | 106 | 150 | 147 | 256 | 254 | 41.5% | 38.8% | 14.3% | 14.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 5 394 | - | | 5 394 | 2 657 | 2 657 | 587 | 587 | 701 | 534 | 1 288 | 1 122 | 19.4% | (9.0%) | 23.9% | 20.8% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 189 | - | | 7 189 | 4 452 | 4 452 | 693 | 694 | 851 | 682 | 1 544 | 1 375 | 22.8% | (1.7%) | 21.5% | 19.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 2 425 | - | | 2 425 | 2 425 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 425 | - | | 2 425 | 2 425 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 285 | - | | 2 285 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 821 | 1 728 | - | - | 821 | 1 728 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 35.9% | 75.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 285 | - | | 2 285 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 821 | 1 728 | - | - | 821 | 1 728 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 35.9% | 75.6% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 10 280 | - | | 10 280 | 7 196 | 7 196 | - | 961 | 1 191 | 1 808 | 1 191 | 2 769 | - | 88.1% | 11.6% | 26.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 280 | - | | 10 280 | 7 196 | 7 196 | - | 961 | 1 191 | 1 808 | 1 191 | 2 769 | - | 88.1% | 11.6% | 26.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 1 062 | - | - | 2 123 | 1 062 | 2 123 | (100.0%) | - | 21.2% | 42.5% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 1 062 | - | - | 2 123 | 1 062 | 2 123 | (100.0%) | - | 21.2% | 42.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 39 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 110 000 | - | | 110 000 | 88 000 | 88 000 | - | 49 581 | 49 646 | 39 853 | 49 646 | 89 434 | - | (19.6%) | 45.1% | 81.3% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 150 000 | - | | 150 000 | 127 000 | 88 000 | - | 49 581 | 49 646 | 39 853 | 49 646 | 89 434 | - | (19.6%) | 45.1% | 81.3% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 177 179 | - | | 177 179 | 144 673 | 103 248 | 2 576 | 52 964 | 51 688 | 44 466 | 54 264 | 97 430 | 1906.5% | (16.0%) | 40.3% | 72.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 382 989 | - | | 382 989 | 298 087 | 298 087 | 62 184 | - | 96 093 | 262 591 | 158 277 | 262 591 | 54.5% | - | 41.3% | 68.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 382 989 | - | | 382 989 | 298 087 | 298 087 | 62 184 | - | 96 093 | 262 591 | 158 277 | 262 591 | 54.5% | - | 41.3% | 68.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 382 989 | - | | 382 989 | 298 087 | 298 087 | 62 184 | - | 96 093 | 262 591 | 158 277 | 262 591 | 54.5% | - | 41.3% | 68.6% | - | - |
| Total | 560 168 | - | | 560 168 | 442 760 | 401 335 | 64 760 | 52 964 | 147 781 | 307 057 | 212 541 | 360 021 | 128.2% | 479.7% | 41.1% | 69.5% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Mangaung(MAN)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 3 645 | - | | 3 645 | 3 645 | 3 645 | 454 | 478 | 373 | 373 | 827 | 851 | (17.8%) | (22.0%) | 22.7% | 23.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | 8 224 | - | | 8 224 | - | - | - | 4 683 | - | 3 569 | - | 8 252 | - | (23.8%) | - | 100.3% | 4 858 | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 420 | - | | 420 | 420 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 289 | - | | 27 289 | 4 065 | 3 645 | 454 | 5 162 | 373 | 3 942 | 827 | 9 103 | (17.8%) | (23.6%) | 3.1% | 33.9% | 4 858 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | - | 166 | 975 | 166 | 975 | - | - | 3.6% | 21.3% | 5 077 | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | - | 166 | 975 | 166 | 975 | - | - | 3.6% | 21.3% | 5 077 | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 231 637 | - | | 231 637 | 115 818 | 115 818 | 14 904 | 10 851 | 37 811 | 33 131 | 52 715 | 43 982 | 153.7% | 205.3% | 22.8% | 19.0% | 22 228 | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 231 637 | - | | 231 637 | 115 818 | 115 818 | 14 904 | 10 851 | 37 811 | 33 131 | 52 715 | 43 982 | 153.7% | 205.3% | 22.8% | 19.0% | 22 228 | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 7 629 | - | | 7 629 | 5 341 | 1 908 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 629 | - | | 7 629 | 5 341 | 1 908 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 3 143 | - | 4 954 | 4 107 | 8 097 | 4 107 | 57.6% | - | 40.5% | 20.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 488 | - | | 488 | 438 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 488 | - | | 20 488 | 20 438 | 20 000 | 3 143 | - | 4 954 | 4 107 | 8 097 | 4 107 | 57.6% | - | 40.5% | 20.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 93 141 | - | | 93 141 | 78 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 93 141 | - | | 93 141 | 78 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 384 750 | - | | 384 750 | 226 706 | 144 415 | 18 501 | 16 012 | 43 304 | 42 155 | 61 805 | 58 167 | 134.1% | 163.3% | 21.3% | 20.0% | 32 163 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 384 750 | - | | 384 750 | 226 706 | 144 415 | 18 501 | 16 012 | 43 304 | 42 155 | 61 805 | 58 167 | 134.1% | 163.3% | 21.3% | 20.0% | 32 163 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Letsemeng(FS161)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 156 | 156 | 111 | 111 | 267 | 267 | (28.8%) | (28.6%) | 14.1% | 14.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 156 | 156 | 111 | 111 | 267 | 267 | (28.8%) | (28.6%) | 14.1% | 14.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 13 | 13 | 18 | 19 | 31 | 32 | 38.5% | 43.2% | 3.1% | 3.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 13 | 13 | 18 | 19 | 31 | 32 | 38.5% | 43.2% | 3.1% | 3.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 4 500 | - | | 4 500 | 4 500 | 670 | - | - | 702 | - | 702 | - | - | - | 15.6% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 500 | - | | 4 500 | 4 500 | 670 | - | - | 702 | - | 702 | - | - | - | 15.6% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 7 048 | - | - | - | 7 048 | - | (100.0%) | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 4 751 | 7 048 | 1 089 | 836 | 5 840 | 7 884 | (77.1%) | (88.1%) | 23.4% | 31.5% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 4 751 | 14 096 | 1 089 | 836 | 5 840 | 14 933 | (77.1%) | (94.1%) | 23.4% | 59.7% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 32 400 | - | | 32 400 | 27 100 | 22 820 | 4 920 | 14 265 | 1 920 | 967 | 6 840 | 15 232 | (61.0%) | (93.2%) | 21.1% | 47.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 17 377 | - | | 17 377 | 10 865 | 11 978 | 3 785 | 3 786 | 3 423 | 2 506 | 7 208 | 6 292 | (9.6%) | (33.8%) | 41.5% | 36.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 17 377 | - | | 17 377 | 10 865 | 11 978 | 3 785 | 3 786 | 3 423 | 2 506 | 7 208 | 6 292 | (9.6%) | (33.8%) | 41.5% | 36.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 17 377 | - | | 17 377 | 10 865 | 11 978 | 3 785 | 3 786 | 3 423 | 2 506 | 7 208 | 6 292 | (9.6%) | (33.8%) | 41.5% | 36.2% | - | - |
| Total | 49 777 | - | | 49 777 | 37 965 | 34 798 | 8 705 | 18 051 | 5 343 | 3 473 | 14 048 | 21 524 | (38.6%) | (80.8%) | 28.2% | 43.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Free State: Kopanong(FS162)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 193 | 1 074 | 166 | 316 | 359 | 1 390 | (14.0%) | (70.6%) | 21.1% | 81.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 193 | 1 074 | 166 | 316 | 359 | 1 390 | (14.0%) | (70.6%) | 21.1% | 81.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 208 | 182 | 237 | 182 | 445 | - | 13.6% | 18.2% | 44.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 208 | 182 | 237 | 182 | 445 | - | 13.6% | 18.2% | 44.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 4 500 | - | | 4 500 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 450 | - | - | - | 450 | - | (100.0%) | - | 10.0% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 500 | - | | 4 500 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 450 | - | - | - | 450 | - | (100.0%) | - | 10.0% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 1 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 4 513 | 5 887 | 2 561 | 2 724 | 7 074 | 8 611 | (43.3%) | (53.7%) | 35.4% | 43.1% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 000 | - | | 23 000 | 17 500 | 16 000 | 4 513 | 5 887 | 2 561 | 2 724 | 7 074 | 8 611 | (43.3%) | (53.7%) | 35.4% | 43.1% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 200 | - | | 30 200 | 24 400 | 22 450 | 5 156 | 7 170 | 2 909 | 3 276 | 8 065 | 10 446 | (43.6%) | (54.3%) | 29.7% | 38.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 30 033 | - | | 30 033 | 19 652 | 20 059 | 7 873 | 7 873 | 7 110 | 7 110 | 14 983 | 14 983 | (9.7%) | (9.7%) | 49.9% | 49.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 033 | - | | 30 033 | 19 652 | 20 059 | 7 873 | 7 873 | 7 110 | 7 110 | 14 983 | 14 983 | (9.7%) | (9.7%) | 49.9% | 49.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 033 | - | | 30 033 | 19 652 | 20 059 | 7 873 | 7 873 | 7 110 | 7 110 | 14 983 | 14 983 | (9.7%) | (9.7%) | 49.9% | 49.9% | - | - |
| Total | 60 233 | - | | 60 233 | 44 052 | 42 509 | 13 029 | 15 043 | 10 019 | 10 386 | 23 048 | 25 429 | (23.1%) | (31.0%) | 40.3% | 44.4% | - | - |

| R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Mohokare(FS163)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 169 | 169 | 260 | 260 | 429 | 429 | 53.8% | 53.4% | 22.6% | 22.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 169 | 169 | 260 | 260 | 429 | 429 | 53.8% | 53.4% | 22.6% | 22.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 427 | 257 | 261 | 507 | 688 | 2.8% | (38.9%) | 50.7% | 68.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 427 | 257 | 261 | 507 | 688 | 2.8% | (38.9%) | 50.7% | 68.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 36 | - | | 36 | 33 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 36 | - | | 36 | 33 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 4 560 | 3 079 | 1 994 | 3 497 | 6 554 | 6 576 | (56.3%) | 13.6% | 32.8% | 32.9% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 685 | - | | 1 685 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 3 630 | 7 034 | 3 512 | 2 349 | 7 142 | 9 383 | (3.3%) | (66.6%) | 23.8% | 31.3% | 9 300 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 51 685 | - | | 51 685 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 8 190 | 10 113 | 5 506 | 5 846 | 13 696 | 15 959 | (32.8%) | (42.2%) | 27.4% | 31.9% | 9 300 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 54 621 | - | | 54 621 | 37 633 | 37 600 | 8 609 | 10 709 | 6 023 | 6 367 | 14 632 | 17 076 | (30.0%) | (40.5%) | 27.7% | 32.3% | 9 300 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 18 236 | - | | 18 236 | 8 609 | 8 609 | 3 020 | 3 020 | 4 387 | 4 445 | 7 407 | 7 464 | 45.3% | 47.2% | 40.6% | 40.9% | 10 078 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 18 236 | - | | 18 236 | 8 609 | 8 609 | 3 020 | 3 020 | 4 387 | 4 445 | 7 407 | 7 464 | 45.3% | 47.2% | 40.6% | 40.9% | 10 078 | - |
| Sub-Total | 18 236 | - | | 18 236 | 8 609 | 8 609 | 3 020 | 3 020 | 4 387 | 4 445 | 7 407 | 7 464 | 45.3% | 47.2% | 40.6% | 40.9% | 10 078 | - |
| Total | 72 857 | - | | 72 857 | 46 242 | 46 209 | 11 629 | 13 729 | 10 410 | 10 811 | 22 039 | 24 540 | (10.5%) | (21.3%) | 31.0% | 34.5% | 19 378 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Free State: Xhariep(DC16)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 176 | 443 | 324 | 325 | 500 | 768 | 84.1% | (26.7%) | 40.0% | 61.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 176 | 443 | 324 | 325 | 500 | 768 | 84.1% | (26.7%) | 40.0% | 61.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 320 | 543 | 544 | - | 864 | 543 | 70.0% | (100.0%) | 40.3% | 25.3% | 938 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 320 | 543 | 544 | - | 864 | 543 | 70.0% | (100.0%) | 40.3% | 25.3% | 938 | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 263 | 251 | 251 | 501 | 513 | 0.4% | (4.7%) | 50.1% | 51.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 263 | 251 | 251 | 501 | 513 | 0.4% | (4.7%) | 50.1% | 51.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 6 031 | - | | 6 031 | 5 088 | 3 452 | 746 | 1 248 | 1 119 | 575 | 1 865 | 1 824 | 50.0% | (53.9%) | 42.4% | 41.5% | 938 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 6 031 | - | | 6 031 | 5 088 | 3 452 | 746 | 1 248 | 1 119 | 575 | 1 865 | 1 824 | 50.0% | (53.9%) | 42.4% | 41.5% | 938 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Masilonyana(FS181)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 91 | 576 | 51 | 51 | 142 | 627 | (44.0%) | (91.2%) | 7.5% | 33.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 91 | 576 | 51 | 51 | 142 | 627 | (44.0%) | (91.2%) | 7.5% | 33.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | 117 | 290 | 695 | 290 | 812 | - | 495.6% | 29.0% | 81.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | 117 | 290 | 695 | 290 | 812 | - | 495.6% | 29.0% | 81.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 500 | - | 700 | - | 2 200 | - | (53.3%) | - | 44.0% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 96 | - | | 96 | 86 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 2 000 | - | - | 2 076 | 2 076 | 2 076 | 2 076 | - | - | 41.5% | 41.5% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 096 | - | | 10 096 | 10 086 | 7 000 | 1 500 | - | 2 776 | 2 076 | 4 276 | 2 076 | 85.1% | - | 42.8% | 20.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | - | - | - | 1 846 | - | 1 846 | - | - | - | 12.3% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 500 | - | | 1 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 500 | - | | 16 500 | 11 000 | 11 000 | - | - | - | 1 846 | - | 1 846 | - | - | - | 12.3% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 861 | - | | 30 861 | 24 709 | 20 600 | 1 591 | 693 | 3 117 | 4 668 | 4 708 | 5 361 | 95.9% | 573.7% | 16.9% | 19.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 23 768 | - | | 23 768 | 15 913 | 15 913 | 2 636 | 2 447 | 3 089 | 3 090 | 5 725 | 5 536 | 17.2% | 26.3% | 24.1% | 23.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 768 | - | | 23 768 | 15 913 | 15 913 | 2 636 | 2 447 | 3 089 | 3 090 | 5 725 | 5 536 | 17.2% | 26.3% | 24.1% | 23.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 23 768 | - | | 23 768 | 15 913 | 15 913 | 2 636 | 2 447 | 3 089 | 3 090 | 5 725 | 5 536 | 17.2% | 26.3% | 24.1% | 23.3% | - | - |
| Total | 54 629 | - | | 54 629 | 40 622 | 36 513 | 4 227 | 3 140 | 6 206 | 7 758 | 10 433 | 10 897 | 46.8% | 147.1% | 20.2% | 21.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Tokologo(FS182)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 102 | 102 | 745 | 745 | 847 | 847 | 630.4% | 627.0% | 44.6% | 44.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 102 | 102 | 745 | 745 | 847 | 847 | 630.4% | 627.0% | 44.6% | 44.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 250 | - | 208 | 250 | 458 | (100.0%) | (16.6%) | 25.0% | 45.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 250 | - | 208 | 250 | 458 | (100.0%) | (16.6%) | 25.0% | 45.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 11 000 | - | | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 5 504 | 3 608 | - | 3 868 | 5 504 | 7 476 | (100.0%) | 7.2% | 50.0% | 68.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 96 | - | | 96 | 86 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 096 | - | | 11 096 | 11 086 | 11 000 | 5 504 | 3 608 | - | 3 868 | 5 504 | 7 476 | (100.0%) | 7.2% | 50.0% | 68.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 55 240 | - | | 55 240 | 37 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 13 500 | - | | 13 500 | 13 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 68 740 | - | | 68 740 | 51 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 82 736 | - | | 82 736 | 64 686 | 13 600 | 5 856 | 3 960 | 745 | 4 821 | 6 601 | 8 781 | (87.3%) | 21.7% | 47.5% | 63.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 16 771 | - | | 16 771 | 10 452 | 10 452 | 4 613 | 3 145 | 2 953 | 4 910 | 7 566 | 8 055 | (36.0%) | 56.1% | 45.1% | 48.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 771 | - | | 16 771 | 10 452 | 10 452 | 4 613 | 3 145 | 2 953 | 4 910 | 7 566 | 8 055 | (36.0%) | 56.1% | 45.1% | 48.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 16 771 | - | | 16 771 | 10 452 | 10 452 | 4 613 | 3 145 | 2 953 | 4 910 | 7 566 | 8 055 | (36.0%) | 56.1% | 45.1% | 48.0% | - | - |
| Total | 99 507 | - | | 99 507 | 75 138 | 24 052 | 10 469 | 7 106 | 3 698 | 9 731 | 14 167 | 16 836 | (64.7%) | 36.9% | 46.2% | 54.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Free State: Tswelopele(FS183)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 122 | 269 | 146 | - | 268 | 269 | 19.7% | (100.0%) | 14.1% | 14.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 122 | 269 | 146 | - | 268 | 269 | 19.7% | (100.0%) | 14.1% | 14.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 227 | 499 | - | 749 | 227 | 99.6% | (100.0%) | 74.9% | 22.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 227 | 499 | - | 749 | 227 | 99.6% | (100.0%) | 74.9% | 22.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | 1 087 | - | 1 087 | - | - | - | 10.9% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 34 | - | | 34 | 31 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 034 | - | | 10 034 | 10 031 | 10 000 | - | - | 1 087 | - | 1 087 | - | - | - | 10.9% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 21 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 21 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 37 934 | - | | 37 934 | 33 631 | 12 600 | 372 | 496 | 1 732 | - | 2 104 | 496 | 365.6% | (100.0%) | 16.3% | 3.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 16 704 | - | | 16 704 | 11 396 | 11 396 | 2 824 | - | 909 | - | 3 733 | - | (67.8%) | - | 22.3% | - | 3 300 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 704 | - | | 16 704 | 11 396 | 11 396 | 2 824 | - | 909 | - | 3 733 | - | (67.8%) | - | 22.3% | - | 3 300 | - |
| Sub-Total | 16 704 | - | | 16 704 | 11 396 | 11 396 | 2 824 | - | 909 | - | 3 733 | - | (67.8%) | - | 22.3% | - | 3 300 | - |
| Total | 54 638 | - | | 54 638 | 45 027 | 23 996 | 3 196 | 496 | 2 641 | - | 5 837 | 496 | (17.4%) | (100.0%) | 19.7% | 1.7% | 3 300 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 1 144 | 1 145 | 515 | 515 | 1 659 | 1 660 | (55.0%) | (55.0%) | 77.3% | 77.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 1 144 | 1 145 | 515 | 515 | 1 659 | 1 660 | (55.0%) | (55.0%) | 77.3% | 77.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | 96 | 234 | 96 | 234 | - | - | 9.6% | 23.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | 96 | 234 | 96 | 234 | - | - | 9.6% | 23.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | 883 | - | - | - | 883 | - | (100.0%) | - | 17.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 29 680 | - | | 29 680 | 26 713 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 680 | - | | 34 680 | 31 713 | 5 000 | - | 883 | - | - | - | 883 | - | (100.0%) | - | 17.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 2 409 | 2 199 | - | - | 2 409 | 2 199 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 8.0% | 7.3% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 33 000 | - | | 33 000 | 25 000 | 24 000 | 2 409 | 2 199 | - | - | 2 409 | 2 199 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 8.0% | 7.3% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 71 613 | - | | 71 613 | 60 346 | 31 395 | 3 553 | 4 226 | 611 | 749 | 4 164 | 4 975 | (82.8%) | (82.3%) | 10.9% | 13.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 121 216 | - | | 121 216 | 77 602 | 77 602 | 30 782 | 33 850 | 25 960 | 33 970 | 56 742 | 67 820 | (15.7%) | 0.4% | 46.8% | 55.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 121 216 | - | | 121 216 | 77 602 | 77 602 | 30 782 | 33 850 | 25 960 | 33 970 | 56 742 | 67 820 | (15.7%) | 0.4% | 46.8% | 55.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 121 216 | - | | 121 216 | 77 602 | 77 602 | 30 782 | 33 850 | 25 960 | 33 970 | 56 742 | 67 820 | (15.7%) | 0.4% | 46.8% | 55.9% | - | - |
| Total | 192 829 | - | | 192 829 | 137 948 | 108 997 | 34 335 | 38 076 | 26 571 | 34 719 | 60 906 | 72 795 | (22.6%) | (8.8%) | 38.2% | 45.7% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Free State: Nala(FS185)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 820 | 819 | 207 | 207 | 1 027 | 1 027 | (74.8%) | (74.7%) | 43.8% | 43.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 820 | 819 | 207 | 207 | 1 027 | 1 027 | (74.8%) | (74.7%) | 43.8% | 43.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 147 | 147 | 344 | 500 | 491 | 647 | 134.0% | 240.5% | 49.1% | 64.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 147 | 147 | 344 | 500 | 491 | 647 | 134.0% | 240.5% | 49.1% | 64.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 660 | - | 711 | 2 389 | 2 371 | 2 389 | (57.2%) | - | 47.4% | 47.8% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 660 | - | 711 | 2 389 | 2 371 | 2 389 | (57.2%) | - | 47.4% | 47.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 10 710 | - | | 10 710 | 10 068 | 8 045 | 2 627 | 966 | 1 262 | 3 096 | 3 889 | 4 063 | (52.0%) | 220.5% | 46.6% | 48.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 34 482 | - | | 34 482 | 25 809 | 25 809 | 12 404 | 12 404 | 4 800 | 9 210 | 17 204 | 21 613 | (61.3%) | (25.7%) | 49.9% | 62.7% | 3 407 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 482 | - | | 34 482 | 25 809 | 25 809 | 12 404 | 12 404 | 4 800 | 9 210 | 17 204 | 21 613 | (61.3%) | (25.7%) | 49.9% | 62.7% | 3 407 | - |
| Sub-Total | 34 482 | - | | 34 482 | 25 809 | 25 809 | 12 404 | 12 404 | 4 800 | 9 210 | 17 204 | 21 613 | (61.3%) | (25.7%) | 49.9% | 62.7% | 3 407 | - |
| Total | 45 192 | - | | 45 192 | 35 877 | 33 854 | 15 031 | 13 370 | 6 062 | 12 306 | 21 093 | 25 676 | (59.7%) | (8.0%) | 49.3% | 60.0% | 3 407 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 652 | 510 | 123 | 341 | 775 | 851 | (81.1%) | (33.0%) | 62.0% | 68.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 652 | 510 | 123 | 341 | 775 | 851 | (81.1%) | (33.0%) | 62.0% | 68.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 276 | - | | 2 276 | 1 593 | 1 593 | - | - | 798 | 908 | 798 | 908 | - | - | 35.1% | 39.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 276 | - | | 2 276 | 1 593 | 1 593 | - | - | 798 | 908 | 798 | 908 | - | - | 35.1% | 39.9% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 19 | - | 553 | 458 | 572 | 458 | 2810.5% | - | 57.2% | 45.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 19 | - | 553 | 458 | 572 | 458 | 2810.5% | - | 57.2% | 45.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 526 | - | | 4 526 | 3 543 | 3 093 | 671 | 510 | 1 474 | 1 708 | 2 145 | 2 217 | 119.7% | 235.1% | 47.4% | 49.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 4 526 | - | | 4 526 | 3 543 | 3 093 | 671 | 510 | 1 474 | 1 708 | 2 145 | 2 217 | 119.7% | 235.1% | 47.4% | 49.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Setsoto(FS191)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 72 | 72 | 620 | 620 | 692 | 691 | 761.1% | 764.0% | 40.7% | 40.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 72 | 72 | 620 | 620 | 692 | 691 | 761.1% | 764.0% | 40.7% | 40.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 889 | - | | 1 889 | 1 323 | 1 323 | 459 | 463 | 258 | 393 | 717 | 856 | (43.8%) | (15.2%) | 38.0% | 45.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 889 | - | | 1 889 | 1 323 | 1 323 | 459 | 463 | 258 | 393 | 717 | 856 | (43.8%) | (15.2%) | 38.0% | 45.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 44 | - | - | - | 44 | - | (100.0%) | - | 0.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 169 | - | | 169 | 152 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 169 | - | | 6 169 | 6 152 | 6 000 | - | 44 | - | - | - | 44 | - | (100.0%) | - | 0.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 959 | 959 | - | 6 631 | 959 | 7 591 | (100.0%) | 591.2% | 4.8% | 38.0% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 167 299 | - | | 167 299 | 113 299 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 1 009 | 1 010 | 4 078 | 4 077 | 5 087 | 5 087 | 304.2% | 303.9% | 33.9% | 33.9% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 31 000 | - | | 31 000 | 31 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 233 299 | - | | 233 299 | 171 299 | 27 000 | 1 968 | 1 969 | 4 078 | 10 709 | 6 046 | 12 678 | 107.2% | 443.9% | 17.3% | 36.2% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 243 057 | - | | 243 057 | 180 474 | 36 023 | 2 499 | 2 548 | 4 956 | 11 721 | 7 455 | 14 269 | 98.3% | 360.0% | 16.7% | 32.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 47 997 | - | | 47 997 | 38 194 | 38 194 | 9 619 | 9 619 | 11 330 | 11 330 | 20 949 | 20 949 | 17.8% | 17.8% | 43.6% | 43.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 47 997 | - | | 47 997 | 38 194 | 38 194 | 9 619 | 9 619 | 11 330 | 11 330 | 20 949 | 20 949 | 17.8% | 17.8% | 43.6% | 43.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 47 997 | - | | 47 997 | 38 194 | 38 194 | 9 619 | 9 619 | 11 330 | 11 330 | 20 949 | 20 949 | 17.8% | 17.8% | 43.6% | 43.6% | - | - |
| Total | 291 054 | - | | 291 054 | 218 668 | 74 217 | 12 118 | 12 167 | 16 286 | 23 051 | 28 404 | 35 218 | 34.4% | 89.5% | 30.7% | 38.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 121 | 121 | 887 | 887 | 1 008 | 1 009 | 633.1% | 632.1% | 59.3% | 59.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 121 | 121 | 887 | 887 | 1 008 | 1 009 | 633.1% | 632.1% | 59.3% | 59.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | 292 | 292 | 292 | 292 | - | - | 29.2% | 29.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | 292 | 292 | 292 | 292 | - | - | 29.2% | 29.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 11 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 7 500 | 3 832 | 164 | 3 645 | 7 664 | 7 477 | (97.8%) | (4.9%) | 51.1% | 49.8% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 23 500 | 12 000 | 7 500 | 3 832 | 164 | 3 645 | 7 664 | 7 477 | (97.8%) | (4.9%) | 51.1% | 49.8% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 34 065 | - | | 34 065 | 26 923 | 13 950 | 7 621 | 3 954 | 1 343 | 4 824 | 8 964 | 8 778 | (82.4%) | 22.0% | 50.6% | 49.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 39 281 | - | | 39 281 | 25 398 | 27 474 | 13 518 | 13 519 | 4 985 | 4 985 | 18 503 | 18 504 | (63.1%) | (63.1%) | 47.1% | 47.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 39 281 | - | | 39 281 | 25 398 | 27 474 | 13 518 | 13 519 | 4 985 | 4 985 | 18 503 | 18 504 | (63.1%) | (63.1%) | 47.1% | 47.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 39 281 | - | | 39 281 | 25 398 | 27 474 | 13 518 | 13 519 | 4 985 | 4 985 | 18 503 | 18 504 | (63.1%) | (63.1%) | 47.1% | 47.1% | - | - |
| Total | 73 346 | - | | 73 346 | 52 321 | 41 424 | 21 139 | 17 472 | 6 328 | 9 809 | 27 467 | 27 281 | (70.1%) | (43.9%) | 48.2% | 47.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Nketoana(FS193)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 533 | 724 | 237 | 257 | 770 | 981 | (55.5%) | (64.6%) | 45.3% | 57.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 533 | 724 | 237 | 257 | 770 | 981 | (55.5%) | (64.6%) | 45.3% | 57.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 311 | - | 309 | 250 | 621 | (100.0%) | (0.7%) | 25.0% | 62.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 311 | - | 309 | 250 | 621 | (100.0%) | (0.7%) | 25.0% | 62.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 32 | 192 | 32 | 192 | - | - | 0.6% | 3.8% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 114 | - | | 114 | 103 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 114 | - | | 5 114 | 5 103 | 5 000 | - | - | 32 | 192 | 32 | 192 | - | - | 0.6% | 3.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 68 006 | - | | 68 006 | 40 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 20 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 88 006 | - | | 88 006 | 60 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 97 185 | - | | 97 185 | 68 526 | 7 400 | 783 | 1 035 | 269 | 758 | 1 052 | 1 793 | (65.6%) | (26.8%) | 13.7% | 23.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 25 755 | - | | 25 755 | 20 713 | 20 713 | 7 238 | 7 237 | 7 080 | 7 081 | 14 318 | 14 318 | (2.2%) | (2.2%) | 55.6% | 55.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 755 | - | | 25 755 | 20 713 | 20 713 | 7 238 | 7 237 | 7 080 | 7 081 | 14 318 | 14 318 | (2.2%) | (2.2%) | 55.6% | 55.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 25 755 | - | | 25 755 | 20 713 | 20 713 | 7 238 | 7 237 | 7 080 | 7 081 | 14 318 | 14 318 | (2.2%) | (2.2%) | 55.6% | 55.6% | - | - |
| Total | 122 940 | - | | 122 940 | 89 239 | 28 113 | 8 021 | 8 273 | 7 349 | 7 838 | 15 370 | 16 111 | (8.4%) | (5.3%) | 45.9% | 48.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | - | - | 426 | 1 426 | 426 | 1 426 | - | - | 19.9% | 66.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | - | - | 426 | 1 426 | 426 | 1 426 | - | - | 19.9% | 66.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 2 153 | - | | 2 153 | 1 811 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 153 | - | | 2 153 | 1 811 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 5 219 | - | | 5 219 | 3 653 | 3 653 | 1 305 | 4 442 | 777 | 777 | 2 082 | 5 219 | (40.5%) | (82.5%) | 39.9% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 219 | - | | 5 219 | 3 653 | 3 653 | 1 305 | 4 442 | 777 | 777 | 2 082 | 5 219 | (40.5%) | (82.5%) | 39.9% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 18 | - | | 18 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 18 | - | | 18 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 18 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 50 000 | - | | 50 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 7 095 | - | - | - | 7 095 | - | (100.0%) | - | 14.2% | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 80 000 | - | | 80 000 | 58 000 | 40 000 | 7 095 | - | - | - | 7 095 | - | (100.0%) | - | 14.2% | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 89 535 | - | | 89 535 | 65 625 | 45 798 | 8 400 | 4 442 | 1 203 | 2 203 | 9 603 | 6 645 | (85.7%) | (50.4%) | 16.7% | 11.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 165 732 | - | | 165 732 | 96 968 | 48 100 | 11 377 | 6 787 | 19 171 | 23 761 | 30 548 | 30 548 | 68.5% | 250.1% | 18.4% | 18.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 165 732 | - | | 165 732 | 96 968 | 48 100 | 11 377 | 6 787 | 19 171 | 23 761 | 30 548 | 30 548 | 68.5% | 250.1% | 18.4% | 18.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 165 732 | - | | 165 732 | 96 968 | 48 100 | 11 377 | 6 787 | 19 171 | 23 761 | 30 548 | 30 548 | 68.5% | 250.1% | 18.4% | 18.4% | - | - |
| Total | 255 267 | - | | 255 267 | 162 593 | 93 898 | 19 777 | 11 229 | 20 374 | 25 964 | 40 151 | 37 193 | 3.0% | 131.2% | 18.0% | 16.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Free State: Phumelela(FS195)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 284 | 285 | 1 722 | 1 670 | 2 006 | 1 955 | 506.3% | 486.0% | 85.5% | 83.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 284 | 285 | 1 722 | 1 670 | 2 006 | 1 955 | 506.3% | 486.0% | 85.5% | 83.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 270 | 310 | 244 | 560 | 514 | 24.0% | (9.8%) | 56.0% | 51.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 270 | 310 | 244 | 560 | 514 | 24.0% | (9.8%) | 56.0% | 51.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 238 | - | | 238 | 214 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 238 | - | | 238 | 214 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 43 500 | - | | 43 500 | 37 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | 921 | 2 838 | 16 721 | 2 838 | 17 642 | - | 1715.7% | 28.4% | 176.4% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 53 500 | - | | 53 500 | 45 500 | 8 000 | - | 921 | 2 838 | 16 721 | 2 838 | 17 642 | - | 1715.7% | 28.4% | 176.4% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 58 448 | - | | 58 448 | 49 782 | 10 595 | 534 | 1 476 | 4 870 | 18 635 | 5 404 | 20 111 | 812.0% | 1162.2% | 40.5% | 150.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 30 954 | - | | 30 954 | 17 082 | 17 082 | 4 854 | 23 268 | 8 208 | 12 725 | 13 062 | 35 993 | 69.1% | (45.3%) | 42.2% | 116.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 954 | - | | 30 954 | 17 082 | 17 082 | 4 854 | 23 268 | 8 208 | 12 725 | 13 062 | 35 993 | 69.1% | (45.3%) | 42.2% | 116.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 954 | - | | 30 954 | 17 082 | 17 082 | 4 854 | 23 268 | 8 208 | 12 725 | 13 062 | 35 993 | 69.1% | (45.3%) | 42.2% | 116.3% | - | - |
| Total | 89 402 | - | | 89 402 | 66 864 | 27 677 | 5 388 | 24 744 | 13 078 | 31 360 | 18 466 | 56 104 | 142.7% | 26.7% | 41.7% | 126.6% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Mantsopa(FS196)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 878 | 879 | 749 | 749 | 1 627 | 1 628 | (14.7%) | (14.8%) | 75.9% | 75.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 878 | 879 | 749 | 749 | 1 627 | 1 628 | (14.7%) | (14.8%) | 75.9% | 75.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 292 | 333 | 489 | 583 | 781 | 33.2% | 67.6% | 58.3% | 78.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 292 | 333 | 489 | 583 | 781 | 33.2% | 67.6% | 58.3% | 78.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 9 825 | - | | 9 825 | 8 842 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 825 | - | | 9 825 | 8 842 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 648 | 2 094 | - | 2 613 | 648 | 4 707 | (100.0%) | 24.8% | 4.3% | 31.4% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 000 | - | | 16 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 648 | 2 094 | - | 2 613 | 648 | 4 707 | (100.0%) | 24.8% | 4.3% | 31.4% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 28 970 | - | | 28 970 | 26 687 | 17 395 | 1 776 | 3 265 | 1 082 | 3 851 | 2 858 | 7 116 | (39.1%) | 18.0% | 15.8% | 39.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 20 252 | - | | 20 252 | 15 949 | 15 949 | 3 729 | 3 894 | 5 323 | 5 158 | 9 052 | 9 052 | 42.7% | 32.5% | 44.7% | 44.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 252 | - | | 20 252 | 15 949 | 15 949 | 3 729 | 3 894 | 5 323 | 5 158 | 9 052 | 9 052 | 42.7% | 32.5% | 44.7% | 44.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 20 252 | - | | 20 252 | 15 949 | 15 949 | 3 729 | 3 894 | 5 323 | 5 158 | 9 052 | 9 052 | 42.7% | 32.5% | 44.7% | 44.7% | - | - |
| Total | 49 222 | - | | 49 222 | 42 636 | 33 344 | 5 505 | 7 158 | 6 405 | 9 009 | 11 910 | 16 168 | 16.3% | 25.9% | 31.0% | 42.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | - | - | 1 250 | 1 250 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 100.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | - | - | 1 250 | 1 250 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 400 | - | | 2 400 | 1 680 | 1 680 | 317 | - | 845 | 1 698 | 1 162 | 1 698 | 166.6% | - | 48.4% | 70.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 400 | - | | 2 400 | 1 680 | 1 680 | 317 | - | 845 | 1 698 | 1 162 | 1 698 | 166.6% | - | 48.4% | 70.7% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 142 | - | | 2 142 | 1 499 | 1 499 | 355 | 200 | 554 | 558 | 909 | 758 | 56.1% | 179.9% | 42.4% | 35.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 142 | - | | 2 142 | 1 499 | 1 499 | 355 | 200 | 554 | 558 | 909 | 758 | 56.1% | 179.9% | 42.4% | 35.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 495 | - | 3 504 | 2 000 | 3 999 | 2 000 | 607.9% | - | 66.7% | 33.3% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 495 | - | 3 504 | 2 000 | 3 999 | 2 000 | 607.9% | - | 66.7% | 33.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 792 | - | | 11 792 | 8 429 | 8 429 | 2 417 | 1 450 | 4 903 | 4 256 | 7 320 | 5 706 | 102.9% | 193.6% | 62.1% | 48.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 11 792 | - | | 11 792 | 8 429 | 8 429 | 2 417 | 1 450 | 4 903 | 4 256 | 7 320 | 5 706 | 102.9% | 193.6% | 62.1% | 48.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Free State: Moqhaka(FS201)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 463 | 463 | 438 | 438 | 901 | 900 | (5.4%) | (5.4%) | 42.0% | 42.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 463 | 463 | 438 | 438 | 901 | 900 | (5.4%) | (5.4%) | 42.0% | 42.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 103 | 103 | 176 | 244 | 279 | 347 | 70.9% | 137.8% | 27.9% | 34.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 103 | 103 | 176 | 244 | 279 | 347 | 70.9% | 137.8% | 27.9% | 34.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | 252 | - | 252 | - | - | - | 5.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 8 265 | - | | 8 265 | 7 438 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 13 265 | - | | 13 265 | 12 438 | 5 000 | - | - | - | 252 | - | 252 | - | - | - | 5.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 8 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | - | - | 7 806 | 14 480 | 7 806 | 14 480 | - | - | 39.0% | 72.4% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 24 500 | 16 000 | - | - | 7 806 | 14 480 | 7 806 | 14 480 | - | - | 39.0% | 72.4% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 56 410 | - | | 56 410 | 39 783 | 23 845 | 566 | 565 | 8 420 | 15 414 | 8 986 | 15 980 | 1387.6% | 2626.1% | 31.9% | 56.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 40 840 | - | | 40 840 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 11 228 | 11 228 | 10 288 | 10 288 | 21 516 | 21 516 | (8.4%) | (8.4%) | 52.7% | 52.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 40 840 | - | | 40 840 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 11 228 | 11 228 | 10 288 | 10 288 | 21 516 | 21 516 | (8.4%) | (8.4%) | 52.7% | 52.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 40 840 | - | | 40 840 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 11 228 | 11 228 | 10 288 | 10 288 | 21 516 | 21 516 | (8.4%) | (8.4%) | 52.7% | 52.7% | - | - |
| Total | 97 250 | - | | 97 250 | 67 783 | 51 845 | 11 794 | 11 794 | 18 708 | 25 702 | 30 502 | 37 496 | 58.6% | 117.9% | 44.2% | 54.4% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Free State: Ngwathe(FS203)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 774 | 91 | 151 | 341 | 925 | (63.6%) | (80.5%) | 34.1% | 92.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 774 | 91 | 151 | 341 | 925 | (63.6%) | (80.5%) | 34.1% | 92.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | 831 | 1 256 | 1 256 | 1 256 | 2 087 | - | 51.2% | 25.1% | 41.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 000 | - | | 11 000 | 9 000 | 5 000 | - | 831 | 1 256 | 1 256 | 1 256 | 2 087 | - | 51.2% | 11.4% | 19.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 151 | - | 753 | 1 859 | 904 | 1 859 | 398.7% | - | 6.0% | 12.4% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 19 938 | - | | 19 938 | 15 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 484 | 1 385 | 3 480 | 3 996 | 3 964 | 5 381 | 619.0% | 188.6% | 19.8% | 26.9% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 54 938 | - | | 54 938 | 41 000 | 26 000 | 635 | 1 385 | 4 233 | 5 855 | 4 868 | 7 240 | 566.6% | 322.8% | 13.9% | 20.7% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 70 448 | - | | 70 448 | 53 868 | 33 845 | 885 | 2 990 | 5 580 | 7 263 | 6 465 | 10 252 | 530.5% | 142.9% | 13.2% | 20.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 50 078 | - | | 50 078 | 29 132 | 29 132 | 6 698 | 6 726 | 14 605 | 6 622 | 21 303 | 13 347 | 118.1% | (1.5%) | 42.5% | 26.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 50 078 | - | | 50 078 | 29 132 | 29 132 | 6 698 | 6 726 | 14 605 | 6 622 | 21 303 | 13 347 | 118.1% | (1.5%) | 42.5% | 26.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 50 078 | - | | 50 078 | 29 132 | 29 132 | 6 698 | 6 726 | 14 605 | 6 622 | 21 303 | 13 347 | 118.1% | (1.5%) | 42.5% | 26.7% | - | - |
| Total | 120 526 | - | | 120 526 | 83 000 | 62 977 | 7 583 | 9 715 | 20 185 | 13 884 | 27 768 | 23 600 | 166.2% | 42.9% | 28.0% | 23.8% | - | - |

| R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 206 | 205 | 148 | 148 | 354 | 353 | (28.2%) | (27.7%) | 20.8% | 20.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 206 | 205 | 148 | 148 | 354 | 353 | (28.2%) | (27.7%) | 20.8% | 20.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 236 | 236 | 226 | 226 | 462 | 462 | (4.2%) | (4.4%) | 46.2% | 46.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 236 | 236 | 226 | 226 | 462 | 462 | (4.2%) | (4.4%) | 46.2% | 46.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 26 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 50 000 | - | | 50 000 | 38 000 | 12 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 62 700 | - | | 62 700 | 50 400 | 23 950 | 442 | 441 | 374 | 374 | 816 | 815 | (15.4%) | (15.3%) | 2.9% | 2.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 45 398 | - | | 45 398 | 27 937 | 27 937 | 4 556 | 3 961 | 7 383 | 4 735 | 11 939 | 8 696 | 62.1% | 19.5% | 26.3% | 19.2% | 5 357 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 398 | - | | 45 398 | 27 937 | 27 937 | 4 556 | 3 961 | 7 383 | 4 735 | 11 939 | 8 696 | 62.1% | 19.5% | 26.3% | 19.2% | 5 357 | - |
| Sub-Total | 45 398 | - | | 45 398 | 27 937 | 27 937 | 4 556 | 3 961 | 7 383 | 4 735 | 11 939 | 8 696 | 62.1% | 19.5% | 26.3% | 19.2% | 5 357 | - |
| Total | 108 098 | - | | 108 098 | 78 337 | 51 887 | 4 998 | 4 402 | 7 757 | 5 109 | 12 755 | 9 511 | 55.2% | 16.1% | 17.4% | 13.0% | 5 357 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Free State: Mafube(FS205)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 438 | 435 | 108 | 108 | 546 | 543 | (75.3%) | (75.1%) | 23.3% | 23.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 438 | 435 | 108 | 108 | 546 | 543 | (75.3%) | (75.1%) | 23.3% | 23.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 277 | - | 225 | 250 | 502 | (100.0%) | (18.6%) | 25.0% | 50.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 277 | - | 225 | 250 | 502 | (100.0%) | (18.6%) | 25.0% | 50.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 57 | - | 57 | - | - | - | 1.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | 57 | - | 57 | - | - | - | 1.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 35 069 | - | | 35 069 | 15 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 069 | - | | 35 069 | 15 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 44 779 | - | | 44 779 | 24 568 | 2 595 | 688 | 712 | 108 | 390 | 796 | 1 102 | (84.3%) | (45.2%) | 9.5% | 13.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 27 080 | (27 080) | | - | - | - | - | 183 | - | 202 | - | 385 | - | 10.2% | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 080 | (27 080) | | - | - | - | - | 183 | - | 202 | - | 385 | - | 10.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 27 080 | (27 080) | | - | - | - | - | 183 | - | 202 | - | 385 | - | 10.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 71 859 | (27 080) | | 44 779 | 24 568 | 2 595 | 688 | 895 | 108 | 592 | 796 | 1 487 | (84.3%) | (33.8%) | 9.5% | 17.8% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 221 | 222 | 251 | 252 | 472 | 473 | 13.6% | 13.6% | 37.8% | 37.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 221 | 222 | 251 | 252 | 472 | 473 | 13.6% | 13.6% | 37.8% | 37.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 183 | - | | 2 183 | 1 528 | 1 528 | 583 | - | - | 374 | 583 | 374 | (100.0%) | - | 26.7% | 17.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 183 | - | | 2 183 | 1 528 | 1 528 | 583 | - | - | 374 | 583 | 374 | (100.0%) | - | 26.7% | 17.1% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 3 433 | - | | 3 433 | 2 778 | 2 778 | 804 | 222 | 251 | 626 | 1 055 | 848 | (68.8%) | 182.5% | 30.7% | 24.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | 27 080 | | 27 080 | 27 080 | 27 080 | - | - | 6 343 | - | 6 343 | - | - | - | 23.4% | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 27 080 | | 27 080 | 27 080 | 27 080 | - | - | 6 343 | - | 6 343 | - | - | - | 23.4% | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | 27 080 | | 27 080 | 27 080 | 27 080 | - | - | 6 343 | - | 6 343 | - | - | - | 23.4% | - | - | - |
| Total | 3 433 | 27 080 | | 30 513 | 29 858 | 29 858 | 804 | 222 | 6 594 | 626 | 7 398 | 848 | 720.1% | 182.5% | 24.2% | 2.8% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Gauteng: City of Ekurhuleni(EKU)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 050 | - | | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 108 | 109 | 124 | 125 | 232 | 234 | 14.8% | 14.2% | 22.1% | 22.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | 48 646 | - | | 48 646 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 82 000 | - | | 82 000 | 64 824 | 64 824 | - | - | 11 593 | 1 765 | 11 593 | 1 765 | - | - | 14.1% | 2.2% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 4 410 | - | | 4 410 | 2 620 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 136 106 | - | | 136 106 | 68 494 | 65 874 | 108 | 109 | 11 717 | 1 890 | 11 825 | 1 999 | 10749.1% | 1632.6% | 9.0% | 1.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 700 718 | - | | 700 718 | 350 360 | 350 360 | 3 288 | 19 089 | 127 080 | 128 933 | 130 368 | 148 022 | 3765.0% | 575.4% | 18.6% | 21.1% | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 700 718 | - | | 700 718 | 350 360 | 350 360 | 3 288 | 19 089 | 127 080 | 128 933 | 130 368 | 148 022 | 3765.0% | 575.4% | 18.6% | 21.1% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 44 718 | - | | 44 718 | 31 303 | 31 303 | 3 958 | 6 563 | 11 532 | 11 532 | 15 490 | 18 095 | 191.4% | 75.7% | 34.6% | 40.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 44 718 | - | | 44 718 | 31 303 | 31 303 | 3 958 | 6 563 | 11 532 | 11 532 | 15 490 | 18 095 | 191.4% | 75.7% | 34.6% | 40.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 36 000 | 32 310 | - | 3 884 | 36 000 | 36 194 | (100.0%) | (88.0%) | 90.0% | 90.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 2 095 | - | | 2 095 | 1 885 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 12 000 | - | | 12 000 | - | 4 000 | - | - | 450 | 1 311 | 450 | 1 311 | - | - | 3.8% | 10.9% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 54 095 | - | | 54 095 | 41 885 | 44 000 | 36 000 | 32 310 | 450 | 5 195 | 36 450 | 37 505 | (98.8%) | (83.9%) | 70.1% | 72.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 935 637 | - | | 935 637 | 492 042 | 491 537 | 43 354 | 58 071 | 150 779 | 147 550 | 194 133 | 205 621 | 247.8% | 154.1% | 20.9% | 22.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 935 637 | - | | 935 637 | 492 042 | 491 537 | 43 354 | 58 071 | 150 779 | 147 550 | 194 133 | 205 621 | 247.8% | 154.1% | 20.9% | 22.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 050 | - | | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 264 | 263 | 264 | 263 | 528 | 525 | - | - | 50.3% | 50.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 8 760 | - | | 8 760 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 1 909 | 1 908 | 1 317 | 1 719 | 3 226 | 3 627 | (31.0%) | (9.9%) | 36.8% | 41.4% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | 82 182 | - | | 82 182 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 450 | - | 8 450 | - | - | - | 10.3% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 79 523 | - | | 79 523 | 17 500 | 17 500 | - | - | 8 447 | 26 893 | 8 447 | 26 893 | - | - | 10.6% | 33.8% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 843 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 172 515 | - | | 172 515 | 22 893 | 22 050 | 2 173 | 2 171 | 10 028 | 37 325 | 12 201 | 39 496 | 361.5% | 1619.5% | 7.1% | 23.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 918 187 | - | | 918 187 | 459 094 | 459 094 | 8 446 | 14 466 | 241 072 | 240 773 | 249 518 | 255 239 | 2754.3% | 1564.4% | 27.2% | 27.8% | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 918 187 | - | | 918 187 | 459 094 | 459 094 | 8 446 | 14 466 | 241 072 | 240 773 | 249 518 | 255 239 | 2754.3% | 1564.4% | 27.2% | 27.8% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 17 421 | - | | 17 421 | 12 195 | 4 356 | 1 152 | 2 555 | 1 931 | 1 931 | 3 083 | 4 486 | 67.6% | (24.4%) | 17.7% | 25.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 17 421 | - | | 17 421 | 12 195 | 4 356 | 1 152 | 2 555 | 1 931 | 1 931 | 3 083 | 4 486 | 67.6% | (24.4%) | 17.7% | 25.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 22 999 | - | - | 13 878 | 22 999 | 13 878 | (100.0%) | - | 57.5% | 34.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 35 068 | - | | 35 068 | 31 561 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 8 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 90 068 | - | | 90 068 | 79 561 | 45 000 | 22 999 | - | - | 13 878 | 22 999 | 13 878 | (100.0%) | - | 41.8% | 25.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 1 198 191 | - | | 1 198 191 | 573 743 | 530 500 | 34 770 | 19 192 | 253 031 | 293 907 | 287 801 | 313 099 | 627.7% | 1431.4% | 24.8% | 26.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1 198 191 | - | | 1 198 191 | 573 743 | 530 500 | 34 770 | 19 192 | 253 031 | 293 907 | 287 801 | 313 099 | 627.7% | 1431.4% | 24.8% | 26.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 650 | - | | 2 650 | 2 650 | 2 650 | 999 | 999 | 976 | 976 | 1 975 | 1 975 | (2.3%) | (2.3%) | 74.5% | 74.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | 38 429 | - | | 38 429 | - | - | - | 1 197 | - | 1 205 | - | 2 402 | - | 0.6% | - | 6.3% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | - | 498 | - | - | - | 498 | - | (100.0%) | - | 2.5% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 2 410 | - | | 2 410 | 2 351 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 63 489 | - | | 63 489 | 25 001 | 22 650 | 999 | 2 694 | 976 | 2 181 | 1 975 | 4 875 | (2.3%) | (19.0%) | 3.2% | 8.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 900 239 | - | | 900 239 | 450 120 | 450 120 | 91 523 | 112 680 | 206 925 | 341 829 | 298 448 | 454 508 | 126.1% | 203.4% | 33.2% | 50.5% | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 900 239 | - | | 900 239 | 450 120 | 450 120 | 91 523 | 112 680 | 206 925 | 341 829 | 298 448 | 454 508 | 126.1% | 203.4% | 33.2% | 50.5% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 20 451 | - | | 20 451 | 14 315 | 14 315 | 5 113 | - | 9 202 | 14 315 | 14 315 | 14 315 | 80.0% | - | 70.0% | 70.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 451 | - | | 20 451 | 14 315 | 14 315 | 5 113 | - | 9 202 | 14 315 | 14 315 | 14 315 | 80.0% | - | 70.0% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 11 500 | 11 500 | - | - | 13 373 | 16 366 | 13 373 | 16 366 | - | - | 44.6% | 54.6% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 15 912 | - | | 15 912 | 14 322 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 912 | - | | 45 912 | 35 822 | 11 500 | - | - | 13 373 | 16 366 | 13 373 | 16 366 | - | - | 44.6% | 54.6% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 1 030 091 | - | | 1 030 091 | 525 258 | 498 585 | 97 635 | 115 374 | 230 476 | 374 691 | 328 111 | 490 064 | 136.1% | 224.8% | 32.4% | 48.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1 030 091 | - | | 1 030 091 | 525 258 | 498 585 | 97 635 | 115 374 | 230 476 | 374 691 | 328 111 | 490 064 | 136.1% | 224.8% | 32.4% | 48.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | - | 193 | 406 | 212 | 406 | 406 | - | 10.0% | 26.2% | 26.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 13 533 | 6 360 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 1 771 | - | | 1 771 | 1 638 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 33 321 | - | | 33 321 | 16 721 | 7 910 | - | 193 | 406 | 212 | 406 | 406 | - | 10.0% | 1.3% | 1.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 847 | - | | 2 847 | 1 993 | 1 993 | 532 | 1 049 | - | - | 532 | 1 049 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 18.7% | 36.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 847 | - | | 2 847 | 1 993 | 1 993 | 532 | 1 049 | - | - | 532 | 1 049 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 18.7% | 36.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 9 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 4 131 | - | | 4 131 | 3 718 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 12 131 | - | | 12 131 | 12 718 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 168 033 | - | | 168 033 | 124 033 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 1 376 | - | - | - | 1 376 | - | (100.0%) | - | 4.6% | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 198 033 | - | | 198 033 | 148 033 | 24 000 | 1 376 | - | - | - | 1 376 | - | (100.0%) | - | 4.6% | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 246 332 | - | | 246 332 | 179 465 | 37 903 | 1 908 | 1 242 | 406 | 212 | 2 314 | 1 455 | (78.7%) | (82.9%) | 3.2% | 2.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 181 645 | - | | 181 645 | 132 742 | 132 742 | 20 484 | 30 801 | 43 971 | 43 278 | 64 455 | 74 079 | 114.7% | 40.5% | 35.5% | 40.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 181 645 | - | | 181 645 | 132 742 | 132 742 | 20 484 | 30 801 | 43 971 | 43 278 | 64 455 | 74 079 | 114.7% | 40.5% | 35.5% | 40.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 181 645 | - | | 181 645 | 132 742 | 132 742 | 20 484 | 30 801 | 43 971 | 43 278 | 64 455 | 74 079 | 114.7% | 40.5% | 35.5% | 40.8% | - | - |
| Total | 427 977 | - | | 427 977 | 312 207 | 170 645 | 22 392 | 32 043 | 44 377 | 43 490 | 66 769 | 75 534 | 98.2% | 35.7% | 26.3% | 29.7% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 206 | 205 | 921 | 590 | 1 127 | 795 | 347.1% | 188.2% | 72.7% | 51.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 206 | 205 | 921 | 590 | 1 127 | 795 | 347.1% | 188.2% | 72.7% | 51.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 119 | - | | 1 119 | 783 | 783 | 280 | 280 | - | 503 | 280 | 783 | (100.0%) | 79.6% | 25.0% | 70.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 119 | - | | 1 119 | 783 | 783 | 280 | 280 | - | 503 | 280 | 783 | (100.0%) | 79.6% | 25.0% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 175 | 171 | 747 | 3 515 | 922 | 3 686 | 326.9% | 1955.9% | 11.5% | 46.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 175 | 171 | 747 | 3 515 | 922 | 3 686 | 326.9% | 1955.9% | 11.5% | 46.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 73 000 | - | | 73 000 | 50 050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 5 434 | 1 224 | 3 929 | 6 716 | 9 363 | 7 940 | (27.7%) | 448.7% | 62.4% | 52.9% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 88 000 | - | | 88 000 | 62 050 | 12 000 | 5 434 | 1 224 | 3 929 | 6 716 | 9 363 | 7 940 | (27.7%) | 448.7% | 62.4% | 52.9% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 98 669 | - | | 98 669 | 68 383 | 18 333 | 6 095 | 1 880 | 5 597 | 11 325 | 11 692 | 13 204 | (8.2%) | 502.4% | 45.5% | 51.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 32 289 | - | | 32 289 | 22 429 | 22 429 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 15 840 | 13 450 | 20 437 | 18 047 | 244.6% | 192.6% | 63.3% | 55.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 32 289 | - | | 32 289 | 22 429 | 22 429 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 15 840 | 13 450 | 20 437 | 18 047 | 244.6% | 192.6% | 63.3% | 55.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 32 289 | - | | 32 289 | 22 429 | 22 429 | 4 597 | 4 597 | 15 840 | 13 450 | 20 437 | 18 047 | 244.6% | 192.6% | 63.3% | 55.9% | - | - |
| Total | 130 958 | - | | 130 958 | 90 812 | 40 762 | 10 692 | 6 477 | 21 437 | 24 774 | 32 129 | 31 251 | 100.5% | 282.5% | 55.4% | 53.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 328 | 327 | 77 | 76 | 405 | 402 | (76.5%) | (76.9%) | 26.1% | 25.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 328 | 327 | 77 | 76 | 405 | 402 | (76.5%) | (76.9%) | 26.1% | 25.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 324 | - | | 1 324 | 926 | 926 | 99 | 321 | 560 | 560 | 659 | 881 | 465.7% | 74.4% | 49.8% | 66.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 324 | - | | 1 324 | 926 | 926 | 99 | 321 | 560 | 560 | 659 | 881 | 465.7% | 74.4% | 49.8% | 66.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | 219 | 219 | 219 | 219 | - | - | 4.4% | 4.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | 3 580 | 3 580 | 3 580 | 3 580 | - | - | 59.7% | 59.7% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 000 | - | | 11 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | 3 799 | 3 799 | 3 799 | 3 799 | - | - | 34.5% | 34.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | - | 573 | 1 200 | 547 | 1 200 | 1 120 | - | (4.4%) | 6.0% | 5.6% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | - | 573 | 1 200 | 547 | 1 200 | 1 120 | - | (4.4%) | 6.0% | 5.6% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 35 239 | - | | 35 239 | 27 499 | 26 476 | 427 | 1 220 | 5 636 | 4 982 | 6 063 | 6 203 | 1219.9% | 308.2% | 17.9% | 18.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 41 915 | - | | 41 915 | 31 832 | 21 000 | 5 423 | 5 465 | 7 157 | 7 610 | 12 580 | 13 075 | 32.0% | 39.2% | 30.0% | 31.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 41 915 | - | | 41 915 | 31 832 | 21 000 | 5 423 | 5 465 | 7 157 | 7 610 | 12 580 | 13 075 | 32.0% | 39.2% | 30.0% | 31.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 41 915 | - | | 41 915 | 31 832 | 21 000 | 5 423 | 5 465 | 7 157 | 7 610 | 12 580 | 13 075 | 32.0% | 39.2% | 30.0% | 31.2% | - | - |
| Total | 77 154 | - | | 77 154 | 59 331 | 47 476 | 5 850 | 6 685 | 12 793 | 12 592 | 18 643 | 19 277 | 118.7% | 88.3% | 24.6% | 25.4% | - | - |

| R thousands | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 238 | 424 | 218 | 218 | 456 | 643 | (8.4%) | (48.5%) | 36.5% | 51.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 238 | 424 | 218 | 218 | 456 | 643 | (8.4%) | (48.5%) | 36.5% | 51.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 431 | - | | 2 431 | 1 702 | 1 702 | 604 | 415 | 331 | 679 | 935 | 1 094 | (45.2%) | 63.8% | 38.5% | 45.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 431 | - | | 2 431 | 1 702 | 1 702 | 604 | 415 | 331 | 679 | 935 | 1 094 | (45.2%) | 63.8% | 38.5% | 45.0% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 490 | - | | 2 490 | 1 743 | 1 743 | - | 411 | 692 | 692 | 692 | 1 103 | - | 68.6% | 27.8% | 44.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 490 | - | | 2 490 | 1 743 | 1 743 | - | 411 | 692 | 692 | 692 | 1 103 | - | 68.6% | 27.8% | 44.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 6 171 | - | | 6 171 | 4 695 | 4 695 | 842 | 1 250 | 1 241 | 1 590 | 2 083 | 2 840 | 47.4% | 27.2% | 33.8% | 46.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 6 171 | - | | 6 171 | 4 695 | 4 695 | 842 | 1 250 | 1 241 | 1 590 | 2 083 | 2 840 | 47.4% | 27.2% | 33.8% | 46.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 309 | 309 | 359 | 360 | 668 | 668 | 16.2% | 16.5% | 43.1% | 43.1% | 67 | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 677 | - | 355 | 2 032 | 2 032 | 2 032 | (78.8%) | - | 10.2% | 10.2% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 1 606 | - | | 1 606 | 1 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 156 | - | | 23 156 | 7 800 | 6 550 | 1 986 | 309 | 714 | 2 392 | 2 700 | 2 700 | (64.0%) | 674.6% | 12.5% | 12.5% | 67 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 917 | - | | 4 917 | 3 442 | 3 442 | 1 230 | 1 294 | 1 042 | 1 042 | 2 272 | 2 336 | (15.3%) | (19.5%) | 46.2% | 47.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 917 | - | | 4 917 | 3 442 | 3 442 | 1 230 | 1 294 | 1 042 | 1 042 | 2 272 | 2 336 | (15.3%) | (19.5%) | 46.2% | 47.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 10 118 | - | | 10 118 | 9 105 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 2 000 | - | - | 1 535 | 475 | 1 535 | 475 | - | - | 25.6% | 7.9% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 118 | - | | 16 118 | 13 105 | 2 000 | - | - | 1 535 | 475 | 1 535 | 475 | - | - | 25.6% | 7.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 1 000 | 1 757 | 12 464 | 17 376 | 13 464 | 19 133 | 1146.4% | 889.0% | 44.9% | 63.8% | 5 352 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 1 000 | 1 757 | 12 464 | 17 376 | 13 464 | 19 133 | 1146.4% | 889.0% | 44.9% | 63.8% | 5 352 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 74 191 | - | | 74 191 | 48 347 | 35 992 | 4 216 | 3 360 | 15 755 | 21 284 | 19 971 | 24 644 | 273.7% | 533.5% | 32.0% | 39.5% | 5 419 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 119 195 | - | | 119 195 | 89 563 | 89 473 | 22 015 | 21 809 | 29 816 | 28 201 | 51 831 | 50 009 | 35.4% | 29.3% | 43.5% | 42.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 119 195 | - | | 119 195 | 89 563 | 89 473 | 22 015 | 21 809 | 29 816 | 28 201 | 51 831 | 50 009 | 35.4% | 29.3% | 43.5% | 42.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 119 195 | - | | 119 195 | 89 563 | 89 473 | 22 015 | 21 809 | 29 816 | 28 201 | 51 831 | 50 009 | 35.4% | 29.3% | 43.5% | 42.0% | - | - |
| Total | 193 386 | - | | 193 386 | 137 910 | 125 465 | 26 231 | 25 168 | 45 571 | 49 485 | 71 802 | 74 653 | 73.7% | 96.6% | 39.5% | 41.1% | 5 419 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 331 | 360 | 324 | 324 | 655 | 684 | (2.1%) | (10.1%) | 38.5% | 40.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 331 | 360 | 324 | 324 | 655 | 684 | (2.1%) | (10.1%) | 38.5% | 40.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 470 | - | | 1 470 | 1 029 | 1 029 | - | - | - | 652 | - | 652 | - | - | - | 44.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 470 | - | | 1 470 | 1 029 | 1 029 | - | - | - | 652 | - | 652 | - | - | - | 44.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | - | 2 468 | 4 597 | 2 922 | 4 597 | 5 390 | - | 18.4% | 23.0% | 26.9% | 6 807 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | - | 2 468 | 4 597 | 2 922 | 4 597 | 5 390 | - | 18.4% | 23.0% | 26.9% | 6 807 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 34 535 | - | | 34 535 | 25 752 | 24 729 | 331 | 2 828 | 4 921 | 3 897 | 5 252 | 6 725 | 1386.7% | 37.8% | 15.8% | 20.3% | 6 807 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 67 428 | - | | 67 428 | 44 704 | 30 849 | 5 215 | 4 983 | 10 738 | 17 408 | 15 953 | 22 391 | 105.9% | 249.3% | 23.7% | 33.2% | 13 611 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 67 428 | - | | 67 428 | 44 704 | 30 849 | 5 215 | 4 983 | 10 738 | 17 408 | 15 953 | 22 391 | 105.9% | 249.3% | 23.7% | 33.2% | 13 611 | - |
| Sub-Total | 67 428 | - | | 67 428 | 44 704 | 30 849 | 5 215 | 4 983 | 10 738 | 17 408 | 15 953 | 22 391 | 105.9% | 249.3% | 23.7% | 33.2% | 13 611 | - |
| Total | 101 963 | - | | 101 963 | 70 456 | 55 578 | 5 546 | 7 811 | 15 659 | 21 305 | 21 205 | 29 116 | 182.3% | 172.8% | 21.1% | 28.9% | 20 418 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Gauteng: Rand West City(GT485)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 3 100 | - | | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | 945 | 946 | 1 162 | 1 161 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 23.0% | 22.8% | 68.0% | 68.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 2 100 | - | | 2 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 200 | - | | 5 200 | 3 100 | 3 100 | 945 | 946 | 1 162 | 1 161 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 23.0% | 22.8% | 40.5% | 40.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 1 581 | 1 003 | 2 007 | 1 003 | 3 588 | - | 27.0% | 22.0% | 78.6% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 1 581 | 1 003 | 2 007 | 1 003 | 3 588 | - | 27.0% | 22.0% | 78.6% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 673 | - | | 2 673 | 1 871 | 1 871 | - | 1 338 | - | 1 202 | - | 2 540 | - | (10.2%) | - | 95.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 673 | - | | 2 673 | 1 871 | 1 871 | - | 1 338 | - | 1 202 | - | 2 540 | - | (10.2%) | - | 95.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | 2 968 | 2 968 | 2 968 | 2 968 | - | - | 33.0% | 33.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | 2 968 | 2 968 | 2 968 | 2 968 | - | - | 33.0% | 33.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 59 011 | - | | 59 011 | 49 161 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 1 680 | 8 996 | 6 168 | 13 484 | (62.6%) | 100.4% | 17.6% | 38.5% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 94 011 | - | | 94 011 | 77 161 | 28 000 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 1 680 | 8 996 | 6 168 | 13 484 | (62.6%) | 100.4% | 17.6% | 38.5% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 115 450 | - | | 115 450 | 91 176 | 42 015 | 5 433 | 8 352 | 6 813 | 16 334 | 12 246 | 24 686 | 25.4% | 95.6% | 21.7% | 43.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 100 948 | - | | 100 948 | 70 971 | 47 330 | 5 776 | 5 550 | 21 451 | 19 559 | 27 227 | 25 109 | 271.4% | 252.4% | 27.0% | 24.9% | 6 731 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 100 948 | - | | 100 948 | 70 971 | 47 330 | 5 776 | 5 550 | 21 451 | 19 559 | 27 227 | 25 109 | 271.4% | 252.4% | 27.0% | 24.9% | 6 731 | - |
| Sub-Total | 100 948 | - | | 100 948 | 70 971 | 47 330 | 5 776 | 5 550 | 21 451 | 19 559 | 27 227 | 25 109 | 271.4% | 252.4% | 27.0% | 24.9% | 6 731 | - |
| Total | 216 398 | - | | 216 398 | 162 147 | 89 345 | 11 209 | 13 902 | 28 264 | 35 893 | 39 473 | 49 796 | 152.2% | 158.2% | 25.1% | 31.6% | 6 731 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Gauteng: West Rand(DC48)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 150 | 150 | 510 | 511 | 660 | 661 | 240.0% | 240.4% | 52.8% | 52.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 4 128 | 9 265 | 5 436 | - | 9 564 | 9 265 | 31.7% | (100.0%) | 95.6% | 92.7% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 250 | - | | 11 250 | 11 250 | 11 250 | 4 278 | 9 415 | 5 946 | 511 | 10 224 | 9 926 | 39.0% | (94.6%) | 90.9% | 88.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 589 | - | | 2 589 | 1 812 | 1 812 | 250 | - | 712 | 445 | 962 | 445 | 184.8% | - | 37.2% | 17.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 589 | - | | 2 589 | 1 812 | 1 812 | 250 | - | 712 | 445 | 962 | 445 | 184.8% | - | 37.2% | 17.2% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | - | 56 | 123 | 56 | 123 | - | - | 5.6% | 12.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | - | 56 | 123 | 56 | 123 | - | - | 5.6% | 12.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 16 475 | - | | 16 475 | 15 398 | 13 762 | 4 528 | 9 415 | 6 714 | 1 079 | 11 242 | 10 494 | 48.3% | (88.5%) | 75.8% | 70.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 16 475 | - | | 16 475 | 15 398 | 13 762 | 4 528 | 9 415 | 6 714 | 1 079 | 11 242 | 10 494 | 48.3% | (88.5%) | 75.8% | 70.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: eThekwini(ETH)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 050 | - | | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | - | - | 1 050 | 1 050 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 100.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 27 893 | - | | 27 893 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 4 061 | 9 725 | 4 177 | 1 374 | 8 238 | 11 099 | 2.9% | (85.9%) | 29.5% | 39.8% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | 39 111 | - | | 39 111 | - | - | - | 10 591 | - | 13 312 | - | 23 903 | - | 25.7% | - | 61.1% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 50 000 | - | | 50 000 | 31 097 | 31 097 | 1 274 | 1 275 | 792 | 6 754 | 2 066 | 8 029 | (37.8%) | 429.8% | 4.1% | 16.1% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 2 920 | - | | 2 920 | 2 840 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 120 974 | - | | 120 974 | 48 987 | 46 147 | 6 385 | 22 641 | 4 969 | 21 440 | 11 354 | 44 082 | (22.2%) | (5.3%) | 9.6% | 37.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 917 150 | - | | 917 150 | 458 576 | 458 576 | 89 304 | 130 344 | 195 622 | 195 621 | 284 926 | 325 965 | 119.1% | 50.1% | 31.1% | 35.5% | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 917 150 | - | | 917 150 | 458 576 | 458 576 | 89 304 | 130 344 | 195 622 | 195 621 | 284 926 | 325 965 | 119.1% | 50.1% | 31.1% | 35.5% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 66 792 | - | | 66 792 | 46 754 | 46 754 | 16 698 | 34 492 | 29 609 | 32 300 | 46 307 | 66 792 | 77.3% | (6.4%) | 69.3% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 66 792 | - | | 66 792 | 46 754 | 46 754 | 16 698 | 34 492 | 29 609 | 32 300 | 46 307 | 66 792 | 77.3% | (6.4%) | 69.3% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 7 194 | 9 793 | 3 342 | 6 188 | 10 536 | 15 980 | (53.5%) | (36.8%) | 30.1% | 45.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 4 102 | - | | 4 102 | 3 692 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 10 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | 1 207 | - | 1 207 | - | - | - | 8.0% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 54 102 | - | | 54 102 | 48 692 | 40 000 | 7 194 | 9 793 | 3 342 | 7 395 | 10 536 | 17 188 | (53.5%) | (24.5%) | 21.1% | 34.4% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 318 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 318 | - |
| Sub-Total | 1 159 018 | - | | 1 159 018 | 603 009 | 591 477 | 119 581 | 197 270 | 233 542 | 256 757 | 353 123 | 454 027 | 95.3% | 30.2% | 30.7% | 39.4% | 14 318 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1 159 018 | - | | 1 159 018 | 603 009 | 591 477 | 119 581 | 197 270 | 233 542 | 256 757 | 353 123 | 454 027 | 95.3% | 30.2% | 30.7% | 39.4% | 14 318 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 4 245 | - | | 4 245 | 4 245 | 4 245 | 114 | 114 | 134 | 1 521 | 248 | 1 634 | 17.5% | 1239.5% | 5.8% | 38.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 245 | - | | 4 245 | 4 245 | 4 245 | 114 | 114 | 134 | 1 521 | 248 | 1 634 | 17.5% | 1239.5% | 5.8% | 38.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 247 | - | - | - | 247 | - | (100.0%) | - | 5.4% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 247 | - | - | - | 247 | - | (100.0%) | - | 5.4% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 465 | - | 824 | - | 1 289 | - | 77.0% | - | 128.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 465 | - | 824 | - | 1 289 | - | 77.0% | - | 128.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | 3 124 | - | 6 164 | - | 9 288 | - | 97.3% | - | 116.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | 3 124 | - | 6 164 | - | 9 288 | - | 97.3% | - | 116.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 17 811 | - | | 17 811 | 15 989 | 15 539 | 114 | 3 950 | 134 | 8 508 | 248 | 12 459 | 17.5% | 115.4% | 1.4% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 31 161 | - | | 31 161 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 4 700 | 5 930 | 9 241 | 10 571 | 13 941 | 16 501 | 96.6% | 78.3% | 44.7% | 53.0% | 3 963 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 31 161 | - | | 31 161 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 4 700 | 5 930 | 9 241 | 10 571 | 13 941 | 16 501 | 96.6% | 78.3% | 44.7% | 53.0% | 3 963 | - |
| Sub-Total | 31 161 | - | | 31 161 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 4 700 | 5 930 | 9 241 | 10 571 | 13 941 | 16 501 | 96.6% | 78.3% | 44.7% | 53.0% | 3 963 | - |
| Total | 48 972 | - | | 48 972 | 37 989 | 37 539 | 4 814 | 9 880 | 9 375 | 19 080 | 14 189 | 28 960 | 94.7% | 93.1% | 29.0% | 59.1% | 3 963 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 034 | 1 034 | 776 | 623 | 1 810 | 1 657 | (25.0%) | (39.7%) | 95.3% | 87.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 034 | 1 034 | 776 | 623 | 1 810 | 1 657 | (25.0%) | (39.7%) | 95.3% | 87.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 291 | - | | 1 291 | 903 | 903 | - | 302 | 321 | 228 | 321 | 530 | - | (24.5%) | 24.9% | 41.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 291 | - | | 1 291 | 903 | 903 | - | 302 | 321 | 228 | 321 | 530 | - | (24.5%) | 24.9% | 41.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | 124 | - | 1 632 | - | 1 755 | - | 1218.9% | - | 17.6% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 79 987 | - | | 79 987 | 71 988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 89 987 | - | | 89 987 | 81 988 | 10 000 | - | 124 | - | 1 632 | - | 1 755 | - | 1218.9% | - | 17.6% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 93 178 | - | | 93 178 | 84 791 | 12 803 | 1 034 | 1 460 | 1 097 | 2 483 | 2 131 | 3 943 | 6.1% | 70.1% | 16.2% | 29.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 34 624 | - | | 34 624 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 9 765 | 8 964 | 4 751 | 5 067 | 14 516 | 14 031 | (51.3%) | (43.5%) | 41.9% | 40.5% | 402 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 624 | - | | 34 624 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 9 765 | 8 964 | 4 751 | 5 067 | 14 516 | 14 031 | (51.3%) | (43.5%) | 41.9% | 40.5% | 402 | - |
| Sub-Total | 34 624 | - | | 34 624 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 9 765 | 8 964 | 4 751 | 5 067 | 14 516 | 14 031 | (51.3%) | (43.5%) | 41.9% | 40.5% | 402 | - |
| Total | 127 802 | - | | 127 802 | 106 791 | 34 803 | 10 799 | 10 424 | 5 848 | 7 550 | 16 647 | 17 974 | (45.8%) | (27.6%) | 34.8% | 37.6% | 402 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 99 | 1 321 | 621 | 447 | 720 | 1 768 | 527.3% | (66.2%) | 37.9% | 93.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 99 | 1 321 | 621 | 447 | 720 | 1 768 | 527.3% | (66.2%) | 37.9% | 93.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 006 | - | | 1 006 | 704 | 704 | 232 | 225 | 539 | 347 | 771 | 572 | 132.3% | 54.7% | 76.6% | 56.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 006 | - | | 1 006 | 704 | 704 | 232 | 225 | 539 | 347 | 771 | 572 | 132.3% | 54.7% | 76.6% | 56.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 6 906 | - | | 6 906 | 6 604 | 6 604 | 331 | 1 546 | 1 160 | 794 | 1 491 | 2 340 | 250.5% | (48.7%) | 21.6% | 33.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 23 685 | - | | 23 685 | 16 500 | 16 500 | 13 859 | 5 500 | 5 129 | 1 726 | 18 988 | 7 226 | (63.0%) | (68.6%) | 80.2% | 30.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 685 | - | | 23 685 | 16 500 | 16 500 | 13 859 | 5 500 | 5 129 | 1 726 | 18 988 | 7 226 | (63.0%) | (68.6%) | 80.2% | 30.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 23 685 | - | | 23 685 | 16 500 | 16 500 | 13 859 | 5 500 | 5 129 | 1 726 | 18 988 | 7 226 | (63.0%) | (68.6%) | 80.2% | 30.5% | - | - |
| Total | 30 591 | - | | 30 591 | 23 104 | 23 104 | 14 190 | 7 046 | 6 289 | 2 520 | 20 479 | 9 566 | (55.7%) | (64.2%) | 66.9% | 31.3% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 3 600 | - | | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 600 | 126 | 125 | 904 | 862 | 1 030 | 986 | 617.5% | 592.1% | 28.6% | 27.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 600 | - | | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 600 | 126 | 125 | 904 | 862 | 1 030 | 986 | 617.5% | 592.1% | 28.6% | 27.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 306 | - | | 3 306 | 2 314 | 2 314 | 827 | 1 000 | 907 | 1 010 | 1 734 | 2 010 | 9.7% | 1.0% | 52.5% | 60.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 306 | - | | 3 306 | 2 314 | 2 314 | 827 | 1 000 | 907 | 1 010 | 1 734 | 2 010 | 9.7% | 1.0% | 52.5% | 60.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | - | 5 531 | - | 2 369 | - | 7 900 | - | (57.2%) | - | 56.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 6 223 | - | | 6 223 | 5 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 223 | - | | 20 223 | 19 600 | 14 000 | - | 5 531 | - | 2 369 | - | 7 900 | - | (57.2%) | - | 56.4% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 31 695 | - | | 31 695 | 28 558 | 22 958 | 953 | 6 655 | 1 811 | 4 241 | 2 764 | 10 896 | 90.0% | (36.3%) | 10.9% | 42.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 62 615 | - | | 62 615 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 240 | 8 918 | 5 942 | 8 418 | 39 182 | 17 336 | (82.1%) | (5.6%) | 62.6% | 27.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 62 615 | - | | 62 615 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 240 | 8 918 | 5 942 | 8 418 | 39 182 | 17 336 | (82.1%) | (5.6%) | 62.6% | 27.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 62 615 | - | | 62 615 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 240 | 8 918 | 5 942 | 8 418 | 39 182 | 17 336 | (82.1%) | (5.6%) | 62.6% | 27.7% | - | - |
| Total | 94 310 | - | | 94 310 | 61 558 | 55 958 | 34 193 | 15 573 | 7 753 | 12 659 | 41 946 | 28 232 | (77.3%) | (18.7%) | 47.6% | 32.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 338 | 338 | 416 | 416 | 754 | 755 | 23.1% | 23.0% | 42.0% | 42.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 338 | 338 | 416 | 416 | 754 | 755 | 23.1% | 23.0% | 42.0% | 42.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 658 | - | | 2 658 | 1 861 | 1 861 | - | - | - | 851 | - | 851 | - | - | - | 32.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 658 | - | | 2 658 | 1 861 | 1 861 | - | - | - | 851 | - | 851 | - | - | - | 32.0% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 956 | - | | 1 956 | 1 369 | 1 369 | 195 | 195 | 580 | 610 | 775 | 805 | 197.4% | 212.9% | 39.6% | 41.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 956 | - | | 1 956 | 1 369 | 1 369 | 195 | 195 | 580 | 610 | 775 | 805 | 197.4% | 212.9% | 39.6% | 41.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 50 372 | - | | 50 372 | 40 298 | 40 298 | - | 25 186 | 13 531 | 15 112 | 13 531 | 40 298 | - | (40.0%) | 26.9% | 80.0% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 50 372 | - | | 50 372 | 40 298 | 40 298 | - | 25 186 | 13 531 | 15 112 | 13 531 | 40 298 | - | (40.0%) | 26.9% | 80.0% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 58 417 | - | | 58 417 | 46 959 | 45 323 | 533 | 25 720 | 14 527 | 16 990 | 15 060 | 42 709 | 2625.5% | (33.9%) | 26.5% | 75.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 245 479 | - | | 245 479 | 145 479 | 145 479 | 76 870 | 45 479 | 63 145 | 100 000 | 140 015 | 145 479 | (17.9%) | 119.9% | 57.0% | 59.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 245 479 | - | | 245 479 | 145 479 | 145 479 | 76 870 | 45 479 | 63 145 | 100 000 | 140 015 | 145 479 | (17.9%) | 119.9% | 57.0% | 59.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 245 479 | - | | 245 479 | 145 479 | 145 479 | 76 870 | 45 479 | 63 145 | 100 000 | 140 015 | 145 479 | (17.9%) | 119.9% | 57.0% | 59.3% | - | - |
| Total | 303 896 | - | | 303 896 | 192 438 | 190 802 | 77 403 | 71 199 | 77 672 | 116 990 | 155 075 | 188 188 | 0.3% | 64.3% | 51.3% | 62.3% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 53 | 477 | 957 | 479 | 1 010 | 957 | 1705.7% | 0.5% | 53.2% | 50.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 53 | 477 | 957 | 479 | 1 010 | 957 | 1705.7% | 0.5% | 53.2% | 50.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 065 | - | | 2 065 | 1 446 | 1 446 | - | 293 | 257 | 298 | 257 | 591 | - | 1.9% | 12.4% | 28.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 065 | - | | 2 065 | 1 446 | 1 446 | - | 293 | 257 | 298 | 257 | 591 | - | 1.9% | 12.4% | 28.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 2 194 | - | 2 194 | - | - | - | 73.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 24 169 | - | | 24 169 | 21 752 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 169 | - | | 27 169 | 24 752 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 2 194 | - | 2 194 | - | - | - | 73.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 31 134 | - | | 31 134 | 28 098 | 6 346 | 53 | 770 | 1 214 | 2 972 | 1 267 | 3 741 | 2190.6% | 286.1% | 18.2% | 53.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 39 016 | - | | 39 016 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 5 082 | 6 557 | 11 105 | 10 131 | 16 187 | 16 688 | 118.5% | 54.5% | 41.5% | 42.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 39 016 | - | | 39 016 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 5 082 | 6 557 | 11 105 | 10 131 | 16 187 | 16 688 | 118.5% | 54.5% | 41.5% | 42.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 39 016 | - | | 39 016 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 5 082 | 6 557 | 11 105 | 10 131 | 16 187 | 16 688 | 118.5% | 54.5% | 41.5% | 42.8% | - | - |
| Total | 70 150 | - | | 70 150 | 58 098 | 36 346 | 5 135 | 7 327 | 12 319 | 13 102 | 17 454 | 20 429 | 139.9% | 78.8% | 38.0% | 44.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 325 | 349 | 515 | 515 | 840 | 863 | 58.5% | 47.5% | 49.4% | 50.8% | 284 | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 325 | 349 | 515 | 515 | 840 | 863 | 58.5% | 47.5% | 49.4% | 50.8% | 284 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 103 | 716 | 897 | 966 | 1 000 | 186.4% | 770.3% | 96.6% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 103 | 716 | 897 | 966 | 1 000 | 186.4% | 770.3% | 96.6% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | 290 | 92 | 1 768 | 92 | 2 058 | - | 510.2% | 1.8% | 41.2% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | 290 | 92 | 1 768 | 92 | 2 058 | - | 510.2% | 1.8% | 41.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 700 | - | | 7 700 | 7 400 | 6 950 | 575 | 742 | 1 323 | 3 180 | 1 898 | 3 921 | 130.1% | 328.8% | 24.6% | 50.9% | 284 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 23 379 | - | | 23 379 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 7 905 | 14 219 | 3 014 | 1 175 | 10 919 | 15 393 | (61.9%) | (91.7%) | 46.7% | 65.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 379 | - | | 23 379 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 7 905 | 14 219 | 3 014 | 1 175 | 10 919 | 15 393 | (61.9%) | (91.7%) | 46.7% | 65.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 23 379 | - | | 23 379 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 7 905 | 14 219 | 3 014 | 1 175 | 10 919 | 15 393 | (61.9%) | (91.7%) | 46.7% | 65.8% | - | - |
| Total | 31 079 | - | | 31 079 | 23 400 | 22 950 | 8 480 | 14 960 | 4 337 | 4 354 | 12 817 | 19 315 | (48.9%) | (70.9%) | 41.2% | 62.1% | 284 | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** R thousands | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Mpofana(KZN223)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 628 | 653 | 88 | 1 199 | 716 | 1 852 | (86.0%) | 83.7% | 37.7% | 97.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 628 | 653 | 88 | 1 199 | 716 | 1 852 | (86.0%) | 83.7% | 37.7% | 97.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 155 | 155 | 265 | 266 | 420 | 422 | 71.0% | 71.5% | 42.0% | 42.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 155 | 155 | 265 | 266 | 420 | 422 | 71.0% | 71.5% | 42.0% | 42.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | 4 037 | - | - | - | 4 037 | - | (100.0%) | - | 80.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 000 | - | | 11 000 | 9 000 | 7 000 | - | 4 037 | - | - | - | 4 037 | - | (100.0%) | - | 36.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 13 900 | - | | 13 900 | 11 600 | 9 600 | 783 | 4 845 | 353 | 1 466 | 1 136 | 6 311 | (54.9%) | (69.8%) | 8.2% | 45.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 12 164 | - | | 12 164 | 10 000 | 4 000 | 998 | 3 641 | - | - | 998 | 3 641 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 8.2% | 29.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 12 164 | - | | 12 164 | 10 000 | 4 000 | 998 | 3 641 | - | - | 998 | 3 641 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 8.2% | 29.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 12 164 | - | | 12 164 | 10 000 | 4 000 | 998 | 3 641 | - | - | 998 | 3 641 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 8.2% | 29.9% | - | - |
| Total | 26 064 | - | | 26 064 | 21 600 | 13 600 | 1 781 | 8 486 | 353 | 1 466 | 2 134 | 9 952 | (80.2%) | (82.7%) | 8.2% | 38.2% | - | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)**<br>**R thousands** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 145 | 1 085 | 123 | 386 | 268 | 1 471 | (15.2%) | (64.5%) | 14.1% | 77.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 145 | 1 085 | 123 | 386 | 268 | 1 471 | (15.2%) | (64.5%) | 14.1% | 77.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 460 | - | | 1 460 | 1 022 | 1 022 | 365 | 459 | 454 | 456 | 819 | 915 | 24.4% | (0.8%) | 56.1% | 62.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 460 | - | | 1 460 | 1 022 | 1 022 | 365 | 459 | 454 | 456 | 819 | 915 | 24.4% | (0.8%) | 56.1% | 62.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 3 360 | - | | 3 360 | 2 922 | 2 922 | 510 | 1 545 | 577 | 841 | 1 087 | 2 386 | 13.1% | (45.5%) | 32.4% | 71.0% | 76 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 11 845 | - | | 11 845 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 2 516 | 1 105 | 719 | 846 | 3 235 | 1 951 | (71.4%) | (23.5%) | 27.3% | 16.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 845 | - | | 11 845 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 2 516 | 1 105 | 719 | 846 | 3 235 | 1 951 | (71.4%) | (23.5%) | 27.3% | 16.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 845 | - | | 11 845 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 2 516 | 1 105 | 719 | 846 | 3 235 | 1 951 | (71.4%) | (23.5%) | 27.3% | 16.5% | - | - |
| Total | 15 205 | - | | 15 205 | 9 922 | 9 922 | 3 026 | 2 649 | 1 296 | 1 687 | 4 322 | 4 337 | (57.2%) | (36.3%) | 28.4% | 28.5% | 76 | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)**<br>**R thousands** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 475 | 475 | 442 | 442 | 917 | 917 | (6.9%) | (7.0%) | 53.9% | 53.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 23 275 | 23 275 | 2 907 | 311 | 1 589 | 8 410 | 4 496 | 8 721 | (45.3%) | 2607.2% | 11.2% | 21.8% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 1 899 | - | | 1 899 | 1 580 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 43 599 | - | | 43 599 | 26 555 | 24 975 | 3 382 | 786 | 2 031 | 8 852 | 5 413 | 9 638 | (39.9%) | 1026.5% | 13.0% | 23.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 210 014 | - | | 210 014 | 105 008 | 105 008 | 6 168 | 5 287 | 32 424 | 31 820 | 38 592 | 37 106 | 425.7% | 501.9% | 18.4% | 17.7% | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 210 014 | - | | 210 014 | 105 008 | 105 008 | 6 168 | 5 287 | 32 424 | 31 820 | 38 592 | 37 106 | 425.7% | 501.9% | 18.4% | 17.7% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 8 022 | - | | 8 022 | 5 615 | 5 615 | 158 | 167 | 97 | 7 768 | 255 | 7 935 | (38.6%) | 4556.6% | 3.2% | 98.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 022 | - | | 8 022 | 5 615 | 5 615 | 158 | 167 | 97 | 7 768 | 255 | 7 935 | (38.6%) | 4556.6% | 3.2% | 98.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 49 486 | - | | 49 486 | 44 537 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 49 486 | - | | 49 486 | 44 537 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 38 191 | - | | 38 191 | 30 553 | 30 553 | 12 170 | 7 345 | 5 000 | 11 232 | 17 170 | 18 577 | (58.9%) | 52.9% | 45.0% | 48.6% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 38 191 | - | | 38 191 | 30 553 | 30 553 | 12 170 | 7 345 | 5 000 | 11 232 | 17 170 | 18 577 | (58.9%) | 52.9% | 45.0% | 48.6% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 349 312 | - | | 349 312 | 212 268 | 166 151 | 21 878 | 13 584 | 39 552 | 59 672 | 61 430 | 73 257 | 80.8% | 339.3% | 20.6% | 24.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 201 139 | - | | 201 139 | 168 000 | 168 000 | 22 911 | 23 994 | 61 016 | 67 275 | 83 927 | 91 269 | 166.3% | 180.4% | 41.7% | 45.4% | 1 064 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 201 139 | - | | 201 139 | 168 000 | 168 000 | 22 911 | 23 994 | 61 016 | 67 275 | 83 927 | 91 269 | 166.3% | 180.4% | 41.7% | 45.4% | 1 064 | - |
| Sub-Total | 201 139 | - | | 201 139 | 168 000 | 168 000 | 22 911 | 23 994 | 61 016 | 67 275 | 83 927 | 91 269 | 166.3% | 180.4% | 41.7% | 45.4% | 1 064 | - |
| Total | 550 451 | - | | 550 451 | 380 268 | 334 151 | 44 789 | 37 579 | 100 568 | 126 947 | 145 357 | 164 526 | 124.5% | 237.8% | 29.1% | 33.0% | 1 064 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 129 | 131 | 130 | 129 | 259 | 260 | 0.8% | (2.0%) | 13.6% | 13.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 129 | 131 | 130 | 129 | 259 | 260 | 0.8% | (2.0%) | 13.6% | 13.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 089 | - | | 1 089 | 763 | 763 | - | 5 | 17 | 619 | 17 | 624 | - | 12391.1% | 1.6% | 57.3% | 8 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 089 | - | | 1 089 | 763 | 763 | - | 5 | 17 | 619 | 17 | 624 | - | 12391.1% | 1.6% | 57.3% | 8 | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | 7 560 | 4 340 | 7 560 | 4 340 | - | - | 94.5% | 54.2% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 1 585 | - | | 1 585 | 1 426 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 585 | - | | 9 585 | 9 426 | 8 000 | - | - | 7 560 | 4 340 | 7 560 | 4 340 | - | - | 94.5% | 54.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 12 574 | - | | 12 574 | 12 089 | 10 663 | 129 | 136 | 7 707 | 5 087 | 7 836 | 5 223 | 5874.4% | 3635.3% | 71.3% | 47.5% | 8 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 16 285 | - | | 16 285 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 1 411 | 2 851 | 5 633 | 6 200 | 7 044 | 9 050 | 299.2% | 117.5% | 43.3% | 55.6% | 1 440 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 285 | - | | 16 285 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 1 411 | 2 851 | 5 633 | 6 200 | 7 044 | 9 050 | 299.2% | 117.5% | 43.3% | 55.6% | 1 440 | - |
| Sub-Total | 16 285 | - | | 16 285 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 1 411 | 2 851 | 5 633 | 6 200 | 7 044 | 9 050 | 299.2% | 117.5% | 43.3% | 55.6% | 1 440 | - |
| Total | 28 859 | - | | 28 859 | 23 089 | 21 663 | 1 540 | 2 987 | 13 340 | 11 287 | 14 880 | 14 274 | 766.2% | 277.9% | 54.6% | 52.3% | 1 448 | - |

| R thousands | Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services): Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 851 | 851 | 45 | 44 | 896 | 895 | (94.7%) | (94.8%) | 47.2% | 47.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 851 | 851 | 45 | 44 | 896 | 895 | (94.7%) | (94.8%) | 47.2% | 47.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 443 | - | | 1 443 | 1 010 | 1 010 | - | 367 | - | 598 | - | 965 | - | 62.9% | - | 66.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 443 | - | | 1 443 | 1 010 | 1 010 | - | 367 | - | 598 | - | 965 | - | 62.9% | - | 66.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | 8 000 | - | - | - | 8 000 | - | (100.0%) | - | 100.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | 8 000 | - | - | - | 8 000 | - | (100.0%) | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 343 | - | | 11 343 | 10 910 | 10 910 | 851 | 9 218 | 45 | 642 | 896 | 9 860 | (94.7%) | (93.0%) | 7.9% | 86.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 18 695 | - | | 18 695 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 9 328 | 8 755 | 7 353 | 8 474 | 16 681 | 17 228 | (21.2%) | (3.2%) | 89.2% | 92.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 18 695 | - | | 18 695 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 9 328 | 8 755 | 7 353 | 8 474 | 16 681 | 17 228 | (21.2%) | (3.2%) | 89.2% | 92.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 18 695 | - | | 18 695 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 9 328 | 8 755 | 7 353 | 8 474 | 16 681 | 17 228 | (21.2%) | (3.2%) | 89.2% | 92.2% | - | - |
| Total | 30 038 | - | | 30 038 | 25 910 | 25 910 | 10 179 | 17 973 | 7 398 | 9 116 | 17 577 | 27 089 | (27.3%) | (49.3%) | 58.5% | 90.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 875 | 875 | 375 | - | 1 250 | 875 | (57.1%) | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 70.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 875 | 875 | 375 | - | 1 250 | 875 | (57.1%) | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 526 | - | | 2 526 | 1 768 | 1 768 | 825 | 294 | 591 | 1 043 | 1 416 | 1 337 | (28.4%) | 254.4% | 56.1% | 52.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 526 | - | | 2 526 | 1 768 | 1 768 | 825 | 294 | 591 | 1 043 | 1 416 | 1 337 | (28.4%) | 254.4% | 56.1% | 52.9% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 428 | - | | 1 428 | 999 | 999 | 357 | 93 | 1 174 | 1 | 1 531 | 95 | 228.9% | (98.7%) | 107.2% | 6.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 428 | - | | 1 428 | 999 | 999 | 357 | 93 | 1 174 | 1 | 1 531 | 95 | 228.9% | (98.7%) | 107.2% | 6.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 62 998 | - | | 62 998 | 50 398 | 50 398 | - | 25 848 | 25 029 | 17 589 | 25 029 | 43 437 | - | (32.0%) | 39.7% | 69.0% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 62 998 | - | | 62 998 | 50 398 | 50 398 | - | 25 848 | 25 029 | 17 589 | 25 029 | 43 437 | - | (32.0%) | 39.7% | 69.0% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 69 839 | - | | 69 839 | 56 052 | 54 415 | 2 057 | 27 111 | 27 169 | 18 633 | 29 226 | 45 744 | 1220.8% | (31.3%) | 42.9% | 67.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 103 768 | - | | 103 768 | 88 275 | 88 275 | 14 776 | 977 | 27 693 | 32 698 | 42 469 | 33 675 | 87.4% | 3246.3% | 40.9% | 32.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 103 768 | - | | 103 768 | 88 275 | 88 275 | 14 776 | 977 | 27 693 | 32 698 | 42 469 | 33 675 | 87.4% | 3246.3% | 40.9% | 32.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 103 768 | - | | 103 768 | 88 275 | 88 275 | 14 776 | 977 | 27 693 | 32 698 | 42 469 | 33 675 | 87.4% | 3246.3% | 40.9% | 32.5% | - | - |
| Total | 173 607 | - | | 173 607 | 144 327 | 142 690 | 16 833 | 28 088 | 54 862 | 51 331 | 71 695 | 79 419 | 225.9% | 82.8% | 41.7% | 46.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 148 | 705 | 350 | 350 | 498 | 1 055 | 136.5% | (50.3%) | 26.2% | 55.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 148 | 705 | 350 | 350 | 498 | 1 055 | 136.5% | (50.3%) | 26.2% | 55.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 911 | - | | 3 911 | 2 737 | 2 737 | 978 | 1 479 | 2 513 | 1 540 | 3 491 | 3 019 | 157.0% | 4.1% | 89.3% | 77.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 911 | - | | 3 911 | 2 737 | 2 737 | 978 | 1 479 | 2 513 | 1 540 | 3 491 | 3 019 | 157.0% | 4.1% | 89.3% | 77.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 13 000 | - | | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | - | 4 618 | - | 5 869 | - | 10 487 | - | 27.1% | - | 80.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 13 000 | - | | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | - | 4 618 | - | 5 869 | - | 10 487 | - | 27.1% | - | 80.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 18 811 | - | | 18 811 | 17 637 | 17 637 | 1 126 | 6 803 | 2 863 | 7 758 | 3 989 | 14 561 | 154.3% | 14.0% | 21.2% | 77.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 28 742 | - | | 28 742 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 16 663 | 16 015 | 11 005 | 7 335 | 27 668 | 23 350 | (34.0%) | (54.2%) | 96.3% | 81.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 28 742 | - | | 28 742 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 16 663 | 16 015 | 11 005 | 7 335 | 27 668 | 23 350 | (34.0%) | (54.2%) | 96.3% | 81.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 28 742 | - | | 28 742 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 16 663 | 16 015 | 11 005 | 7 335 | 27 668 | 23 350 | (34.0%) | (54.2%) | 96.3% | 81.2% | - | - |
| Total | 47 553 | - | | 47 553 | 41 637 | 41 637 | 17 789 | 22 818 | 13 868 | 15 094 | 31 657 | 37 912 | (22.0%) | (33.9%) | 66.6% | 79.7% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 3 600 | - | | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 600 | 77 | 77 | 1 797 | 1 797 | 1 874 | 1 874 | 2233.8% | 2240.0% | 52.1% | 52.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 600 | - | | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 600 | 77 | 77 | 1 797 | 1 797 | 1 874 | 1 874 | 2233.8% | 2240.0% | 52.1% | 52.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | - | - | 1 595 | - | 1 595 | - | - | - | 34.9% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | - | - | 1 595 | - | 1 595 | - | - | - | 34.9% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 5 133 | - | | 5 133 | 3 593 | 3 593 | 590 | 998 | 1 360 | 1 168 | 1 950 | 2 166 | 130.5% | 17.0% | 38.0% | 42.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 133 | - | | 5 133 | 3 593 | 3 593 | 590 | 998 | 1 360 | 1 168 | 1 950 | 2 166 | 130.5% | 17.0% | 38.0% | 42.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 180 | - | 180 | - | 359 | - | - | - | 2.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 3 397 | - | | 3 397 | 3 057 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 18 397 | - | | 18 397 | 18 057 | 15 000 | - | 180 | - | 180 | - | 359 | - | - | - | 2.4% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 31 696 | - | | 31 696 | 28 294 | 25 237 | 667 | 1 255 | 3 157 | 4 739 | 3 824 | 5 994 | 373.3% | 277.7% | 13.5% | 21.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 38 276 | - | | 38 276 | 24 276 | 24 276 | 495 | 5 430 | 16 178 | 9 179 | 16 673 | 14 610 | 3168.3% | 69.0% | 43.6% | 38.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 38 276 | - | | 38 276 | 24 276 | 24 276 | 495 | 5 430 | 16 178 | 9 179 | 16 673 | 14 610 | 3168.3% | 69.0% | 43.6% | 38.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 38 276 | - | | 38 276 | 24 276 | 24 276 | 495 | 5 430 | 16 178 | 9 179 | 16 673 | 14 610 | 3168.3% | 69.0% | 43.6% | 38.2% | - | - |
| Total | 69 972 | - | | 69 972 | 52 570 | 49 513 | 1 162 | 6 685 | 19 335 | 13 919 | 20 497 | 20 604 | 1563.9% | 108.2% | 30.8% | 30.9% | - | - |

| R thousands | | | | | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 3 600 | - | | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 600 | - | 1 325 | 1 442 | (491) | 1 442 | 834 | - | (137.1%) | 40.1% | 23.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 600 | - | | 3 600 | 3 600 | 3 600 | - | 1 325 | 1 442 | (491) | 1 442 | 834 | - | (137.1%) | 40.1% | 23.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 32 | - | 530 | - | 562 | - | 1546.8% | - | 12.3% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 32 | - | 530 | - | 562 | - | 1546.8% | - | 12.3% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 347 | - | | 3 347 | 2 343 | 2 343 | 837 | 430 | 1 815 | 2 202 | 2 652 | 2 632 | 116.8% | 412.2% | 79.2% | 78.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 347 | - | | 3 347 | 2 343 | 2 343 | 837 | 430 | 1 815 | 2 202 | 2 652 | 2 632 | 116.8% | 412.2% | 79.2% | 78.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 8 000 | 13 | - | 1 160 | 8 000 | 1 173 | (100.0%) | 9010.6% | 53.3% | 7.8% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 51 099 | - | | 51 099 | 45 989 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 66 099 | - | | 66 099 | 60 989 | 15 000 | 8 000 | 13 | - | 1 160 | 8 000 | 1 173 | (100.0%) | 9010.6% | 53.3% | 7.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 77 612 | - | | 77 612 | 69 976 | 23 987 | 8 837 | 1 799 | 3 257 | 3 401 | 12 094 | 5 200 | (63.1%) | 89.0% | 45.6% | 19.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 62 749 | - | | 62 749 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 1 699 | 1 284 | 24 769 | 8 112 | 26 468 | 9 396 | 1357.9% | 531.5% | 42.2% | 15.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 62 749 | - | | 62 749 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 1 699 | 1 284 | 24 769 | 8 112 | 26 468 | 9 396 | 1357.9% | 531.5% | 42.2% | 15.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 62 749 | - | | 62 749 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 1 699 | 1 284 | 24 769 | 8 112 | 26 468 | 9 396 | 1357.9% | 531.5% | 42.2% | 15.0% | - | - |
| Total | 140 361 | - | | 140 361 | 104 976 | 58 987 | 10 536 | 3 084 | 28 026 | 11 512 | 38 562 | 14 596 | 166.0% | 273.3% | 43.2% | 16.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 143 | 143 | 45 | 45 | 188 | 188 | (68.5%) | (68.2%) | 10.5% | 10.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 143 | 143 | 45 | 45 | 188 | 188 | (68.5%) | (68.2%) | 10.5% | 10.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 3 001 | - | | 3 001 | 2 659 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 001 | - | | 3 001 | 2 659 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 483 | - | | 2 483 | 1 738 | 1 738 | - | 712 | 130 | 129 | 130 | 841 | - | (81.9%) | 5.2% | 33.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 483 | - | | 2 483 | 1 738 | 1 738 | - | 712 | 130 | 129 | 130 | 841 | - | (81.9%) | 5.2% | 33.9% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 724 | - | | 3 724 | 2 606 | 2 606 | 931 | 1 507 | 1 399 | 486 | 2 330 | 1 993 | 50.3% | (67.8%) | 62.6% | 53.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 724 | - | | 3 724 | 2 606 | 2 606 | 931 | 1 507 | 1 399 | 486 | 2 330 | 1 993 | 50.3% | (67.8%) | 62.6% | 53.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 95 052 | - | | 95 052 | 75 052 | 30 000 | 5 396 | 1 864 | 5 940 | 4 850 | 11 336 | 6 714 | 10.1% | 160.2% | 11.9% | 7.1% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 82 500 | - | | 82 500 | 66 000 | 66 000 | - | 10 461 | 31 384 | 2 861 | 31 384 | 13 322 | - | (72.7%) | 38.0% | 16.1% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 177 552 | - | | 177 552 | 141 052 | 96 000 | 5 396 | 12 325 | 37 324 | 7 711 | 42 720 | 20 036 | 591.7% | (37.4%) | 24.1% | 11.3% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 188 555 | - | | 188 555 | 149 850 | 102 139 | 6 470 | 14 687 | 38 898 | 8 371 | 45 368 | 23 058 | 501.2% | (43.0%) | 24.5% | 12.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 187 304 | - | | 187 304 | 139 000 | 139 000 | 45 030 | 40 776 | 66 537 | 77 588 | 111 567 | 118 364 | 47.8% | 90.3% | 59.6% | 63.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 187 304 | - | | 187 304 | 139 000 | 139 000 | 45 030 | 40 776 | 66 537 | 77 588 | 111 567 | 118 364 | 47.8% | 90.3% | 59.6% | 63.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 187 304 | - | | 187 304 | 139 000 | 139 000 | 45 030 | 40 776 | 66 537 | 77 588 | 111 567 | 118 364 | 47.8% | 90.3% | 59.6% | 63.2% | - | - |
| Total | 375 859 | - | | 375 859 | 288 850 | 241 139 | 51 500 | 55 463 | 105 435 | 85 959 | 156 935 | 141 422 | 104.7% | 55.0% | 42.1% | 37.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 196 | 191 | 703 | 704 | 899 | 895 | 258.7% | 268.2% | 52.9% | 52.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 196 | 191 | 703 | 704 | 899 | 895 | 258.7% | 268.2% | 52.9% | 52.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 218 | - | | 1 218 | 853 | 853 | - | 153 | 425 | 436 | 425 | 589 | - | 184.6% | 34.9% | 48.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 218 | - | | 1 218 | 853 | 853 | - | 153 | 425 | 436 | 425 | 589 | - | 184.6% | 34.9% | 48.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 2 288 | 1 597 | - | 3 214 | 2 288 | 4 811 | (100.0%) | 101.3% | 25.4% | 53.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 2 288 | 1 597 | - | 3 214 | 2 288 | 4 811 | (100.0%) | 101.3% | 25.4% | 53.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 918 | - | | 11 918 | 11 553 | 11 553 | 2 484 | 1 941 | 1 128 | 4 354 | 3 612 | 6 296 | (54.6%) | 124.3% | 30.3% | 52.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 15 402 | - | | 15 402 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 9 572 | 6 603 | 2 530 | 6 227 | 12 102 | 12 830 | (73.6%) | (5.7%) | 78.6% | 83.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 402 | - | | 15 402 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 9 572 | 6 603 | 2 530 | 6 227 | 12 102 | 12 830 | (73.6%) | (5.7%) | 78.6% | 83.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 402 | - | | 15 402 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 9 572 | 6 603 | 2 530 | 6 227 | 12 102 | 12 830 | (73.6%) | (5.7%) | 78.6% | 83.3% | - | - |
| Total | 27 320 | - | | 27 320 | 23 553 | 23 553 | 12 056 | 8 545 | 3 658 | 10 581 | 15 714 | 19 126 | (69.7%) | 23.8% | 57.5% | 70.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 305 | 305 | 501 | 582 | 806 | 888 | 64.3% | 90.7% | 42.4% | 46.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 305 | 305 | 501 | 582 | 806 | 888 | 64.3% | 90.7% | 42.4% | 46.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 003 | - | | 1 003 | 702 | 702 | - | 96 | 579 | 573 | 579 | 669 | - | 498.1% | 57.7% | 66.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 003 | - | | 1 003 | 702 | 702 | - | 96 | 579 | 573 | 579 | 669 | - | 498.1% | 57.7% | 66.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 24 000 | - | | 24 000 | 19 000 | 19 000 | - | 9 335 | - | 6 004 | - | 15 339 | - | (35.7%) | - | 63.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 18 701 | - | | 18 701 | 16 831 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 42 701 | - | | 42 701 | 35 831 | 19 000 | - | 9 335 | - | 6 004 | - | 15 339 | - | (35.7%) | - | 63.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 45 604 | - | | 45 604 | 38 433 | 21 602 | 305 | 9 736 | 1 080 | 7 159 | 1 385 | 16 896 | 254.1% | (26.5%) | 5.1% | 62.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 42 691 | - | | 42 691 | 36 306 | 36 306 | 12 777 | 7 618 | 3 844 | 3 214 | 16 621 | 10 832 | (69.9%) | (57.8%) | 38.9% | 25.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 42 691 | - | | 42 691 | 36 306 | 36 306 | 12 777 | 7 618 | 3 844 | 3 214 | 16 621 | 10 832 | (69.9%) | (57.8%) | 38.9% | 25.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 42 691 | - | | 42 691 | 36 306 | 36 306 | 12 777 | 7 618 | 3 844 | 3 214 | 16 621 | 10 832 | (69.9%) | (57.8%) | 38.9% | 25.4% | - | - |
| Total | 88 295 | - | | 88 295 | 74 739 | 57 908 | 13 082 | 17 354 | 4 924 | 10 373 | 18 006 | 27 727 | (62.4%) | (40.2%) | 25.9% | 39.8% | - | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)**<br>**R thousands** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 865 | 865 | 165 | - | 1 030 | 865 | (80.9%) | (100.0%) | 54.2% | 45.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 865 | 865 | 165 | - | 1 030 | 865 | (80.9%) | (100.0%) | 54.2% | 45.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 775 | - | | 4 775 | 3 342 | 3 342 | 1 194 | 1 038 | 2 142 | 395 | 3 336 | 1 433 | 79.4% | (62.0%) | 69.9% | 30.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 775 | - | | 4 775 | 3 342 | 3 342 | 1 194 | 1 038 | 2 142 | 395 | 3 336 | 1 433 | 79.4% | (62.0%) | 69.9% | 30.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 24 000 | - | | 24 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 9 268 | 9 266 | - | 4 907 | 9 268 | 14 173 | (100.0%) | (47.0%) | 38.6% | 59.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 51 133 | - | | 51 133 | 46 020 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 75 133 | - | | 75 133 | 70 020 | 24 000 | 9 268 | 9 266 | - | 4 907 | 9 268 | 14 173 | (100.0%) | (47.0%) | 38.6% | 59.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 81 808 | - | | 81 808 | 75 262 | 29 242 | 11 327 | 11 169 | 2 307 | 5 302 | 13 634 | 16 471 | (79.6%) | (52.5%) | 44.4% | 53.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 38 032 | - | | 38 032 | 31 000 | 31 000 | 3 874 | 3 776 | 9 529 | 9 000 | 13 403 | 12 775 | 146.0% | 138.4% | 35.2% | 33.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 38 032 | - | | 38 032 | 31 000 | 31 000 | 3 874 | 3 776 | 9 529 | 9 000 | 13 403 | 12 775 | 146.0% | 138.4% | 35.2% | 33.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 38 032 | - | | 38 032 | 31 000 | 31 000 | 3 874 | 3 776 | 9 529 | 9 000 | 13 403 | 12 775 | 146.0% | 138.4% | 35.2% | 33.6% | - | - |
| Total | 119 840 | - | | 119 840 | 106 262 | 60 242 | 15 201 | 14 945 | 11 836 | 14 302 | 27 037 | 29 247 | (22.1%) | (4.3%) | 39.4% | 42.6% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 162 | 167 | 370 | 360 | 532 | 527 | 128.4% | 115.6% | 29.6% | 29.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 162 | 167 | 370 | 360 | 532 | 527 | 128.4% | 115.6% | 29.6% | 29.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 007 | - | | 1 007 | 705 | 705 | 252 | 1 164 | 267 | 994 | 519 | 2 158 | 6.0% | (14.6%) | 51.5% | 214.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 007 | - | | 1 007 | 705 | 705 | 252 | 1 164 | 267 | 994 | 519 | 2 158 | 6.0% | (14.6%) | 51.5% | 214.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 10 330 | - | 5 437 | - | 15 767 | - | (47.4%) | - | 105.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 15 020 | - | | 15 020 | 13 517 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 020 | - | | 30 020 | 28 517 | 15 000 | - | 10 330 | - | 5 437 | - | 15 767 | - | (47.4%) | - | 105.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 32 827 | - | | 32 827 | 31 022 | 17 505 | 414 | 11 661 | 637 | 6 792 | 1 051 | 18 452 | 53.9% | (41.8%) | 5.9% | 103.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 30 269 | - | | 30 269 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 5 322 | - | 6 091 | 7 527 | 11 413 | 7 527 | 14.4% | - | 37.7% | 24.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 269 | - | | 30 269 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 5 322 | - | 6 091 | 7 527 | 11 413 | 7 527 | 14.4% | - | 37.7% | 24.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 269 | - | | 30 269 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 5 322 | - | 6 091 | 7 527 | 11 413 | 7 527 | 14.4% | - | 37.7% | 24.9% | - | - |
| Total | 63 096 | - | | 63 096 | 56 022 | 42 505 | 5 736 | 11 661 | 6 728 | 14 318 | 12 464 | 25 979 | 17.3% | 22.8% | 25.9% | 54.0% | - | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** R thousands | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 165 | 168 | 188 | 189 | 353 | 358 | 13.9% | 12.5% | 28.2% | 28.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 165 | 168 | 188 | 189 | 353 | 358 | 13.9% | 12.5% | 28.2% | 28.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 275 | - | | 2 275 | 1 593 | 1 593 | - | 275 | 830 | 389 | 830 | 664 | - | 41.2% | 36.5% | 29.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 275 | - | | 2 275 | 1 593 | 1 593 | - | 275 | 830 | 389 | 830 | 664 | - | 41.2% | 36.5% | 29.2% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 444 | - | | 2 444 | 1 710 | 1 710 | 10 | 10 | 675 | 675 | 685 | 684 | 6650.0% | 7001.0% | 28.0% | 28.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 444 | - | | 2 444 | 1 710 | 1 710 | 10 | 10 | 675 | 675 | 685 | 684 | 6650.0% | 7001.0% | 28.0% | 28.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 98 933 | - | | 98 933 | 80 920 | 80 920 | 21 227 | 15 506 | 30 346 | 32 708 | 51 573 | 48 214 | 43.0% | 110.9% | 52.1% | 48.7% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 78 693 | - | | 78 693 | 62 955 | 62 955 | - | - | - | 8 279 | - | 8 279 | - | - | - | 10.5% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 177 626 | - | | 177 626 | 143 875 | 143 875 | 21 227 | 15 506 | 30 346 | 40 987 | 51 573 | 56 493 | 43.0% | 164.3% | 29.0% | 31.8% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 185 232 | - | | 185 232 | 150 065 | 148 428 | 21 402 | 15 959 | 32 039 | 42 240 | 53 441 | 58 199 | 49.7% | 164.7% | 29.1% | 31.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 191 941 | - | | 191 941 | 143 000 | 143 000 | 24 332 | 29 093 | 50 149 | 47 122 | 74 481 | 76 215 | 106.1% | 62.0% | 38.8% | 39.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 191 941 | - | | 191 941 | 143 000 | 143 000 | 24 332 | 29 093 | 50 149 | 47 122 | 74 481 | 76 215 | 106.1% | 62.0% | 38.8% | 39.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 191 941 | - | | 191 941 | 143 000 | 143 000 | 24 332 | 29 093 | 50 149 | 47 122 | 74 481 | 76 215 | 106.1% | 62.0% | 38.8% | 39.7% | - | - |
| Total | 377 173 | - | | 377 173 | 293 065 | 291 428 | 45 734 | 45 053 | 82 188 | 89 362 | 127 922 | 134 414 | 79.7% | 98.3% | 34.1% | 35.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 110 | 109 | 173 | 98 | 283 | 208 | 57.3% | (10.4%) | 16.6% | 12.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 50 000 | - | | 50 000 | 4 800 | 4 800 | 3 600 | 59 | 1 200 | 4 741 | 4 800 | 4 800 | (66.7%) | 7967.6% | 9.6% | 9.6% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 200 | - | | 200 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 51 900 | - | | 51 900 | 6 700 | 6 500 | 3 710 | 168 | 1 373 | 4 839 | 5 083 | 5 007 | (63.0%) | 2775.9% | 9.8% | 9.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 166 | - | | 4 166 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 617 | 626 | 1 369 | 1 573 | 1 986 | 2 199 | 121.9% | 151.5% | 47.7% | 52.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 166 | - | | 4 166 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 617 | 626 | 1 369 | 1 573 | 1 986 | 2 199 | 121.9% | 151.5% | 47.7% | 52.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | - | 1 591 | - | - | - | 1 591 | - | (100.0%) | - | 17.7% | 651 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 48 642 | - | | 48 642 | 43 778 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 57 642 | - | | 57 642 | 52 778 | 9 000 | - | 1 591 | - | - | - | 1 591 | - | (100.0%) | - | 17.7% | 651 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 45 000 | - | | 45 000 | 36 000 | 22 500 | 5 988 | 5 650 | - | 13 410 | 5 988 | 19 060 | (100.0%) | 137.3% | 13.3% | 42.4% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 000 | - | | 45 000 | 36 000 | 22 500 | 5 988 | 5 650 | - | 13 410 | 5 988 | 19 060 | (100.0%) | 137.3% | 13.3% | 42.4% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 158 708 | - | | 158 708 | 98 394 | 40 916 | 10 315 | 8 035 | 2 742 | 19 822 | 13 057 | 27 857 | (73.4%) | 146.7% | 11.9% | 25.4% | 651 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 114 604 | - | | 114 604 | 72 000 | 72 000 | 15 463 | 8 103 | 30 594 | 29 334 | 46 057 | 37 438 | 97.9% | 262.0% | 40.2% | 32.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 114 604 | - | | 114 604 | 72 000 | 72 000 | 15 463 | 8 103 | 30 594 | 29 334 | 46 057 | 37 438 | 97.9% | 262.0% | 40.2% | 32.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 114 604 | - | | 114 604 | 72 000 | 72 000 | 15 463 | 8 103 | 30 594 | 29 334 | 46 057 | 37 438 | 97.9% | 262.0% | 40.2% | 32.7% | - | - |
| Total | 273 312 | - | | 273 312 | 170 394 | 112 916 | 25 778 | 16 138 | 33 336 | 49 157 | 59 114 | 65 295 | 29.3% | 204.6% | 26.3% | 29.1% | 651 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Emadlangeni(KZN253)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 473 | 473 | 656 | 656 | 1 129 | 1 128 | 38.7% | 38.7% | 59.4% | 59.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 473 | 473 | 656 | 656 | 1 129 | 1 128 | 38.7% | 38.7% | 59.4% | 59.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | - | 410 | 413 | 410 | 413 | - | - | 41.0% | 41.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | - | 410 | 413 | 410 | 413 | - | - | 41.0% | 41.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 12 000 | - | | 12 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 12 000 | - | | 12 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 14 900 | - | | 14 900 | 12 600 | 12 600 | 473 | 473 | 1 066 | 1 069 | 1 539 | 1 541 | 125.4% | 126.2% | 10.3% | 10.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 9 423 | - | | 9 423 | 6 000 | 3 000 | - | 183 | - | 1 893 | - | 2 076 | - | 934.3% | - | 22.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 423 | - | | 9 423 | 6 000 | 3 000 | - | 183 | - | 1 893 | - | 2 076 | - | 934.3% | - | 22.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 9 423 | - | | 9 423 | 6 000 | 3 000 | - | 183 | - | 1 893 | - | 2 076 | - | 934.3% | - | 22.0% | - | - |
| Total | 24 323 | - | | 24 323 | 18 600 | 15 600 | 473 | 655 | 1 066 | 2 961 | 1 539 | 3 617 | 125.4% | 351.7% | 6.3% | 14.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 585 | 543 | 548 | 548 | 1 133 | 1 090 | (6.3%) | 0.9% | 59.6% | 57.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 585 | 543 | 548 | 548 | 1 133 | 1 090 | (6.3%) | 0.9% | 59.6% | 57.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | 236 | 159 | 236 | 159 | 473 | - | (0.1%) | 15.9% | 47.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | 236 | 159 | 236 | 159 | 473 | - | (0.1%) | 15.9% | 47.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 1 720 | - | | 1 720 | 1 547 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 720 | - | | 1 720 | 1 547 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 620 | - | | 4 620 | 4 147 | 2 600 | 585 | 779 | 707 | 784 | 1 292 | 1 563 | 20.9% | 0.6% | 44.6% | 53.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 22 081 | - | | 22 081 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 907 | 6 125 | 7 898 | 6 125 | 8 804 | - | 771.1% | 27.7% | 39.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 081 | - | | 22 081 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 907 | 6 125 | 7 898 | 6 125 | 8 804 | - | 771.1% | 27.7% | 39.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 22 081 | - | | 22 081 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 907 | 6 125 | 7 898 | 6 125 | 8 804 | - | 771.1% | 27.7% | 39.9% | - | - |
| Total | 26 701 | - | | 26 701 | 19 147 | 17 600 | 585 | 1 686 | 6 832 | 8 682 | 7 417 | 10 368 | 1067.9% | 415.0% | 29.7% | 41.5% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 500 | - | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 316 | 314 | 262 | 472 | 578 | 786 | (17.1%) | 50.6% | 38.5% | 52.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 500 | - | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 316 | 314 | 262 | 472 | 578 | 786 | (17.1%) | 50.6% | 38.5% | 52.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 200 | - | | 2 200 | 1 540 | 1 540 | 1 338 | 366 | 1 369 | 876 | 2 707 | 1 242 | 2.3% | 139.8% | 123.0% | 56.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 200 | - | | 2 200 | 1 540 | 1 540 | 1 338 | 366 | 1 369 | 876 | 2 707 | 1 242 | 2.3% | 139.8% | 123.0% | 56.5% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 789 | - | | 1 789 | 1 253 | 1 253 | 117 | 117 | 315 | 735 | 432 | 852 | 169.2% | 527.9% | 24.1% | 47.6% | 33 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 789 | - | | 1 789 | 1 253 | 1 253 | 117 | 117 | 315 | 735 | 432 | 852 | 169.2% | 527.9% | 24.1% | 47.6% | 33 | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 70 000 | - | | 70 000 | 56 000 | 56 000 | 9 614 | 9 318 | 3 212 | 11 290 | 12 826 | 20 608 | (66.6%) | 21.2% | 18.3% | 29.4% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 70 000 | - | | 70 000 | 56 000 | 56 000 | 9 614 | 9 318 | 3 212 | 11 290 | 12 826 | 20 608 | (66.6%) | 21.2% | 18.3% | 29.4% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 83 125 | - | | 83 125 | 65 929 | 60 293 | 11 385 | 10 114 | 5 158 | 13 374 | 16 543 | 23 488 | (54.7%) | 32.2% | 20.3% | 28.8% | 33 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 41 717 | - | | 41 717 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 13 369 | 14 607 | 4 816 | 15 663 | 18 185 | 30 270 | (64.0%) | 7.2% | 43.6% | 72.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 41 717 | - | | 41 717 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 13 369 | 14 607 | 4 816 | 15 663 | 18 185 | 30 270 | (64.0%) | 7.2% | 43.6% | 72.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 41 717 | - | | 41 717 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 13 369 | 14 607 | 4 816 | 15 663 | 18 185 | 30 270 | (64.0%) | 7.2% | 43.6% | 72.6% | - | - |
| Total | 124 842 | - | | 124 842 | 100 929 | 95 293 | 24 754 | 24 721 | 9 974 | 29 037 | 34 728 | 53 758 | (59.7%) | 17.5% | 28.2% | 43.6% | 33 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 996 | 997 | 121 | 122 | 1 117 | 1 119 | (87.9%) | (87.8%) | 58.8% | 58.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 996 | 997 | 121 | 122 | 1 117 | 1 119 | (87.9%) | (87.8%) | 58.8% | 58.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 389 | - | | 1 389 | 973 | 973 | 160 | 241 | 237 | 236 | 397 | 476 | 48.1% | (2.1%) | 28.6% | 34.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 389 | - | | 1 389 | 973 | 973 | 160 | 241 | 237 | 236 | 397 | 476 | 48.1% | (2.1%) | 28.6% | 34.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 24 000 | - | | 24 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | - | 695 | 1 714 | 12 257 | 1 714 | 12 952 | - | 1662.6% | 7.1% | 54.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 10 198 | - | | 10 198 | 9 178 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 198 | - | | 34 198 | 29 178 | 20 000 | - | 695 | 1 714 | 12 257 | 1 714 | 12 952 | - | 1662.6% | 7.1% | 54.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 37 487 | - | | 37 487 | 32 051 | 22 873 | 1 156 | 1 933 | 2 072 | 12 615 | 3 228 | 14 548 | 79.2% | 552.4% | 11.8% | 53.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 18 292 | - | | 18 292 | 15 000 | 23 000 | 3 158 | 2 150 | 7 408 | 6 693 | 10 566 | 8 843 | 134.6% | 211.3% | 57.8% | 48.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 18 292 | - | | 18 292 | 15 000 | 23 000 | 3 158 | 2 150 | 7 408 | 6 693 | 10 566 | 8 843 | 134.6% | 211.3% | 57.8% | 48.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 18 292 | - | | 18 292 | 15 000 | 23 000 | 3 158 | 2 150 | 7 408 | 6 693 | 10 566 | 8 843 | 134.6% | 211.3% | 57.8% | 48.3% | - | - |
| Total | 55 779 | - | | 55 779 | 47 051 | 45 873 | 4 314 | 4 084 | 9 480 | 19 308 | 13 794 | 23 391 | 119.7% | 372.8% | 30.3% | 51.3% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 158 | 169 | 189 | 178 | 347 | 347 | 19.6% | 4.9% | 18.3% | 18.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 158 | 169 | 189 | 178 | 347 | 347 | 19.6% | 4.9% | 18.3% | 18.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 678 | - | | 4 678 | 3 275 | 3 275 | 507 | 514 | 1 831 | 1 406 | 2 338 | 1 921 | 261.1% | 173.4% | 50.0% | 41.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 678 | - | | 4 678 | 3 275 | 3 275 | 507 | 514 | 1 831 | 1 406 | 2 338 | 1 921 | 261.1% | 173.4% | 50.0% | 41.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | - | 4 754 | - | 1 475 | - | 6 229 | - | (69.0%) | - | 69.2% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | - | 4 754 | - | 1 475 | - | 6 229 | - | (69.0%) | - | 69.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 578 | - | | 15 578 | 14 175 | 14 175 | 665 | 5 438 | 2 020 | 3 059 | 2 685 | 8 497 | 203.8% | (43.8%) | 17.2% | 54.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 28 741 | - | | 28 741 | 18 000 | 10 000 | 7 777 | 7 989 | 9 318 | 10 467 | 17 095 | 18 456 | 19.8% | 31.0% | 59.5% | 64.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 28 741 | - | | 28 741 | 18 000 | 10 000 | 7 777 | 7 989 | 9 318 | 10 467 | 17 095 | 18 456 | 19.8% | 31.0% | 59.5% | 64.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 28 741 | - | | 28 741 | 18 000 | 10 000 | 7 777 | 7 989 | 9 318 | 10 467 | 17 095 | 18 456 | 19.8% | 31.0% | 59.5% | 64.2% | - | - |
| Total | 44 319 | - | | 44 319 | 32 175 | 24 175 | 8 442 | 13 428 | 11 338 | 13 526 | 19 780 | 26 953 | 34.3% | 0.7% | 44.6% | 60.8% | - | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)**<br>**R thousands** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 98 | 68 | 1 602 | 969 | 1 700 | 1 037 | 1534.7% | 1321.3% | 100.0% | 61.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 98 | 68 | 1 602 | 969 | 1 700 | 1 037 | 1534.7% | 1321.3% | 100.0% | 61.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 505 | - | | 1 505 | 1 054 | 1 054 | 377 | 646 | 685 | 860 | 1 062 | 1 505 | 81.7% | 33.1% | 70.6% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 505 | - | | 1 505 | 1 054 | 1 054 | 377 | 646 | 685 | 860 | 1 062 | 1 505 | 81.7% | 33.1% | 70.6% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 804 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 28 534 | - | | 28 534 | 25 681 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 43 534 | - | | 43 534 | 40 681 | 15 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 804 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 46 739 | - | | 46 739 | 43 435 | 17 754 | 475 | 714 | 2 287 | 1 828 | 2 762 | 2 542 | 381.5% | 156.1% | 15.2% | 14.0% | 9 804 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 37 740 | - | | 37 740 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 4 395 | 9 636 | 7 537 | 1 807 | 11 932 | 11 443 | 71.5% | (81.2%) | 31.6% | 30.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 37 740 | - | | 37 740 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 4 395 | 9 636 | 7 537 | 1 807 | 11 932 | 11 443 | 71.5% | (81.2%) | 31.6% | 30.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 37 740 | - | | 37 740 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 4 395 | 9 636 | 7 537 | 1 807 | 11 932 | 11 443 | 71.5% | (81.2%) | 31.6% | 30.3% | - | - |
| Total | 84 479 | - | | 84 479 | 68 435 | 42 754 | 4 870 | 10 350 | 9 824 | 3 636 | 14 694 | 13 986 | 101.7% | (64.9%) | 26.3% | 25.0% | 9 804 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 449 | 449 | 933 | 932 | 1 382 | 1 381 | 107.8% | 107.6% | 72.7% | 72.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 449 | 449 | 933 | 932 | 1 382 | 1 381 | 107.8% | 107.6% | 72.7% | 72.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 039 | - | | 1 039 | 727 | 727 | 162 | 161 | 403 | 403 | 565 | 563 | 148.8% | 150.7% | 54.4% | 54.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 039 | - | | 1 039 | 727 | 727 | 162 | 161 | 403 | 403 | 565 | 563 | 148.8% | 150.7% | 54.4% | 54.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | - | 1 665 | 220 | 2 763 | 220 | 4 427 | - | 66.0% | 1.5% | 29.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | - | 1 665 | 220 | 2 763 | 220 | 4 427 | - | 66.0% | 1.5% | 29.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 17 939 | - | | 17 939 | 14 627 | 14 627 | 611 | 2 274 | 1 556 | 4 098 | 2 167 | 6 372 | 154.7% | 80.2% | 12.1% | 35.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 43 378 | - | | 43 378 | 24 000 | 29 000 | 7 438 | 6 154 | 10 945 | 11 201 | 18 383 | 17 355 | 47.1% | 82.0% | 42.4% | 40.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 43 378 | - | | 43 378 | 24 000 | 29 000 | 7 438 | 6 154 | 10 945 | 11 201 | 18 383 | 17 355 | 47.1% | 82.0% | 42.4% | 40.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 43 378 | - | | 43 378 | 24 000 | 29 000 | 7 438 | 6 154 | 10 945 | 11 201 | 18 383 | 17 355 | 47.1% | 82.0% | 42.4% | 40.0% | - | - |
| Total | 61 317 | - | | 61 317 | 38 627 | 43 627 | 8 049 | 8 428 | 12 501 | 15 298 | 20 550 | 23 727 | 55.3% | 81.5% | 33.5% | 38.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 625 | 504 | 1 052 | 1 051 | 1 677 | 1 555 | 68.3% | 108.8% | 93.2% | 86.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 625 | 504 | 1 052 | 1 051 | 1 677 | 1 555 | 68.3% | 108.8% | 93.2% | 86.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 995 | - | | 2 995 | 2 096 | 2 096 | 749 | 313 | 1 063 | 1 012 | 1 812 | 1 325 | 41.9% | 222.8% | 60.5% | 44.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 995 | - | | 2 995 | 2 096 | 2 096 | 749 | 313 | 1 063 | 1 012 | 1 812 | 1 325 | 41.9% | 222.8% | 60.5% | 44.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 26 000 | - | | 26 000 | 21 000 | 21 000 | - | 7 846 | - | 6 104 | - | 13 950 | - | (22.2%) | - | 53.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 2 178 | - | | 2 178 | 1 961 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 28 178 | - | | 28 178 | 22 961 | 21 000 | - | 7 846 | - | 6 104 | - | 13 950 | - | (22.2%) | - | 53.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 34 338 | - | | 34 338 | 27 880 | 24 896 | 1 374 | 8 663 | 2 115 | 8 167 | 3 489 | 16 830 | 53.9% | (5.7%) | 11.3% | 54.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 31 388 | - | | 31 388 | 25 000 | 20 000 | 10 419 | 10 986 | 6 559 | 13 568 | 16 978 | 24 554 | (37.0%) | 23.5% | 54.1% | 78.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 31 388 | - | | 31 388 | 25 000 | 20 000 | 10 419 | 10 986 | 6 559 | 13 568 | 16 978 | 24 554 | (37.0%) | 23.5% | 54.1% | 78.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 31 388 | - | | 31 388 | 25 000 | 20 000 | 10 419 | 10 986 | 6 559 | 13 568 | 16 978 | 24 554 | (37.0%) | 23.5% | 54.1% | 78.2% | - | - |
| Total | 65 726 | - | | 65 726 | 52 880 | 44 896 | 11 793 | 19 649 | 8 674 | 21 735 | 20 467 | 41 384 | (26.4%) | 10.6% | 32.9% | 66.6% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 67 | 68 | 30 | 114 | 97 | 182 | (55.2%) | 68.8% | 7.8% | 14.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 67 | 68 | 30 | 114 | 97 | 182 | (55.2%) | 68.8% | 7.8% | 14.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 359 | - | | 2 359 | 1 651 | 1 651 | 609 | 448 | 328 | 450 | 937 | 898 | (46.1%) | 0.6% | 39.7% | 38.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 359 | - | | 2 359 | 1 651 | 1 651 | 609 | 448 | 328 | 450 | 937 | 898 | (46.1%) | 0.6% | 39.7% | 38.1% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 5 760 | - | | 5 760 | 4 032 | 4 032 | - | 1 200 | 909 | 1 659 | 909 | 2 859 | - | 38.2% | 15.8% | 49.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 760 | - | | 5 760 | 4 032 | 4 032 | - | 1 200 | 909 | 1 659 | 909 | 2 859 | - | 38.2% | 15.8% | 49.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 110 000 | - | | 110 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 40 000 | 34 499 | 18 831 | 20 912 | 58 831 | 55 411 | (52.9%) | (39.4%) | 53.5% | 50.4% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 107 746 | - | | 107 746 | 86 197 | 86 197 | - | 25 549 | 37 045 | 34 750 | 37 045 | 60 299 | - | 36.0% | 34.4% | 56.0% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 185 000 | - | | 185 000 | 134 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 402 746 | - | | 402 746 | 295 197 | 161 197 | 40 000 | 60 048 | 55 876 | 55 662 | 95 876 | 115 710 | 39.7% | (7.3%) | 44.0% | 53.1% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 413 752 | - | | 413 752 | 303 767 | 168 130 | 40 676 | 61 763 | 57 143 | 57 885 | 97 819 | 119 649 | 40.5% | (6.3%) | 43.1% | 52.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 229 725 | - | | 229 725 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 66 534 | 26 104 | 53 944 | 54 660 | 120 478 | 80 764 | (18.9%) | 109.4% | 52.4% | 35.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 229 725 | - | | 229 725 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 66 534 | 26 104 | 53 944 | 54 660 | 120 478 | 80 764 | (18.9%) | 109.4% | 52.4% | 35.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 229 725 | - | | 229 725 | 180 000 | 180 000 | 66 534 | 26 104 | 53 944 | 54 660 | 120 478 | 80 764 | (18.9%) | 109.4% | 52.4% | 35.2% | - | - |
| Total | 643 477 | - | | 643 477 | 483 767 | 348 130 | 107 210 | 87 867 | 111 087 | 112 545 | 218 297 | 200 413 | 3.6% | 28.1% | 47.8% | 43.9% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 259 | 67 | 66 | 100 | 325 | 167 | (74.5%) | 50.0% | 17.1% | 8.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 259 | 67 | 66 | 100 | 325 | 167 | (74.5%) | 50.0% | 17.1% | 8.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 165 | - | | 4 165 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 274 | 275 | 1 658 | 911 | 1 932 | 1 186 | 505.1% | 231.3% | 46.4% | 28.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 165 | - | | 4 165 | 2 916 | 2 916 | 274 | 275 | 1 658 | 911 | 1 932 | 1 186 | 505.1% | 231.3% | 46.4% | 28.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | - | 9 210 | - | 5 325 | - | 14 535 | - | (42.2%) | - | 58.1% | 2 916 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 81 639 | - | | 81 639 | 73 475 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 106 639 | - | | 106 639 | 98 475 | 25 000 | - | 9 210 | - | 5 325 | - | 14 535 | - | (42.2%) | - | 58.1% | 2 916 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 112 704 | - | | 112 704 | 103 291 | 29 816 | 533 | 9 552 | 1 724 | 6 336 | 2 257 | 15 887 | 223.5% | (33.7%) | 7.3% | 51.1% | 2 916 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 35 481 | - | | 35 481 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 8 594 | 7 386 | 13 732 | 9 144 | 22 326 | 16 530 | 59.8% | 23.8% | 62.9% | 46.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 481 | - | | 35 481 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 8 594 | 7 386 | 13 732 | 9 144 | 22 326 | 16 530 | 59.8% | 23.8% | 62.9% | 46.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 35 481 | - | | 35 481 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 8 594 | 7 386 | 13 732 | 9 144 | 22 326 | 16 530 | 59.8% | 23.8% | 62.9% | 46.6% | - | - |
| Total | 148 185 | - | | 148 185 | 133 791 | 60 316 | 9 127 | 16 937 | 15 456 | 15 480 | 24 583 | 32 417 | 69.3% | (8.6%) | 36.9% | 48.7% | 2 916 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 131 | 996 | 1 136 | 618 | 1 267 | 1 614 | 767.2% | (37.9%) | 66.7% | 85.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 131 | 996 | 1 136 | 618 | 1 267 | 1 614 | 767.2% | (37.9%) | 66.7% | 85.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 156 | - | | 3 156 | 2 209 | 2 209 | - | 2 657 | 546 | 2 406 | 546 | 5 063 | - | (9.4%) | 17.3% | 160.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 156 | - | | 3 156 | 2 209 | 2 209 | - | 2 657 | 546 | 2 406 | 546 | 5 063 | - | (9.4%) | 17.3% | 160.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 1 988 | 350 | 4 049 | 350 | 6 037 | - | 103.7% | 2.3% | 40.2% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 210 396 | - | | 210 396 | 189 356 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 225 396 | - | | 225 396 | 204 356 | 15 000 | - | 1 988 | 350 | 4 049 | 350 | 6 037 | - | 103.7% | 2.3% | 40.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 230 452 | - | | 230 452 | 208 465 | 19 109 | 131 | 5 641 | 2 032 | 7 073 | 2 163 | 12 714 | 1451.1% | 25.4% | 10.8% | 63.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 38 003 | - | | 38 003 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 7 915 | 12 294 | 9 458 | 8 888 | 17 373 | 21 182 | 19.5% | (27.7%) | 45.7% | 55.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 38 003 | - | | 38 003 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 7 915 | 12 294 | 9 458 | 8 888 | 17 373 | 21 182 | 19.5% | (27.7%) | 45.7% | 55.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 38 003 | - | | 38 003 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 7 915 | 12 294 | 9 458 | 8 888 | 17 373 | 21 182 | 19.5% | (27.7%) | 45.7% | 55.7% | - | - |
| Total | 268 455 | - | | 268 455 | 224 465 | 35 109 | 8 046 | 17 935 | 11 490 | 15 962 | 19 536 | 33 897 | 42.8% | (11.0%) | 33.6% | 58.4% | - | - |

| R thousands | | | | | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 567 | 551 | 335 | 336 | 902 | 887 | (40.9%) | (39.1%) | 47.5% | 46.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 567 | 551 | 335 | 336 | 902 | 887 | (40.9%) | (39.1%) | 47.5% | 46.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 558 | - | | 1 558 | 1 091 | 1 091 | 222 | 240 | 412 | 338 | 634 | 578 | 85.6% | 41.1% | 40.7% | 37.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 558 | - | | 1 558 | 1 091 | 1 091 | 222 | 240 | 412 | 338 | 634 | 578 | 85.6% | 41.1% | 40.7% | 37.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 4 000 | 3 972 | - | 4 993 | 4 000 | 8 965 | (100.0%) | 25.7% | 28.6% | 64.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 30 881 | - | | 30 881 | 27 794 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 44 881 | - | | 44 881 | 39 794 | 12 000 | 4 000 | 3 972 | - | 4 993 | 4 000 | 8 965 | (100.0%) | 25.7% | 28.6% | 64.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 48 339 | - | | 48 339 | 42 785 | 14 991 | 4 789 | 4 763 | 747 | 5 667 | 5 536 | 10 430 | (84.4%) | 19.0% | 31.7% | 59.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 32 253 | - | | 32 253 | 25 253 | 25 253 | 9 839 | 14 432 | 7 742 | 4 943 | 17 581 | 19 375 | (21.3%) | (65.7%) | 54.5% | 60.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 32 253 | - | | 32 253 | 25 253 | 25 253 | 9 839 | 14 432 | 7 742 | 4 943 | 17 581 | 19 375 | (21.3%) | (65.7%) | 54.5% | 60.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 32 253 | - | | 32 253 | 25 253 | 25 253 | 9 839 | 14 432 | 7 742 | 4 943 | 17 581 | 19 375 | (21.3%) | (65.7%) | 54.5% | 60.1% | - | - |
| Total | 80 592 | - | | 80 592 | 68 038 | 40 244 | 14 628 | 19 194 | 8 489 | 10 610 | 23 117 | 29 804 | (42.0%) | (44.7%) | 46.5% | 60.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa Big Five(KZN276)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 3 800 | - | | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 706 | 674 | 1 387 | 1 387 | 2 093 | 2 061 | 96.5% | 105.8% | 55.1% | 54.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 800 | - | | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 706 | 674 | 1 387 | 1 387 | 2 093 | 2 061 | 96.5% | 105.8% | 55.1% | 54.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 2 116 | - | 1 249 | - | 3 365 | - | (41.0%) | - | 73.7% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 2 116 | - | 1 249 | - | 3 365 | - | (41.0%) | - | 73.7% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 051 | - | | 2 051 | 1 435 | 1 435 | 513 | 757 | 990 | 1 049 | 1 503 | 1 806 | 93.0% | 38.6% | 73.3% | 88.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 051 | - | | 2 051 | 1 435 | 1 435 | 513 | 757 | 990 | 1 049 | 1 503 | 1 806 | 93.0% | 38.6% | 73.3% | 88.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | - | 1 540 | - | 2 053 | - | 3 594 | - | 33.3% | - | 25.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 10 355 | - | | 10 355 | 9 319 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 24 355 | - | | 24 355 | 23 319 | 14 000 | - | 1 540 | - | 2 053 | - | 3 594 | - | 33.3% | - | 25.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 34 772 | - | | 34 772 | 31 598 | 22 279 | 1 219 | 5 087 | 2 377 | 5 738 | 3 596 | 10 826 | 95.0% | 12.8% | 14.7% | 44.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 21 664 | - | | 21 664 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 2 663 | 5 231 | 7 222 | 4 965 | 9 885 | 10 196 | 171.2% | (5.1%) | 45.6% | 47.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 21 664 | - | | 21 664 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 2 663 | 5 231 | 7 222 | 4 965 | 9 885 | 10 196 | 171.2% | (5.1%) | 45.6% | 47.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 21 664 | - | | 21 664 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 2 663 | 5 231 | 7 222 | 4 965 | 9 885 | 10 196 | 171.2% | (5.1%) | 45.6% | 47.1% | - | - |
| Total | 56 436 | - | | 56 436 | 47 598 | 38 279 | 3 882 | 10 318 | 9 599 | 10 703 | 13 481 | 21 021 | 147.3% | 3.7% | 29.3% | 45.6% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 57 | 58 | 38 | 19 | 95 | 77 | (33.3%) | (66.7%) | 7.6% | 6.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 57 | 58 | 38 | 19 | 95 | 77 | (33.3%) | (66.7%) | 7.6% | 6.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 619 | - | | 2 619 | 1 833 | 1 833 | 273 | - | 382 | 382 | 655 | 382 | 39.9% | - | 25.0% | 14.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 619 | - | | 2 619 | 1 833 | 1 833 | 273 | - | 382 | 382 | 655 | 382 | 39.9% | - | 25.0% | 14.6% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 008 | - | | 1 008 | 705 | 705 | 252 | 252 | 1 348 | 237 | 1 600 | 489 | 434.9% | (5.9%) | 158.7% | 48.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 008 | - | | 1 008 | 705 | 705 | 252 | 252 | 1 348 | 237 | 1 600 | 489 | 434.9% | (5.9%) | 158.7% | 48.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 120 000 | - | | 120 000 | 119 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 50 000 | - | | 50 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | - | 12 615 | - | 20 667 | - | 33 281 | - | 63.8% | - | 66.6% | 32 205 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 170 000 | - | | 170 000 | 159 000 | 40 000 | - | 12 615 | - | 20 667 | - | 33 281 | - | 63.8% | - | 66.6% | 32 205 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 176 514 | - | | 176 514 | 164 425 | 43 788 | 582 | 12 925 | 1 768 | 21 305 | 2 350 | 34 230 | 203.8% | 64.8% | 4.3% | 62.4% | 32 205 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 218 910 | - | | 218 910 | 161 000 | 161 000 | 20 131 | 81 288 | 96 578 | 54 843 | 116 709 | 136 131 | 379.7% | (32.5%) | 53.3% | 62.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 218 910 | - | | 218 910 | 161 000 | 161 000 | 20 131 | 81 288 | 96 578 | 54 843 | 116 709 | 136 131 | 379.7% | (32.5%) | 53.3% | 62.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 218 910 | - | | 218 910 | 161 000 | 161 000 | 20 131 | 81 288 | 96 578 | 54 843 | 116 709 | 136 131 | 379.7% | (32.5%) | 53.3% | 62.2% | - | - |
| Total | 395 424 | - | | 395 424 | 325 425 | 204 788 | 20 713 | 94 213 | 98 346 | 76 149 | 119 059 | 170 361 | 374.8% | (19.2%) | 43.5% | 62.2% | 32 205 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 467 | 467 | 1 037 | 1 038 | 1 504 | 1 505 | 122.1% | 122.4% | 79.2% | 79.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 467 | 467 | 1 037 | 1 038 | 1 504 | 1 505 | 122.1% | 122.4% | 79.2% | 79.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 418 | - | | 1 418 | 993 | 993 | 355 | 552 | 534 | 535 | 889 | 1 087 | 50.4% | (3.1%) | 62.7% | 76.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 418 | - | | 1 418 | 993 | 993 | 355 | 552 | 534 | 535 | 889 | 1 087 | 50.4% | (3.1%) | 62.7% | 76.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 13 000 | - | | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | - | 5 155 | - | 3 721 | - | 8 875 | - | (27.8%) | - | 68.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 2 744 | - | | 2 744 | 2 470 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 744 | - | | 15 744 | 15 470 | 13 000 | - | 5 155 | - | 3 721 | - | 8 875 | - | (27.8%) | - | 68.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 19 062 | - | | 19 062 | 18 363 | 15 893 | 822 | 6 173 | 1 571 | 5 293 | 2 393 | 11 467 | 91.1% | (14.3%) | 14.7% | 70.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 26 623 | - | | 26 623 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 5 404 | 5 404 | 12 434 | 10 907 | 17 838 | 16 311 | 130.1% | 101.9% | 67.0% | 61.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 26 623 | - | | 26 623 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 5 404 | 5 404 | 12 434 | 10 907 | 17 838 | 16 311 | 130.1% | 101.9% | 67.0% | 61.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 26 623 | - | | 26 623 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 5 404 | 5 404 | 12 434 | 10 907 | 17 838 | 16 311 | 130.1% | 101.9% | 67.0% | 61.3% | - | - |
| Total | 45 685 | - | | 45 685 | 38 363 | 35 893 | 6 226 | 11 577 | 14 005 | 16 201 | 20 231 | 27 778 | 124.9% | 39.9% | 47.1% | 64.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 650 | - | | 2 650 | 2 650 | 2 650 | 145 | 145 | 285 | 285 | 430 | 430 | 96.6% | 96.3% | 16.2% | 16.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 6 500 | - | | 6 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 699 | 698 | 805 | 804 | 1 504 | 1 502 | 15.2% | 15.2% | 23.1% | 23.1% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 150 | - | | 9 150 | 5 150 | 5 150 | 844 | 843 | 1 090 | 1 089 | 1 934 | 1 932 | 29.1% | 29.2% | 21.1% | 21.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 3 424 | - | | 3 424 | 2 283 | 2 283 | - | 996 | - | 1 736 | - | 2 732 | - | 74.4% | - | 79.8% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 424 | - | | 3 424 | 2 283 | 2 283 | - | 996 | - | 1 736 | - | 2 732 | - | 74.4% | - | 79.8% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 143 | - | | 4 143 | 2 900 | 2 900 | 1 036 | 1 540 | 1 156 | 1 156 | 2 192 | 2 696 | 11.6% | (25.0%) | 52.9% | 65.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 143 | - | | 4 143 | 2 900 | 2 900 | 1 036 | 1 540 | 1 156 | 1 156 | 2 192 | 2 696 | 11.6% | (25.0%) | 52.9% | 65.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | 3 188 | - | 3 188 | - | - | - | 31.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 57 473 | - | | 57 473 | 51 726 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 67 473 | - | | 67 473 | 61 726 | 10 000 | - | - | - | 3 188 | - | 3 188 | - | - | - | 31.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 34 000 | - | | 34 000 | 20 200 | - | - | 12 994 | - | 15 092 | - | 28 086 | - | 16.1% | - | 82.6% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 000 | - | | 34 000 | 20 200 | - | - | 12 994 | - | 15 092 | - | 28 086 | - | 16.1% | - | 82.6% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 118 190 | - | | 118 190 | 92 259 | 20 333 | 1 880 | 16 373 | 2 246 | 22 262 | 4 126 | 38 635 | 19.5% | 36.0% | 6.8% | 63.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 108 742 | - | | 108 742 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 12 520 | 12 589 | 34 243 | 34 242 | 46 763 | 46 831 | 173.5% | 172.0% | 43.0% | 43.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 108 742 | - | | 108 742 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 12 520 | 12 589 | 34 243 | 34 242 | 46 763 | 46 831 | 173.5% | 172.0% | 43.0% | 43.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 108 742 | - | | 108 742 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 12 520 | 12 589 | 34 243 | 34 242 | 46 763 | 46 831 | 173.5% | 172.0% | 43.0% | 43.1% | - | - |
| Total | 226 932 | - | | 226 932 | 152 259 | 80 333 | 14 400 | 28 962 | 36 489 | 56 504 | 50 889 | 85 466 | 153.4% | 95.1% | 30.0% | 50.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 274 | 274 | 297 | 297 | 571 | 571 | 8.4% | 8.4% | 33.6% | 33.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 274 | 274 | 297 | 297 | 571 | 571 | 8.4% | 8.4% | 33.6% | 33.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 985 | - | | 2 985 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 554 | 553 | 856 | 856 | 1 410 | 1 410 | 54.5% | 54.7% | 47.2% | 47.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 985 | - | | 2 985 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 554 | 553 | 856 | 856 | 1 410 | 1 410 | 54.5% | 54.7% | 47.2% | 47.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | 86 | - | 1 411 | - | 1 497 | - | 1531.2% | - | 18.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 25 844 | - | | 25 844 | 23 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 33 844 | - | | 33 844 | 31 260 | 8 000 | - | 86 | - | 1 411 | - | 1 497 | - | 1531.2% | - | 18.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 38 529 | - | | 38 529 | 35 050 | 11 790 | 828 | 914 | 1 153 | 2 564 | 1 981 | 3 478 | 39.3% | 180.5% | 15.6% | 27.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 41 045 | - | | 41 045 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 9 393 | 9 826 | 12 358 | 11 582 | 21 751 | 21 408 | 31.6% | 17.9% | 53.0% | 52.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 41 045 | - | | 41 045 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 9 393 | 9 826 | 12 358 | 11 582 | 21 751 | 21 408 | 31.6% | 17.9% | 53.0% | 52.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 41 045 | - | | 41 045 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 9 393 | 9 826 | 12 358 | 11 582 | 21 751 | 21 408 | 31.6% | 17.9% | 53.0% | 52.2% | - | - |
| Total | 79 574 | - | | 79 574 | 58 050 | 34 790 | 10 221 | 10 740 | 13 511 | 14 146 | 23 732 | 24 887 | 32.2% | 31.7% | 44.2% | 46.3% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 850 | - | | 2 850 | 2 850 | 2 850 | 681 | 681 | 1 960 | 1 960 | 2 641 | 2 641 | 187.8% | 187.8% | 92.7% | 92.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 850 | - | | 2 850 | 2 850 | 2 850 | 681 | 681 | 1 960 | 1 960 | 2 641 | 2 641 | 187.8% | 187.8% | 92.7% | 92.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 3 424 | - | | 3 424 | 2 283 | 2 283 | 612 | 1 262 | 876 | 1 684 | 1 488 | 2 946 | 43.1% | 33.5% | 43.5% | 86.0% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 424 | - | | 3 424 | 2 283 | 2 283 | 612 | 1 262 | 876 | 1 684 | 1 488 | 2 946 | 43.1% | 33.5% | 43.5% | 86.0% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 222 | - | | 2 222 | 1 555 | 1 555 | 556 | 1 267 | 783 | 803 | 1 339 | 2 071 | 40.8% | (36.6%) | 60.3% | 93.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 222 | - | | 2 222 | 1 555 | 1 555 | 556 | 1 267 | 783 | 803 | 1 339 | 2 071 | 40.8% | (36.6%) | 60.3% | 93.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | 2 213 | 4 604 | 5 787 | 4 604 | 8 000 | - | 161.5% | 57.6% | 100.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | 2 213 | 4 604 | 5 787 | 4 604 | 8 000 | - | 161.5% | 57.6% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 16 496 | - | | 16 496 | 14 688 | 14 688 | 1 849 | 5 423 | 8 223 | 10 234 | 10 072 | 15 658 | 344.7% | 88.7% | 61.1% | 94.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 18 278 | - | | 18 278 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 6 287 | 3 583 | 10 791 | 9 211 | 17 078 | 12 794 | 71.6% | 157.1% | 93.4% | 70.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 18 278 | - | | 18 278 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 6 287 | 3 583 | 10 791 | 9 211 | 17 078 | 12 794 | 71.6% | 157.1% | 93.4% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 18 278 | - | | 18 278 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 6 287 | 3 583 | 10 791 | 9 211 | 17 078 | 12 794 | 71.6% | 157.1% | 93.4% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Total | 34 774 | - | | 34 774 | 28 688 | 28 688 | 8 136 | 9 007 | 19 014 | 19 445 | 27 150 | 28 452 | 133.7% | 115.9% | 78.1% | 81.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 124 | 123 | 1 244 | 1 243 | 1 368 | 1 367 | 903.2% | 908.3% | 72.0% | 71.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 124 | 123 | 1 244 | 1 243 | 1 368 | 1 367 | 903.2% | 908.3% | 72.0% | 71.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 210 | - | | 3 210 | 2 247 | 2 247 | 524 | 787 | 877 | 626 | 1 401 | 1 413 | 67.4% | (20.4%) | 43.6% | 44.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 210 | - | | 3 210 | 2 247 | 2 247 | 524 | 787 | 877 | 626 | 1 401 | 1 413 | 67.4% | (20.4%) | 43.6% | 44.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 22 411 | - | | 22 411 | 20 171 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 411 | - | | 22 411 | 20 171 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 27 521 | - | | 27 521 | 24 318 | 4 147 | 648 | 910 | 2 121 | 1 870 | 2 769 | 2 780 | 227.3% | 105.5% | 54.2% | 54.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 23 170 | - | | 23 170 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 784 | 5 293 | 5 337 | 3 425 | 6 121 | 8 718 | 580.7% | (35.3%) | 26.4% | 37.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 170 | - | | 23 170 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 784 | 5 293 | 5 337 | 3 425 | 6 121 | 8 718 | 580.7% | (35.3%) | 26.4% | 37.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 23 170 | - | | 23 170 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 784 | 5 293 | 5 337 | 3 425 | 6 121 | 8 718 | 580.7% | (35.3%) | 26.4% | 37.6% | - | - |
| Total | 50 691 | - | | 50 691 | 36 318 | 16 147 | 1 432 | 6 203 | 7 458 | 5 295 | 8 890 | 11 498 | 420.8% | (14.6%) | 31.4% | 40.7% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 106 | 105 | 208 | 208 | 314 | 314 | 96.2% | 97.7% | 25.1% | 25.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 106 | 105 | 208 | 208 | 314 | 314 | 96.2% | 97.7% | 25.1% | 25.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 523 | - | | 2 523 | 1 766 | 1 766 | 298 | 261 | 576 | 505 | 874 | 766 | 93.3% | 93.6% | 34.6% | 30.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 523 | - | | 2 523 | 1 766 | 1 766 | 298 | 261 | 576 | 505 | 874 | 766 | 93.3% | 93.6% | 34.6% | 30.3% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 5 032 | - | | 5 032 | 3 522 | 3 522 | 652 | 883 | 778 | 1 178 | 1 430 | 2 061 | 19.3% | 33.5% | 28.4% | 41.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 032 | - | | 5 032 | 3 522 | 3 522 | 652 | 883 | 778 | 1 178 | 1 430 | 2 061 | 19.3% | 33.5% | 28.4% | 41.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 66 410 | - | | 66 410 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 15 000 | 1 528 | 6 736 | 15 624 | 21 736 | 17 152 | (55.1%) | 922.4% | 32.7% | 25.8% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 110 000 | - | | 110 000 | 88 000 | 88 000 | - | 1 579 | 9 733 | 10 866 | 9 733 | 12 445 | - | 588.2% | 8.8% | 11.3% | 14 326 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 176 410 | - | | 176 410 | 123 000 | 123 000 | 15 000 | 3 107 | 16 469 | 26 489 | 31 469 | 29 596 | 9.8% | 752.6% | 17.8% | 16.8% | 14 326 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 186 852 | - | | 186 852 | 131 175 | 129 538 | 16 056 | 4 356 | 18 031 | 28 381 | 34 087 | 32 737 | 12.3% | 551.5% | 18.4% | 17.7% | 14 326 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 173 938 | - | | 173 938 | 95 000 | 95 000 | 31 999 | 31 999 | 41 611 | 41 611 | 73 610 | 73 610 | 30.0% | 30.0% | 42.3% | 42.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 173 938 | - | | 173 938 | 95 000 | 95 000 | 31 999 | 31 999 | 41 611 | 41 611 | 73 610 | 73 610 | 30.0% | 30.0% | 42.3% | 42.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 173 938 | - | | 173 938 | 95 000 | 95 000 | 31 999 | 31 999 | 41 611 | 41 611 | 73 610 | 73 610 | 30.0% | 30.0% | 42.3% | 42.3% | - | - |
| Total | 360 790 | - | | 360 790 | 226 175 | 224 538 | 48 055 | 36 355 | 59 642 | 69 992 | 107 697 | 106 347 | 24.1% | 92.5% | 30.0% | 29.6% | 14 326 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 255 | 255 | 202 | 531 | 457 | 785 | (20.8%) | 108.2% | 24.1% | 41.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 11 178 | - | | 11 178 | 11 178 | 11 178 | - | - | 972 | 972 | 972 | 972 | - | - | 8.7% | 8.7% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 13 078 | - | | 13 078 | 13 078 | 13 078 | 255 | 255 | 1 174 | 1 503 | 1 429 | 1 757 | 360.4% | 489.7% | 10.9% | 13.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 285 | - | | 2 285 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 356 | 348 | 416 | 416 | 772 | 764 | 16.9% | 19.6% | 33.8% | 33.4% | 93 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 285 | - | | 2 285 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 356 | 348 | 416 | 416 | 772 | 764 | 16.9% | 19.6% | 33.8% | 33.4% | 93 | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 2 074 | 799 | 903 | 3 406 | 2 977 | 4 205 | (56.5%) | 326.1% | 29.8% | 42.1% | 2 549 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 46 200 | - | | 46 200 | 41 580 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 56 200 | - | | 56 200 | 51 580 | 10 000 | 2 074 | 799 | 903 | 3 406 | 2 977 | 4 205 | (56.5%) | 326.1% | 29.8% | 42.1% | 2 549 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 71 563 | - | | 71 563 | 66 258 | 24 678 | 2 685 | 1 402 | 2 493 | 5 325 | 5 178 | 6 727 | (7.2%) | 279.7% | 20.4% | 26.5% | 2 642 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 35 940 | - | | 35 940 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 8 526 | 8 526 | 8 939 | 8 939 | 17 465 | 17 465 | 4.8% | 4.8% | 48.6% | 48.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 940 | - | | 35 940 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 8 526 | 8 526 | 8 939 | 8 939 | 17 465 | 17 465 | 4.8% | 4.8% | 48.6% | 48.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 35 940 | - | | 35 940 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 8 526 | 8 526 | 8 939 | 8 939 | 17 465 | 17 465 | 4.8% | 4.8% | 48.6% | 48.6% | - | - |
| Total | 107 503 | - | | 107 503 | 91 258 | 49 678 | 11 211 | 9 928 | 11 432 | 14 264 | 22 643 | 24 192 | 2.0% | 43.7% | 36.9% | 39.5% | 2 642 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 317 | 316 | 218 | 218 | 535 | 534 | (31.2%) | (30.9%) | 29.7% | 29.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 317 | 316 | 218 | 218 | 535 | 534 | (31.2%) | (30.9%) | 29.7% | 29.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 565 | - | | 1 565 | 1 096 | 1 096 | - | 344 | 500 | 752 | 500 | 1 096 | - | 118.7% | 31.9% | 70.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 565 | - | | 1 565 | 1 096 | 1 096 | - | 344 | 500 | 752 | 500 | 1 096 | - | 118.7% | 31.9% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | 69 | - | 122 | - | 191 | - | 76.4% | - | 1.9% | 8 224 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | 69 | - | 122 | - | 191 | - | 76.4% | - | 1.9% | 8 224 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 13 365 | - | | 13 365 | 12 896 | 12 896 | 317 | 729 | 718 | 1 092 | 1 035 | 1 822 | 126.5% | 49.8% | 7.7% | 13.6% | 8 224 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 52 562 | - | | 52 562 | 45 000 | 45 000 | 41 528 | 21 532 | 11 034 | 23 468 | 52 562 | 45 000 | (73.4%) | 9.0% | 100.0% | 85.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 52 562 | - | | 52 562 | 45 000 | 45 000 | 41 528 | 21 532 | 11 034 | 23 468 | 52 562 | 45 000 | (73.4%) | 9.0% | 100.0% | 85.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 52 562 | - | | 52 562 | 45 000 | 45 000 | 41 528 | 21 532 | 11 034 | 23 468 | 52 562 | 45 000 | (73.4%) | 9.0% | 100.0% | 85.6% | - | - |
| Total | 65 927 | - | | 65 927 | 57 896 | 57 896 | 41 845 | 22 261 | 11 752 | 24 561 | 53 597 | 46 822 | (71.9%) | 10.3% | 81.3% | 71.0% | 8 224 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 114 | 114 | 110 | 110 | 224 | 224 | (3.5%) | (3.1%) | 11.8% | 11.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 114 | 114 | 110 | 110 | 224 | 224 | (3.5%) | (3.1%) | 11.8% | 11.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 768 | - | | 1 768 | 1 237 | 1 237 | 317 | 523 | 262 | 437 | 579 | 960 | (17.4%) | (16.5%) | 32.7% | 54.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 768 | - | | 1 768 | 1 237 | 1 237 | 317 | 523 | 262 | 437 | 579 | 960 | (17.4%) | (16.5%) | 32.7% | 54.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | - | - | - | 1 399 | - | 1 399 | - | - | - | 10.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 47 415 | - | | 47 415 | 42 674 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 61 415 | - | | 61 415 | 56 674 | 14 000 | - | - | - | 1 399 | - | 1 399 | - | - | - | 10.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 65 083 | - | | 65 083 | 59 811 | 17 137 | 431 | 637 | 372 | 1 946 | 803 | 2 583 | (13.7%) | 205.6% | 4.5% | 14.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 41 275 | - | | 41 275 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 6 326 | 8 870 | 9 209 | 14 043 | 15 535 | 22 913 | 45.6% | 58.3% | 37.6% | 55.5% | 4 403 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 41 275 | - | | 41 275 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 6 326 | 8 870 | 9 209 | 14 043 | 15 535 | 22 913 | 45.6% | 58.3% | 37.6% | 55.5% | 4 403 | - |
| Sub-Total | 41 275 | - | | 41 275 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 6 326 | 8 870 | 9 209 | 14 043 | 15 535 | 22 913 | 45.6% | 58.3% | 37.6% | 55.5% | 4 403 | - |
| Total | 106 358 | - | | 106 358 | 71 811 | 29 137 | 6 757 | 9 507 | 9 581 | 15 989 | 16 338 | 25 496 | 41.8% | 68.2% | 27.7% | 43.3% | 4 403 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 120 | 814 | 222 | 318 | 342 | 1 132 | 85.0% | (60.9%) | 18.0% | 59.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 120 | 814 | 222 | 318 | 342 | 1 132 | 85.0% | (60.9%) | 18.0% | 59.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 529 | - | | 1 529 | 1 071 | 1 071 | 332 | 331 | 293 | 391 | 625 | 722 | (11.7%) | 17.9% | 40.9% | 47.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 529 | - | | 1 529 | 1 071 | 1 071 | 332 | 331 | 293 | 391 | 625 | 722 | (11.7%) | 17.9% | 40.9% | 47.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 1 187 | - | 1 910 | - | 3 097 | - | 61.0% | - | 20.6% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 73 087 | - | | 73 087 | 65 778 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 88 087 | - | | 88 087 | 80 778 | 15 000 | - | 1 187 | - | 1 910 | - | 3 097 | - | 61.0% | - | 20.6% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 91 516 | - | | 91 516 | 83 749 | 17 971 | 452 | 2 332 | 515 | 2 620 | 967 | 4 951 | 13.9% | 12.3% | 5.2% | 26.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 22 646 | - | | 22 646 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 5 747 | 4 000 | 4 117 | 7 041 | 9 864 | 11 041 | (28.4%) | 76.0% | 43.6% | 48.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 646 | - | | 22 646 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 5 747 | 4 000 | 4 117 | 7 041 | 9 864 | 11 041 | (28.4%) | 76.0% | 43.6% | 48.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 22 646 | - | | 22 646 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 5 747 | 4 000 | 4 117 | 7 041 | 9 864 | 11 041 | (28.4%) | 76.0% | 43.6% | 48.8% | - | - |
| Total | 114 162 | - | | 114 162 | 96 749 | 30 971 | 6 199 | 6 332 | 4 632 | 9 660 | 10 831 | 15 992 | (25.3%) | 52.6% | 26.4% | 38.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 171 | 165 | 299 | 302 | 470 | 468 | 74.9% | 82.7% | 37.6% | 37.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 171 | 165 | 299 | 302 | 470 | 468 | 74.9% | 82.7% | 37.6% | 37.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 266 | - | | 2 266 | 1 586 | 1 586 | 578 | 596 | - | (596) | 578 | - | (100.0%) | (200.0%) | 25.5% | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 266 | - | | 2 266 | 1 586 | 1 586 | 578 | 596 | - | (596) | 578 | - | (100.0%) | (200.0%) | 25.5% | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 232 | 450 | 482 | 700 | (7.2%) | 80.0% | 48.2% | 70.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 232 | 450 | 482 | 700 | (7.2%) | 80.0% | 48.2% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 145 000 | - | | 145 000 | 123 250 | 123 250 | 56 478 | 50 803 | 17 544 | (5 642) | 74 022 | 45 161 | (68.9%) | (111.1%) | 51.0% | 31.1% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 62 500 | - | | 62 500 | 50 000 | 50 000 | - | 13 413 | 29 665 | 12 988 | 29 665 | 26 401 | - | (3.2%) | 47.5% | 42.2% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 207 500 | - | | 207 500 | 173 250 | 173 250 | 56 478 | 64 216 | 47 209 | 7 346 | 103 687 | 71 562 | (16.4%) | (88.6%) | 50.0% | 34.5% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 219 652 | - | | 219 652 | 182 422 | 178 786 | 57 477 | 65 227 | 47 740 | 7 503 | 105 217 | 72 730 | (16.9%) | (88.5%) | 48.3% | 33.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 196 126 | - | | 196 126 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 51 355 | 89 387 | 29 626 | 16 564 | 80 981 | 105 951 | (42.3%) | (81.5%) | 41.3% | 54.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 196 126 | - | | 196 126 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 51 355 | 89 387 | 29 626 | 16 564 | 80 981 | 105 951 | (42.3%) | (81.5%) | 41.3% | 54.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 196 126 | - | | 196 126 | 130 000 | 130 000 | 51 355 | 89 387 | 29 626 | 16 564 | 80 981 | 105 951 | (42.3%) | (81.5%) | 41.3% | 54.0% | - | - |
| Total | 415 778 | - | | 415 778 | 312 422 | 308 786 | 108 832 | 154 614 | 77 366 | 24 067 | 186 198 | 178 681 | (28.9%) | (84.4%) | 45.0% | 43.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 36 | 36 | 295 | 295 | 331 | 330 | 719.4% | 726.4% | 18.4% | 18.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 36 | 36 | 295 | 295 | 331 | 330 | 719.4% | 726.4% | 18.4% | 18.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 355 | 513 | 513 | 763 | 868 | 105.2% | 44.5% | 76.3% | 86.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 355 | 513 | 513 | 763 | 868 | 105.2% | 44.5% | 76.3% | 86.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 10 260 | - | | 10 260 | 9 234 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 260 | - | | 20 260 | 19 234 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 23 060 | - | | 23 060 | 21 734 | 12 500 | 286 | 391 | 808 | 808 | 1 094 | 1 198 | 182.5% | 106.7% | 8.5% | 9.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 17 550 | - | | 17 550 | 13 550 | 13 550 | 7 182 | 5 113 | 9 139 | 8 164 | 16 321 | 13 277 | 27.2% | 59.7% | 93.0% | 75.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 17 550 | - | | 17 550 | 13 550 | 13 550 | 7 182 | 5 113 | 9 139 | 8 164 | 16 321 | 13 277 | 27.2% | 59.7% | 93.0% | 75.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 17 550 | - | | 17 550 | 13 550 | 13 550 | 7 182 | 5 113 | 9 139 | 8 164 | 16 321 | 13 277 | 27.2% | 59.7% | 93.0% | 75.7% | - | - |
| Total | 40 610 | - | | 40 610 | 35 284 | 26 050 | 7 468 | 5 503 | 9 947 | 8 972 | 17 415 | 14 475 | 33.2% | 63.0% | 57.4% | 47.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 360 | 361 | 648 | 648 | 1 008 | 1 009 | 80.0% | 79.7% | 53.1% | 53.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 360 | 361 | 648 | 648 | 1 008 | 1 009 | 80.0% | 79.7% | 53.1% | 53.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 98 | 193 | 263 | 264 | 361 | 457 | 168.4% | 37.2% | 36.1% | 45.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 98 | 193 | 263 | 264 | 361 | 457 | 168.4% | 37.2% | 36.1% | 45.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | - | 3 671 | - | 4 514 | - | 8 185 | - | 23.0% | - | 40.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 22 062 | - | | 22 062 | 19 856 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 42 062 | - | | 42 062 | 39 856 | 20 000 | - | 3 671 | - | 4 514 | - | 8 185 | - | 23.0% | - | 40.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 44 962 | - | | 44 962 | 42 456 | 22 600 | 458 | 4 224 | 911 | 5 427 | 1 369 | 9 651 | 98.9% | 28.5% | 6.0% | 42.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 27 330 | - | | 27 330 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 6 988 | 7 072 | 7 649 | 9 368 | 14 637 | 16 440 | 9.5% | 32.5% | 53.6% | 60.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 330 | - | | 27 330 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 6 988 | 7 072 | 7 649 | 9 368 | 14 637 | 16 440 | 9.5% | 32.5% | 53.6% | 60.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 27 330 | - | | 27 330 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 6 988 | 7 072 | 7 649 | 9 368 | 14 637 | 16 440 | 9.5% | 32.5% | 53.6% | 60.2% | - | - |
| Total | 72 292 | - | | 72 292 | 64 456 | 44 600 | 7 446 | 11 296 | 8 560 | 14 795 | 16 006 | 26 091 | 15.0% | 31.0% | 31.9% | 51.9% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 281 | 282 | 378 | 378 | 659 | 660 | 34.5% | 34.3% | 34.7% | 34.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 281 | 282 | 378 | 378 | 659 | 660 | 34.5% | 34.3% | 34.7% | 34.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 923 | - | | 1 923 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 459 | 708 | 819 | 819 | 1 278 | 1 526 | 78.4% | 15.7% | 66.5% | 79.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 923 | - | | 1 923 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 459 | 708 | 819 | 819 | 1 278 | 1 526 | 78.4% | 15.7% | 66.5% | 79.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | 3 302 | - | 2 616 | - | 5 919 | - | (20.8%) | - | 39.5% | 4 302 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 58 964 | - | | 58 964 | 53 067 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 73 964 | - | | 73 964 | 68 067 | 15 000 | - | 3 302 | - | 2 616 | - | 5 919 | - | (20.8%) | - | 39.5% | 4 302 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 77 787 | - | | 77 787 | 71 313 | 18 246 | 740 | 4 292 | 1 197 | 3 813 | 1 937 | 8 105 | 61.8% | (11.1%) | 10.3% | 43.1% | 4 302 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 44 095 | - | | 44 095 | 37 000 | 37 000 | 8 486 | 7 260 | 9 262 | 13 341 | 17 748 | 20 601 | 9.1% | 83.8% | 40.2% | 46.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 44 095 | - | | 44 095 | 37 000 | 37 000 | 8 486 | 7 260 | 9 262 | 13 341 | 17 748 | 20 601 | 9.1% | 83.8% | 40.2% | 46.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 44 095 | - | | 44 095 | 37 000 | 37 000 | 8 486 | 7 260 | 9 262 | 13 341 | 17 748 | 20 601 | 9.1% | 83.8% | 40.2% | 46.7% | - | - |
| Total | 121 882 | - | | 121 882 | 108 313 | 55 246 | 9 226 | 11 552 | 10 459 | 17 155 | 19 685 | 28 707 | 13.4% | 48.5% | 31.3% | 45.6% | 4 302 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 3 800 | - | | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 1 033 | 1 033 | 548 | 548 | 1 581 | 1 581 | (47.0%) | (47.0%) | 41.6% | 41.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 800 | - | | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 1 033 | 1 033 | 548 | 548 | 1 581 | 1 581 | (47.0%) | (47.0%) | 41.6% | 41.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 84 | 227 | 244 | 227 | 328 | - | 190.6% | 5.0% | 7.2% | 2 530 | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 84 | 227 | 244 | 227 | 328 | - | 190.6% | 5.0% | 7.2% | 2 530 | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 877 | - | | 1 877 | 1 314 | 1 314 | 367 | 634 | 633 | 522 | 1 000 | 1 156 | 72.5% | (17.6%) | 53.3% | 61.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 877 | - | | 1 877 | 1 314 | 1 314 | 367 | 634 | 633 | 522 | 1 000 | 1 156 | 72.5% | (17.6%) | 53.3% | 61.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | - | 6 135 | 383 | 2 495 | 383 | 8 630 | - | (59.3%) | 2.7% | 61.6% | 6 200 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | - | 6 135 | 383 | 2 495 | 383 | 8 630 | - | (59.3%) | 2.7% | 61.6% | 6 200 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 24 243 | - | | 24 243 | 22 158 | 22 158 | 1 400 | 7 886 | 1 791 | 3 809 | 3 191 | 11 695 | 27.9% | (51.7%) | 13.2% | 48.2% | 8 730 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 27 566 | - | | 27 566 | 20 000 | 10 000 | 2 275 | 2 607 | 3 012 | 1 918 | 5 287 | 4 524 | 32.4% | (26.4%) | 19.2% | 16.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 566 | - | | 27 566 | 20 000 | 10 000 | 2 275 | 2 607 | 3 012 | 1 918 | 5 287 | 4 524 | 32.4% | (26.4%) | 19.2% | 16.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 27 566 | - | | 27 566 | 20 000 | 10 000 | 2 275 | 2 607 | 3 012 | 1 918 | 5 287 | 4 524 | 32.4% | (26.4%) | 19.2% | 16.4% | - | - |
| Total | 51 809 | - | | 51 809 | 42 158 | 32 158 | 3 675 | 10 493 | 4 803 | 5 727 | 8 478 | 16 219 | 30.7% | (45.4%) | 16.4% | 31.3% | 8 730 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 203 | 203 | 194 | 194 | 397 | 396 | (4.4%) | (4.6%) | 31.8% | 31.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 203 | 203 | 194 | 194 | 397 | 396 | (4.4%) | (4.6%) | 31.8% | 31.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 221 | - | | 2 221 | 1 555 | 1 555 | - | - | 497 | - | 497 | - | - | - | 22.4% | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 221 | - | | 2 221 | 1 555 | 1 555 | - | - | 497 | - | 497 | - | - | - | 22.4% | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 718 | - | | 1 718 | 1 203 | 1 203 | 119 | 120 | 350 | 449 | 469 | 569 | 194.1% | 274.3% | 27.3% | 33.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 718 | - | | 1 718 | 1 203 | 1 203 | 119 | 120 | 350 | 449 | 469 | 569 | 194.1% | 274.3% | 27.3% | 33.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 6 000 | 3 000 | - | - | 862 | 862 | 862 | 862 | - | - | 10.8% | 10.8% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 6 000 | 3 000 | - | - | 862 | 862 | 862 | 862 | - | - | 10.8% | 10.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 90 000 | - | | 90 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 13 465 | 15 000 | 26 535 | 18 072 | 40 000 | 33 072 | 97.1% | 20.5% | 44.4% | 36.7% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 98 000 | - | | 98 000 | 78 400 | 78 400 | - | 7 369 | 19 829 | 16 306 | 19 829 | 23 675 | - | 121.3% | 20.2% | 24.2% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 188 000 | - | | 188 000 | 118 400 | 118 400 | 13 465 | 22 369 | 46 364 | 34 378 | 59 829 | 56 747 | 244.3% | 53.7% | 31.8% | 30.2% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 202 826 | - | | 202 826 | 130 045 | 125 408 | 13 787 | 22 691 | 48 267 | 35 883 | 62 054 | 58 575 | 250.1% | 58.1% | 30.8% | 29.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 204 545 | - | | 204 545 | 149 545 | 149 545 | 10 492 | 15 016 | 74 336 | 44 436 | 84 828 | 59 452 | 608.5% | 195.9% | 41.5% | 29.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 204 545 | - | | 204 545 | 149 545 | 149 545 | 10 492 | 15 016 | 74 336 | 44 436 | 84 828 | 59 452 | 608.5% | 195.9% | 41.5% | 29.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 204 545 | - | | 204 545 | 149 545 | 149 545 | 10 492 | 15 016 | 74 336 | 44 436 | 84 828 | 59 452 | 608.5% | 195.9% | 41.5% | 29.1% | - | - |
| Total | 407 371 | - | | 407 371 | 279 590 | 274 953 | 24 279 | 37 707 | 122 603 | 80 319 | 146 882 | 118 027 | 405.0% | 113.0% | 36.2% | 29.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 723 | 724 | 964 | 963 | 1 687 | 1 687 | 33.3% | 33.1% | 78.6% | 78.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 723 | 724 | 964 | 963 | 1 687 | 1 687 | 33.3% | 33.1% | 78.6% | 78.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 364 | - | | 4 364 | 3 054 | 3 054 | 934 | 933 | 380 | 1 197 | 1 314 | 2 130 | (59.3%) | 28.4% | 30.1% | 48.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 364 | - | | 4 364 | 3 054 | 3 054 | 934 | 933 | 380 | 1 197 | 1 314 | 2 130 | (59.3%) | 28.4% | 30.1% | 48.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 7 289 | 4 974 | 4 495 | 7 412 | 11 784 | 12 386 | (38.3%) | 49.0% | 58.9% | 61.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 51 165 | - | | 51 165 | 46 050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 71 165 | - | | 71 165 | 66 050 | 20 000 | 7 289 | 4 974 | 4 495 | 7 412 | 11 784 | 12 386 | (38.3%) | 49.0% | 58.9% | 61.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 77 674 | - | | 77 674 | 71 249 | 25 199 | 8 946 | 6 631 | 5 839 | 9 573 | 14 785 | 16 203 | (34.7%) | 44.4% | 55.8% | 61.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 61 736 | - | | 61 736 | 45 549 | 45 549 | 17 459 | 17 475 | 29 179 | 29 046 | 46 638 | 46 522 | 67.1% | 66.2% | 75.5% | 75.4% | 9 380 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 61 736 | - | | 61 736 | 45 549 | 45 549 | 17 459 | 17 475 | 29 179 | 29 046 | 46 638 | 46 522 | 67.1% | 66.2% | 75.5% | 75.4% | 9 380 | - |
| Sub-Total | 61 736 | - | | 61 736 | 45 549 | 45 549 | 17 459 | 17 475 | 29 179 | 29 046 | 46 638 | 46 522 | 67.1% | 66.2% | 75.5% | 75.4% | 9 380 | - |
| Total | 139 410 | - | | 139 410 | 116 798 | 70 748 | 26 405 | 24 106 | 35 018 | 38 619 | 61 423 | 62 725 | 32.6% | 60.2% | 69.6% | 71.1% | 9 380 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 202 | 202 | 752 | 752 | 954 | 954 | 272.3% | 272.5% | 44.5% | 44.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 202 | 202 | 752 | 752 | 954 | 954 | 272.3% | 272.5% | 44.5% | 44.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 384 | - | | 2 384 | 1 668 | 596 | 561 | 545 | 513 | 532 | 1 074 | 1 076 | (8.6%) | (2.3%) | 45.1% | 45.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 384 | - | | 2 384 | 1 668 | 596 | 561 | 545 | 513 | 532 | 1 074 | 1 076 | (8.6%) | (2.3%) | 45.1% | 45.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 35 634 | - | | 35 634 | 32 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 634 | - | | 35 634 | 32 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 40 163 | - | | 40 163 | 35 883 | 2 741 | 763 | 746 | 1 265 | 1 284 | 2 028 | 2 030 | 65.8% | 72.0% | 44.8% | 44.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 61 162 | - | | 61 162 | 45 549 | 45 549 | 8 747 | 9 535 | 30 404 | 30 175 | 39 151 | 39 709 | 247.6% | 216.5% | 64.0% | 64.9% | 3 841 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 61 162 | - | | 61 162 | 45 549 | 45 549 | 8 747 | 9 535 | 30 404 | 30 175 | 39 151 | 39 709 | 247.6% | 216.5% | 64.0% | 64.9% | 3 841 | - |
| Sub-Total | 61 162 | - | | 61 162 | 45 549 | 45 549 | 8 747 | 9 535 | 30 404 | 30 175 | 39 151 | 39 709 | 247.6% | 216.5% | 64.0% | 64.9% | 3 841 | - |
| Total | 101 325 | - | | 101 325 | 81 432 | 48 290 | 9 510 | 10 281 | 31 669 | 31 458 | 41 179 | 41 740 | 233.0% | 206.0% | 62.7% | 63.5% | 3 841 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 206 | 206 | 402 | 401 | 608 | 607 | 95.1% | 95.0% | 28.3% | 28.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 206 | 206 | 402 | 401 | 608 | 607 | 95.1% | 95.0% | 28.3% | 28.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 918 | - | | 4 918 | 3 443 | 3 443 | 1 230 | 1 703 | - | 598 | 1 230 | 2 300 | (100.0%) | (64.9%) | 25.0% | 46.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 918 | - | | 4 918 | 3 443 | 3 443 | 1 230 | 1 703 | - | 598 | 1 230 | 2 300 | (100.0%) | (64.9%) | 25.0% | 46.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 11 560 | 4 811 | 5 839 | 567 | 17 399 | 5 378 | (49.5%) | (88.2%) | 69.6% | 21.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 21 102 | - | | 21 102 | 18 990 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 46 102 | - | | 46 102 | 43 990 | 25 000 | 11 560 | 4 811 | 5 839 | 567 | 17 399 | 5 378 | (49.5%) | (88.2%) | 69.6% | 21.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 53 165 | - | | 53 165 | 49 578 | 30 588 | 12 996 | 6 719 | 6 241 | 1 566 | 19 237 | 8 285 | (52.0%) | (76.7%) | 60.0% | 25.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 95 942 | - | | 95 942 | 78 088 | 78 088 | 19 348 | 27 883 | 47 026 | 43 643 | 66 374 | 71 526 | 143.1% | 56.5% | 69.2% | 74.6% | 15 830 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 95 942 | - | | 95 942 | 78 088 | 78 088 | 19 348 | 27 883 | 47 026 | 43 643 | 66 374 | 71 526 | 143.1% | 56.5% | 69.2% | 74.6% | 15 830 | - |
| Sub-Total | 95 942 | - | | 95 942 | 78 088 | 78 088 | 19 348 | 27 883 | 47 026 | 43 643 | 66 374 | 71 526 | 143.1% | 56.5% | 69.2% | 74.6% | 15 830 | - |
| Total | 149 107 | - | | 149 107 | 127 666 | 108 676 | 32 344 | 34 602 | 53 267 | 45 209 | 85 611 | 79 811 | 64.7% | 30.7% | 66.9% | 62.4% | 15 830 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 755 | 755 | 798 | 798 | 1 553 | 1 553 | 5.7% | 5.6% | 72.4% | 72.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 755 | 755 | 798 | 798 | 1 553 | 1 553 | 5.7% | 5.6% | 72.4% | 72.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 250 | - | - | 250 | 250 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 25.0% | 25.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 250 | - | - | 250 | 250 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 25.0% | 25.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 3 000 | - | 3 000 | - | 6 000 | - | - | - | 66.7% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 10 804 | - | | 10 804 | 9 721 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 24 804 | - | | 24 804 | 23 721 | 11 000 | 3 000 | - | 3 000 | - | 6 000 | - | - | - | 42.9% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 29 314 | - | | 29 314 | 27 589 | 13 395 | 4 005 | 1 005 | 3 798 | 798 | 7 803 | 1 803 | (5.2%) | (20.6%) | 45.5% | 10.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 39 619 | - | | 39 619 | 30 659 | 30 659 | 13 271 | 13 270 | 5 723 | 5 723 | 18 994 | 18 993 | (56.9%) | (56.9%) | 47.9% | 47.9% | 782 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 39 619 | - | | 39 619 | 30 659 | 30 659 | 13 271 | 13 270 | 5 723 | 5 723 | 18 994 | 18 993 | (56.9%) | (56.9%) | 47.9% | 47.9% | 782 | - |
| Sub-Total | 39 619 | - | | 39 619 | 30 659 | 30 659 | 13 271 | 13 270 | 5 723 | 5 723 | 18 994 | 18 993 | (56.9%) | (56.9%) | 47.9% | 47.9% | 782 | - |
| Total | 68 933 | - | | 68 933 | 58 248 | 44 054 | 17 276 | 14 276 | 9 521 | 6 520 | 26 797 | 20 796 | (44.9%) | (54.3%) | 47.2% | 36.6% | 782 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 193 | 1 193 | 332 | 299 | 1 525 | 1 492 | (72.2%) | (74.9%) | 80.3% | 78.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 193 | 1 193 | 332 | 299 | 1 525 | 1 492 | (72.2%) | (74.9%) | 80.3% | 78.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 124 | - | | 1 124 | 786 | 786 | 281 | 757 | 290 | 314 | 571 | 1 071 | 3.2% | (58.5%) | 50.8% | 95.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 124 | - | | 1 124 | 786 | 786 | 281 | 757 | 290 | 314 | 571 | 1 071 | 3.2% | (58.5%) | 50.8% | 95.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 20 430 | - | | 20 430 | 18 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 430 | - | | 20 430 | 18 387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 23 454 | - | | 23 454 | 21 073 | 2 686 | 1 474 | 1 949 | 622 | 613 | 2 096 | 2 563 | (57.8%) | (68.5%) | 69.3% | 84.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 27 223 | - | | 27 223 | 22 154 | 22 154 | 7 664 | 7 664 | 12 463 | 12 464 | 20 127 | 20 127 | 62.6% | 62.6% | 73.9% | 73.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 223 | - | | 27 223 | 22 154 | 22 154 | 7 664 | 7 664 | 12 463 | 12 464 | 20 127 | 20 127 | 62.6% | 62.6% | 73.9% | 73.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 27 223 | - | | 27 223 | 22 154 | 22 154 | 7 664 | 7 664 | 12 463 | 12 464 | 20 127 | 20 127 | 62.6% | 62.6% | 73.9% | 73.9% | - | - |
| Total | 50 677 | - | | 50 677 | 43 227 | 24 840 | 9 138 | 9 613 | 13 085 | 13 077 | 22 223 | 22 690 | 43.2% | 36.0% | 73.5% | 75.0% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Mopani(DC33)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 667 | 667 | 496 | 497 | 1 163 | 1 164 | (25.6%) | (25.6%) | 64.8% | 64.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 667 | 667 | 496 | 497 | 1 163 | 1 164 | (25.6%) | (25.6%) | 64.8% | 64.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 3 001 | - | | 3 001 | 2 659 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 001 | - | | 3 001 | 2 659 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 202 | - | | 2 202 | 1 541 | 1 541 | - | - | - | 2 049 | - | 2 049 | - | - | - | 93.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 202 | - | | 2 202 | 1 541 | 1 541 | - | - | - | 2 049 | - | 2 049 | - | - | - | 93.1% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 725 | - | | 1 725 | 1 208 | 432 | - | - | 212 | - | 212 | - | - | - | 12.3% | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 725 | - | | 1 725 | 1 208 | 432 | - | - | 212 | - | 212 | - | - | - | 12.3% | - | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 440 318 | - | | 440 318 | 440 318 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 95 000 | - | | 95 000 | 57 500 | 57 500 | - | 811 | - | 804 | - | 1 615 | - | (0.8%) | - | 1.7% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 545 318 | - | | 545 318 | 507 818 | 57 500 | - | 811 | - | 804 | - | 1 615 | - | (0.8%) | - | 1.7% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 554 041 | - | | 554 041 | 515 021 | 61 268 | 667 | 1 478 | 708 | 3 349 | 1 375 | 4 827 | 6.1% | 126.7% | 1.4% | 4.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 462 748 | - | | 462 748 | 372 504 | 167 776 | 28 048 | 28 159 | 109 771 | 111 639 | 137 819 | 139 799 | 291.4% | 296.5% | 29.8% | 30.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 462 748 | - | | 462 748 | 372 504 | 167 776 | 28 048 | 28 159 | 109 771 | 111 639 | 137 819 | 139 799 | 291.4% | 296.5% | 29.8% | 30.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 462 748 | - | | 462 748 | 372 504 | 167 776 | 28 048 | 28 159 | 109 771 | 111 639 | 137 819 | 139 799 | 291.4% | 296.5% | 29.8% | 30.2% | - | - |
| Total | 1 016 789 | - | | 1 016 789 | 887 525 | 229 044 | 28 715 | 29 637 | 110 479 | 114 989 | 139 194 | 144 626 | 284.7% | 288.0% | 24.7% | 25.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Musina(LIM341)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 159 | 473 | 1 130 | 817 | 1 289 | 1 289 | 610.7% | 72.8% | 67.8% | 67.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 159 | 473 | 1 130 | 817 | 1 289 | 1 289 | 610.7% | 72.8% | 67.8% | 67.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 2 282 | - | | 2 282 | 2 282 | 2 282 | - | 1 231 | 204 | 615 | 204 | 1 847 | - | (50.0%) | 8.9% | 80.9% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 282 | - | | 2 282 | 2 282 | 2 282 | - | 1 231 | 204 | 615 | 204 | 1 847 | - | (50.0%) | 8.9% | 80.9% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 013 | - | | 1 013 | 709 | 709 | 254 | 1 022 | - | 677 | 254 | 1 698 | (100.0%) | (33.8%) | 25.1% | 167.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 013 | - | | 1 013 | 709 | 709 | 254 | 1 022 | - | 677 | 254 | 1 698 | (100.0%) | (33.8%) | 25.1% | 167.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 18 000 | - | | 18 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 4 654 | - | - | 3 986 | 4 654 | 3 986 | (100.0%) | - | 25.9% | 22.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 7 073 | - | | 7 073 | 6 367 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 288 | - | 463 | 463 | 1 751 | 463 | (64.1%) | - | 35.0% | 9.3% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 073 | - | | 30 073 | 26 367 | 20 000 | 5 942 | - | 463 | 4 449 | 6 405 | 4 449 | (92.2%) | - | 27.8% | 19.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 35 268 | - | | 35 268 | 31 258 | 24 891 | 6 355 | 2 725 | 1 797 | 6 557 | 8 152 | 9 283 | (71.7%) | 140.6% | 28.9% | 32.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 29 468 | - | | 29 468 | 23 987 | 13 792 | 628 | 2 731 | 6 834 | 4 607 | 7 462 | 7 338 | 988.2% | 68.7% | 25.3% | 24.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 29 468 | - | | 29 468 | 23 987 | 13 792 | 628 | 2 731 | 6 834 | 4 607 | 7 462 | 7 338 | 988.2% | 68.7% | 25.3% | 24.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 29 468 | - | | 29 468 | 23 987 | 13 792 | 628 | 2 731 | 6 834 | 4 607 | 7 462 | 7 338 | 988.2% | 68.7% | 25.3% | 24.9% | - | - |
| Total | 64 736 | - | | 64 736 | 55 245 | 38 683 | 6 983 | 5 456 | 8 631 | 11 165 | 15 614 | 16 621 | 23.6% | 104.6% | 27.1% | 28.8% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 713 | 713 | 519 | 520 | 1 232 | 1 232 | (27.2%) | (27.1%) | 72.5% | 72.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 713 | 713 | 519 | 520 | 1 232 | 1 232 | (27.2%) | (27.1%) | 72.5% | 72.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 2 282 | - | | 2 282 | 2 282 | 2 282 | 1 624 | 1 624 | 478 | 602 | 2 102 | 2 225 | (70.6%) | (62.9%) | 92.1% | 97.5% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 282 | - | | 2 282 | 2 282 | 2 282 | 1 624 | 1 624 | 478 | 602 | 2 102 | 2 225 | (70.6%) | (62.9%) | 92.1% | 97.5% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 543 | - | | 2 543 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 636 | 636 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 79.9% | 79.9% | 70.0% | 70.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 543 | - | | 2 543 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 636 | 636 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 79.9% | 79.9% | 70.0% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 30 000 | 20 000 | - | - | 723 | 723 | 723 | 723 | - | - | 1.8% | 1.8% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 73 669 | - | | 73 669 | 66 303 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 113 669 | - | | 113 669 | 96 303 | 20 000 | - | - | 723 | 723 | 723 | 723 | - | - | 1.8% | 1.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 120 194 | - | | 120 194 | 102 065 | 25 762 | 2 973 | 2 972 | 2 864 | 2 988 | 5 837 | 5 961 | (3.7%) | 0.5% | 12.5% | 12.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 101 159 | - | | 101 159 | 66 200 | 66 200 | 28 560 | 28 560 | 46 468 | 46 469 | 75 028 | 75 029 | 62.7% | 62.7% | 74.2% | 74.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 101 159 | - | | 101 159 | 66 200 | 66 200 | 28 560 | 28 560 | 46 468 | 46 469 | 75 028 | 75 029 | 62.7% | 62.7% | 74.2% | 74.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 101 159 | - | | 101 159 | 66 200 | 66 200 | 28 560 | 28 560 | 46 468 | 46 469 | 75 028 | 75 029 | 62.7% | 62.7% | 74.2% | 74.2% | - | - |
| Total | 221 353 | - | | 221 353 | 168 265 | 91 962 | 31 533 | 31 533 | 49 332 | 49 457 | 80 865 | 80 990 | 56.4% | 56.8% | 54.8% | 54.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 266 | 267 | 366 | 466 | 632 | 733 | 37.6% | 74.7% | 37.2% | 43.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 266 | 267 | 366 | 466 | 632 | 733 | 37.6% | 74.7% | 37.2% | 43.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 2 282 | - | | 2 282 | 2 282 | 2 282 | 216 | 216 | - | 1 187 | 216 | 1 402 | (100.0%) | 449.4% | 9.5% | 61.5% | 603 | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 282 | - | | 2 282 | 2 282 | 2 282 | 216 | 216 | - | 1 187 | 216 | 1 402 | (100.0%) | 449.4% | 9.5% | 61.5% | 603 | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 048 | - | | 2 048 | 1 433 | 1 433 | 342 | 512 | 171 | 512 | 513 | 1 024 | (50.0%) | - | 25.0% | 50.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 048 | - | | 2 048 | 1 433 | 1 433 | 342 | 512 | 171 | 512 | 513 | 1 024 | (50.0%) | - | 25.0% | 50.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | - | - | 1 703 | 2 880 | 1 703 | 2 880 | - | - | 6.8% | 11.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 22 120 | - | | 22 120 | 19 909 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 47 120 | - | | 47 120 | 39 909 | 20 000 | - | - | 1 703 | 2 880 | 1 703 | 2 880 | - | - | 6.8% | 11.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 53 150 | - | | 53 150 | 45 324 | 25 415 | 824 | 995 | 2 240 | 5 045 | 3 064 | 6 039 | 171.8% | 407.2% | 9.9% | 19.5% | 603 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 91 169 | - | | 91 169 | 75 345 | 75 345 | 34 918 | 16 945 | 22 053 | 40 027 | 56 971 | 56 972 | (36.8%) | 136.2% | 62.5% | 62.5% | 10 204 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 91 169 | - | | 91 169 | 75 345 | 75 345 | 34 918 | 16 945 | 22 053 | 40 027 | 56 971 | 56 972 | (36.8%) | 136.2% | 62.5% | 62.5% | 10 204 | - |
| Sub-Total | 91 169 | - | | 91 169 | 75 345 | 75 345 | 34 918 | 16 945 | 22 053 | 40 027 | 56 971 | 56 972 | (36.8%) | 136.2% | 62.5% | 62.5% | 10 204 | - |
| Total | 144 319 | - | | 144 319 | 120 669 | 100 760 | 35 742 | 17 940 | 24 293 | 45 072 | 60 035 | 63 011 | (32.0%) | 151.2% | 49.1% | 51.6% | 10 807 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Collins Chabane(LIM345)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 714 | 886 | 486 | 486 | 1 200 | 1 372 | (31.9%) | (45.2%) | 51.2% | 58.5% | 679 | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 714 | 886 | 486 | 486 | 1 200 | 1 372 | (31.9%) | (45.2%) | 51.2% | 58.5% | 679 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 6 847 | - | | 6 847 | 4 565 | 4 565 | - | 128 | 1 847 | 4 323 | 1 847 | 4 451 | - | 3289.3% | 27.0% | 65.0% | 9 662 | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 847 | - | | 6 847 | 4 565 | 4 565 | - | 128 | 1 847 | 4 323 | 1 847 | 4 451 | - | 3289.3% | 27.0% | 65.0% | 9 662 | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 757 | - | 485 | - | 1 243 | - | (35.9%) | - | 124.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 757 | - | 485 | - | 1 243 | - | (35.9%) | - | 124.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 18 000 | - | | 18 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | - | 1 626 | 15 691 | 14 383 | 15 691 | 16 009 | - | 784.5% | 87.2% | 88.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 53 116 | - | | 53 116 | 47 803 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 71 116 | - | | 71 116 | 65 803 | 18 000 | - | 1 626 | 15 691 | 14 383 | 15 691 | 16 009 | - | 784.5% | 87.2% | 88.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 81 308 | - | | 81 308 | 73 413 | 25 160 | 714 | 3 397 | 18 024 | 19 677 | 18 738 | 23 075 | 2424.4% | 479.2% | 66.5% | 81.8% | 10 341 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 83 480 | - | | 83 480 | 64 762 | 64 762 | 25 244 | 25 244 | 19 163 | 37 201 | 44 407 | 62 445 | (24.1%) | 47.4% | 53.2% | 74.8% | 28 598 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 83 480 | - | | 83 480 | 64 762 | 64 762 | 25 244 | 25 244 | 19 163 | 37 201 | 44 407 | 62 445 | (24.1%) | 47.4% | 53.2% | 74.8% | 28 598 | - |
| Sub-Total | 83 480 | - | | 83 480 | 64 762 | 64 762 | 25 244 | 25 244 | 19 163 | 37 201 | 44 407 | 62 445 | (24.1%) | 47.4% | 53.2% | 74.8% | 28 598 | - |
| Total | 164 788 | - | | 164 788 | 138 175 | 89 922 | 25 958 | 28 642 | 37 187 | 56 878 | 63 145 | 85 520 | 43.3% | 98.6% | 56.5% | 76.6% | 38 939 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 1 457 | 254 | 1 584 | - | 1049.4% | 14.2% | 88.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 1 457 | 254 | 1 584 | - | 1049.4% | 14.2% | 88.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 2 425 | - | | 2 425 | 2 425 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 425 | - | | 2 425 | 2 425 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 244 | - | | 2 244 | 1 571 | 1 571 | - | - | - | 366 | - | 366 | - | - | - | 16.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 244 | - | | 2 244 | 1 571 | 1 571 | - | - | - | 366 | - | 366 | - | - | - | 16.3% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 316 | - | | 1 316 | 921 | 329 | 32 | 22 | 333 | 149 | 365 | 171 | 940.6% | 583.5% | 27.7% | 13.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 316 | - | | 1 316 | 921 | 329 | 32 | 22 | 333 | 149 | 365 | 171 | 940.6% | 583.5% | 27.7% | 13.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 67 682 | - | | 67 682 | 64 682 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 32 478 | - | | 32 478 | 20 239 | 20 239 | - | - | 3 715 | 5 476 | 3 715 | 5 476 | - | - | 11.4% | 16.9% | 14 218 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 110 160 | - | | 110 160 | 94 921 | 20 239 | - | - | 3 715 | 5 476 | 3 715 | 5 476 | - | - | 11.4% | 16.9% | 14 218 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 117 940 | - | | 117 940 | 101 633 | 23 934 | 159 | 149 | 4 175 | 7 448 | 4 334 | 7 596 | 2525.8% | 4912.7% | 11.5% | 20.1% | 14 218 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 524 360 | - | | 524 360 | 410 452 | 410 452 | 64 530 | 64 530 | 147 562 | 147 562 | 212 092 | 212 092 | 128.7% | 128.7% | 40.4% | 40.4% | 8 800 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 524 360 | - | | 524 360 | 410 452 | 410 452 | 64 530 | 64 530 | 147 562 | 147 562 | 212 092 | 212 092 | 128.7% | 128.7% | 40.4% | 40.4% | 8 800 | - |
| Sub-Total | 524 360 | - | | 524 360 | 410 452 | 410 452 | 64 530 | 64 530 | 147 562 | 147 562 | 212 092 | 212 092 | 128.7% | 128.7% | 40.4% | 40.4% | 8 800 | - |
| Total | 642 300 | - | | 642 300 | 512 085 | 434 386 | 64 689 | 64 679 | 151 737 | 155 010 | 216 426 | 219 689 | 134.6% | 139.7% | 38.5% | 39.1% | 23 018 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 533 | - | | 2 533 | 2 533 | 2 533 | 953 | 933 | 101 | 369 | 1 054 | 1 303 | (89.4%) | (60.5%) | 41.6% | 51.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 533 | - | | 2 533 | 2 533 | 2 533 | 953 | 933 | 101 | 369 | 1 054 | 1 303 | (89.4%) | (60.5%) | 41.6% | 51.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 3 044 | - | | 3 044 | 2 030 | 2 030 | - | 421 | 1 230 | 1 230 | 1 230 | 1 652 | - | 191.9% | 40.4% | 54.3% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 044 | - | | 3 044 | 2 030 | 2 030 | - | 421 | 1 230 | 1 230 | 1 230 | 1 652 | - | 191.9% | 40.4% | 54.3% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 562 | - | | 1 562 | 1 093 | 1 093 | - | 800 | 495 | 605 | 495 | 1 405 | - | (24.3%) | 31.7% | 90.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 562 | - | | 1 562 | 1 093 | 1 093 | - | 800 | 495 | 605 | 495 | 1 405 | - | (24.3%) | 31.7% | 90.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 7 000 | - | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | - | 128 | 380 | 128 | 380 | - | - | 1.8% | 5.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 40 503 | - | | 40 503 | 36 451 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 47 503 | - | | 47 503 | 43 451 | 7 000 | - | - | 128 | 380 | 128 | 380 | - | - | 1.8% | 5.4% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 54 642 | - | | 54 642 | 49 107 | 12 656 | 953 | 2 155 | 1 954 | 2 585 | 2 907 | 4 739 | 105.0% | 20.0% | 20.6% | 33.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 45 090 | - | | 45 090 | 44 613 | 44 613 | 5 280 | 4 828 | 11 584 | 23 290 | 16 864 | 28 118 | 119.4% | 382.4% | 37.4% | 62.4% | 1 469 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 090 | - | | 45 090 | 44 613 | 44 613 | 5 280 | 4 828 | 11 584 | 23 290 | 16 864 | 28 118 | 119.4% | 382.4% | 37.4% | 62.4% | 1 469 | - |
| Sub-Total | 45 090 | - | | 45 090 | 44 613 | 44 613 | 5 280 | 4 828 | 11 584 | 23 290 | 16 864 | 28 118 | 119.4% | 382.4% | 37.4% | 62.4% | 1 469 | - |
| Total | 99 732 | - | | 99 732 | 93 720 | 57 269 | 6 233 | 6 982 | 13 538 | 25 875 | 19 771 | 32 857 | 117.2% | 270.6% | 33.4% | 55.5% | 1 469 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 333 | - | | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 94 | 95 | 185 | 185 | 279 | 280 | 96.8% | 95.1% | 12.0% | 12.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 333 | - | | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 94 | 95 | 185 | 185 | 279 | 280 | 96.8% | 95.1% | 12.0% | 12.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 3 044 | - | | 3 044 | 2 030 | 2 030 | - | 75 | 102 | 479 | 102 | 554 | - | 543.0% | 3.4% | 18.2% | 2 396 | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 044 | - | | 3 044 | 2 030 | 2 030 | - | 75 | 102 | 479 | 102 | 554 | - | 543.0% | 3.4% | 18.2% | 2 396 | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | - | 266 | 467 | 266 | 467 | - | - | 26.6% | 46.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | - | 266 | 467 | 266 | 467 | - | - | 26.6% | 46.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 15 264 | - | | 15 264 | 13 737 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 264 | - | | 15 264 | 13 737 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 21 641 | - | | 21 641 | 18 800 | 5 063 | 94 | 169 | 553 | 1 131 | 647 | 1 301 | 488.3% | 568.0% | 10.1% | 20.4% | 2 396 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 35 718 | - | | 35 718 | 22 108 | 13 582 | 117 | 117 | 21 715 | 4 872 | 21 832 | 4 989 | 18459.8% | 4072.5% | 61.1% | 14.0% | 8 514 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 718 | - | | 35 718 | 22 108 | 13 582 | 117 | 117 | 21 715 | 4 872 | 21 832 | 4 989 | 18459.8% | 4072.5% | 61.1% | 14.0% | 8 514 | - |
| Sub-Total | 35 718 | - | | 35 718 | 22 108 | 13 582 | 117 | 117 | 21 715 | 4 872 | 21 832 | 4 989 | 18459.8% | 4072.5% | 61.1% | 14.0% | 8 514 | - |
| Total | 57 359 | - | | 57 359 | 40 908 | 18 645 | 211 | 286 | 22 268 | 6 004 | 22 479 | 6 290 | 10453.6% | 1998.4% | 53.4% | 14.9% | 10 910 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 979 | - | | 2 979 | 2 979 | 2 979 | 323 | 322 | 520 | 520 | 843 | 842 | 61.0% | 61.3% | 28.3% | 28.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 6 213 | - | | 6 213 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 1 091 | 200 | 978 | - | 2 069 | 200 | (10.4%) | (100.0%) | 33.3% | 3.2% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 26 000 | - | | 26 000 | 19 800 | 19 800 | 6 092 | 5 214 | 4 047 | 7 925 | 10 139 | 13 139 | (33.6%) | 52.0% | 39.0% | 50.5% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 230 | - | | 230 | 230 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 422 | - | | 35 422 | 26 009 | 25 779 | 7 506 | 5 736 | 5 545 | 8 445 | 13 051 | 14 181 | (26.1%) | 47.2% | 37.1% | 40.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 3 044 | - | | 3 044 | 2 030 | 2 030 | - | 1 089 | - | 362 | - | 1 451 | - | (66.8%) | - | 47.7% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 044 | - | | 3 044 | 2 030 | 2 030 | - | 1 089 | - | 362 | - | 1 451 | - | (66.8%) | - | 47.7% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 216 734 | - | | 216 734 | 108 367 | 108 367 | 117 | 2 560 | 22 207 | 22 056 | 22 324 | 24 616 | 18880.3% | 761.5% | 10.3% | 11.4% | 1 800 | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 216 734 | - | | 216 734 | 108 367 | 108 367 | 117 | 2 560 | 22 207 | 22 056 | 22 324 | 24 616 | 18880.3% | 761.5% | 10.3% | 11.4% | 1 800 | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 978 | - | | 4 978 | 3 485 | 1 245 | 167 | 594 | 651 | 651 | 818 | 1 245 | 289.8% | 9.6% | 16.4% | 25.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 978 | - | | 4 978 | 3 485 | 1 245 | 167 | 594 | 651 | 651 | 818 | 1 245 | 289.8% | 9.6% | 16.4% | 25.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | - | 1 931 | 40 000 | 282 | 40 000 | 2 213 | - | (85.4%) | 100.0% | 5.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 105 748 | - | | 105 748 | 95 173 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 151 748 | - | | 151 748 | 139 173 | 42 000 | - | 1 931 | 40 000 | 282 | 40 000 | 2 213 | - | (85.4%) | 87.0% | 4.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 209 676 | - | | 209 676 | 144 758 | 144 758 | 61 887 | 61 887 | 53 469 | 34 223 | 115 356 | 96 110 | (13.6%) | (44.7%) | 55.0% | 45.8% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 40 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 249 676 | - | | 249 676 | 184 758 | 144 758 | 61 887 | 61 887 | 53 469 | 34 223 | 115 356 | 96 110 | (13.6%) | (44.7%) | 55.0% | 45.8% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 661 602 | - | | 661 602 | 463 822 | 324 179 | 69 677 | 73 797 | 121 872 | 66 020 | 191 549 | 139 817 | 74.9% | (10.5%) | 37.1% | 27.1% | 1 800 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 352 178 | - | | 352 178 | 269 102 | 269 102 | 34 198 | 41 182 | 45 638 | 69 673 | 79 836 | 110 854 | 33.5% | 69.2% | 22.7% | 31.5% | 28 495 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 352 178 | - | | 352 178 | 269 102 | 269 102 | 34 198 | 41 182 | 45 638 | 69 673 | 79 836 | 110 854 | 33.5% | 69.2% | 22.7% | 31.5% | 28 495 | - |
| Sub-Total | 352 178 | - | | 352 178 | 269 102 | 269 102 | 34 198 | 41 182 | 45 638 | 69 673 | 79 836 | 110 854 | 33.5% | 69.2% | 22.7% | 31.5% | 28 495 | - |
| Total | 1 013 780 | - | | 1 013 780 | 732 924 | 593 281 | 103 875 | 114 978 | 167 510 | 135 693 | 271 385 | 250 671 | 61.3% | 18.0% | 31.3% | 28.9% | 30 295 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 800 | 801 | 162 | 159 | 962 | 960 | (79.8%) | (80.1%) | 44.8% | 44.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 800 | 801 | 162 | 159 | 962 | 960 | (79.8%) | (80.1%) | 44.8% | 44.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 160 | - | | 1 160 | 812 | 812 | 290 | 375 | 260 | 260 | 550 | 635 | (10.3%) | (30.8%) | 47.4% | 54.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 160 | - | | 1 160 | 812 | 812 | 290 | 375 | 260 | 260 | 550 | 635 | (10.3%) | (30.8%) | 47.4% | 54.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 24 902 | - | | 24 902 | 22 410 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 24 902 | - | | 24 902 | 22 410 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 28 207 | - | | 28 207 | 25 367 | 2 957 | 1 090 | 1 176 | 422 | 419 | 1 512 | 1 594 | (61.3%) | (64.4%) | 45.7% | 48.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 60 134 | - | | 60 134 | 39 204 | 23 560 | 391 | 412 | 15 745 | 7 577 | 16 136 | 7 989 | 3926.9% | 1737.0% | 26.8% | 13.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 60 134 | - | | 60 134 | 39 204 | 23 560 | 391 | 412 | 15 745 | 7 577 | 16 136 | 7 989 | 3926.9% | 1737.0% | 26.8% | 13.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 60 134 | - | | 60 134 | 39 204 | 23 560 | 391 | 412 | 15 745 | 7 577 | 16 136 | 7 989 | 3926.9% | 1737.0% | 26.8% | 13.3% | - | - |
| Total | 88 341 | - | | 88 341 | 64 571 | 26 517 | 1 481 | 1 588 | 16 167 | 7 995 | 17 648 | 9 583 | 991.6% | 403.5% | 27.8% | 15.1% | - | - |

| R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 77 | 76 | 601 | 600 | 678 | 676 | 680.5% | 686.1% | 54.2% | 54.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 77 | 76 | 601 | 600 | 678 | 676 | 680.5% | 686.1% | 54.2% | 54.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 417 | - | | 2 417 | 1 692 | 1 692 | 486 | - | 489 | 1 221 | 975 | 1 221 | 0.6% | - | 40.3% | 50.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 417 | - | | 2 417 | 1 692 | 1 692 | 486 | - | 489 | 1 221 | 975 | 1 221 | 0.6% | - | 40.3% | 50.5% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 5 080 | - | | 5 080 | 3 556 | 3 556 | 9 | 1 439 | 9 | 9 | 18 | 1 448 | - | (99.4%) | 0.4% | 28.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 080 | - | | 5 080 | 3 556 | 3 556 | 9 | 1 439 | 9 | 9 | 18 | 1 448 | - | (99.4%) | 0.4% | 28.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 23 000 | - | | 23 000 | 11 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 90 000 | - | | 90 000 | 72 000 | 72 000 | - | 2 501 | 28 099 | 14 901 | 28 099 | 17 402 | - | 495.7% | 31.2% | 19.3% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 113 000 | - | | 113 000 | 83 500 | 72 000 | - | 2 501 | 28 099 | 14 901 | 28 099 | 17 402 | - | 495.7% | 31.2% | 19.3% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 123 383 | - | | 123 383 | 91 634 | 78 498 | 572 | 4 017 | 29 198 | 16 731 | 29 770 | 20 748 | 5004.5% | 316.5% | 30.1% | 21.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 235 037 | - | | 235 037 | 144 135 | 144 135 | 80 699 | 16 301 | 62 686 | 97 363 | 143 385 | 113 663 | (22.3%) | 497.3% | 61.0% | 48.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 235 037 | - | | 235 037 | 144 135 | 144 135 | 80 699 | 16 301 | 62 686 | 97 363 | 143 385 | 113 663 | (22.3%) | 497.3% | 61.0% | 48.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 235 037 | - | | 235 037 | 144 135 | 144 135 | 80 699 | 16 301 | 62 686 | 97 363 | 143 385 | 113 663 | (22.3%) | 497.3% | 61.0% | 48.4% | - | - |
| Total | 358 420 | - | | 358 420 | 235 769 | 222 633 | 81 271 | 20 318 | 91 884 | 114 094 | 173 155 | 134 411 | 13.1% | 461.6% | 51.9% | 40.3% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) / R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 213 | 213 | 581 | 581 | 794 | 794 | 172.8% | 173.2% | 37.0% | 37.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 213 | 213 | 581 | 581 | 794 | 794 | 172.8% | 173.2% | 37.0% | 37.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 008 | - | | 1 008 | 705 | 252 | 168 | 168 | 84 | 84 | 252 | 252 | (50.0%) | (50.0%) | 25.0% | 25.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 008 | - | | 1 008 | 705 | 252 | 168 | 168 | 84 | 84 | 252 | 252 | (50.0%) | (50.0%) | 25.0% | 25.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 855 | - | | 855 | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 855 | - | | 855 | 770 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 9 073 | - | - | - | 9 073 | - | (100.0%) | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 27 122 | - | | 27 122 | 27 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 122 | - | | 27 122 | 27 122 | - | - | 9 073 | - | - | - | 9 073 | - | (100.0%) | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 32 495 | - | | 32 495 | 31 765 | 2 397 | 381 | 9 454 | 665 | 665 | 1 046 | 10 119 | 74.5% | (93.0%) | 33.2% | 320.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 33 759 | (10 400) | | 23 359 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 33 759 | (10 400) | | 23 359 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 33 759 | (10 400) | | 23 359 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 66 254 | (10 400) | | 55 854 | 31 765 | 2 397 | 381 | 9 454 | 665 | 665 | 1 046 | 10 119 | 74.5% | (93.0%) | 3.9% | 38.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 341 | 342 | 879 | 879 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 157.8% | 157.3% | 71.8% | 71.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 341 | 342 | 879 | 879 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 157.8% | 157.3% | 71.8% | 71.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 215 | - | | 1 215 | 850 | 850 | - | - | - | 79 | - | 79 | - | - | - | 6.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 215 | - | | 1 215 | 850 | 850 | - | - | - | 79 | - | 79 | - | - | - | 6.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 12 000 | - | | 12 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | 3 352 | 12 000 | 6 428 | 12 000 | 9 780 | - | 91.8% | 100.0% | 81.5% | 331 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 61 605 | - | | 61 605 | 55 443 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 73 605 | - | | 73 605 | 65 443 | 10 000 | - | 3 352 | 12 000 | 6 428 | 12 000 | 9 780 | - | 91.8% | 100.0% | 81.5% | 331 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 2 416 | - | - | - | 2 416 | - | (100.0%) | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 50 000 | - | | 50 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | - | 5 825 | - | 9 840 | - | 15 665 | - | 68.9% | - | 31.3% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 51 000 | - | | 51 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | - | 8 241 | - | 9 840 | - | 18 081 | - | 19.4% | - | 36.2% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 127 520 | - | | 127 520 | 107 993 | 52 550 | 341 | 11 934 | 12 879 | 17 227 | 13 220 | 29 161 | 3676.8% | 44.3% | 20.4% | 44.9% | 331 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 44 370 | - | | 44 370 | 34 818 | 34 818 | 11 324 | 11 289 | 22 511 | 27 581 | 33 835 | 38 870 | 98.8% | 144.3% | 76.3% | 87.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 44 370 | - | | 44 370 | 34 818 | 34 818 | 11 324 | 11 289 | 22 511 | 27 581 | 33 835 | 38 870 | 98.8% | 144.3% | 76.3% | 87.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 44 370 | - | | 44 370 | 34 818 | 34 818 | 11 324 | 11 289 | 22 511 | 27 581 | 33 835 | 38 870 | 98.8% | 144.3% | 76.3% | 87.6% | - | - |
| Total | 171 890 | - | | 171 890 | 142 811 | 87 368 | 11 665 | 23 223 | 35 390 | 44 808 | 47 055 | 68 031 | 203.4% | 92.9% | 43.1% | 62.3% | 331 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 774 | 774 | 130 | 88 | 904 | 862 | (83.2%) | (88.6%) | 53.2% | 50.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 774 | 774 | 130 | 88 | 904 | 862 | (83.2%) | (88.6%) | 53.2% | 50.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 35 | 397 | 944 | 587 | 979 | 984 | 2597.1% | 47.8% | 97.9% | 98.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 35 | 397 | 944 | 587 | 979 | 984 | 2597.1% | 47.8% | 97.9% | 98.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 20 000 | 22 500 | 2 095 | - | 3 665 | - | 5 760 | - | 74.9% | - | 23.0% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 4 899 | - | | 4 899 | 4 410 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 29 899 | - | | 29 899 | 24 410 | 22 500 | 2 095 | - | 3 665 | - | 5 760 | - | 74.9% | - | 23.0% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 312 | - | 12 464 | - | 12 776 | - | 3894.9% | - | 36.5% | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 312 | - | 12 464 | - | 12 776 | - | 3894.9% | - | 36.5% | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 67 599 | - | | 67 599 | 54 810 | 52 900 | 3 216 | 1 171 | 17 203 | 675 | 20 419 | 1 846 | 434.9% | (42.4%) | 32.6% | 2.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 26 304 | - | | 26 304 | 21 329 | 21 329 | 3 375 | 3 263 | 11 407 | 2 844 | 14 782 | 6 107 | 238.0% | (12.9%) | 56.2% | 23.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 26 304 | - | | 26 304 | 21 329 | 21 329 | 3 375 | 3 263 | 11 407 | 2 844 | 14 782 | 6 107 | 238.0% | (12.9%) | 56.2% | 23.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 26 304 | - | | 26 304 | 21 329 | 21 329 | 3 375 | 3 263 | 11 407 | 2 844 | 14 782 | 6 107 | 238.0% | (12.9%) | 56.2% | 23.2% | - | - |
| Total | 93 903 | - | | 93 903 | 76 139 | 74 229 | 6 591 | 4 434 | 28 610 | 3 518 | 35 201 | 7 952 | 334.1% | (20.7%) | 39.5% | 8.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 589 | 885 | 520 | 885 | 1 110 | - | (11.8%) | 52.1% | 65.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 589 | 885 | 520 | 885 | 1 110 | - | (11.8%) | 52.1% | 65.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 093 | - | | 1 093 | 765 | 765 | 157 | 157 | 165 | 108 | 322 | 265 | 5.1% | (31.5%) | 29.5% | 24.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 093 | - | | 1 093 | 765 | 765 | 157 | 157 | 165 | 108 | 322 | 265 | 5.1% | (31.5%) | 29.5% | 24.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 13 000 | - | | 13 000 | 13 000 | 10 500 | 275 | - | - | - | 275 | - | (100.0%) | - | 2.1% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 42 972 | - | | 42 972 | 38 673 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 55 972 | - | | 55 972 | 51 673 | 10 500 | 275 | - | - | - | 275 | - | (100.0%) | - | 2.1% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 150 000 | - | | 150 000 | 122 620 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 50 000 | - | | 50 000 | 40 000 | 25 000 | 1 587 | 1 587 | 4 440 | 10 617 | 6 027 | 12 204 | 179.8% | 569.0% | 12.1% | 24.4% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 200 000 | - | | 200 000 | 162 620 | 25 000 | 1 587 | 1 587 | 4 440 | 10 617 | 6 027 | 12 204 | 179.8% | 569.0% | 12.1% | 24.4% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 259 553 | - | | 259 553 | 217 546 | 37 965 | 2 019 | 2 334 | 5 490 | 11 244 | 7 509 | 13 578 | 171.9% | 381.8% | 11.4% | 20.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 159 266 | - | | 159 266 | 129 866 | 62 088 | 30 753 | 29 357 | 35 830 | 35 377 | 66 583 | 64 735 | 16.5% | 20.5% | 41.8% | 40.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 159 266 | - | | 159 266 | 129 866 | 62 088 | 30 753 | 29 357 | 35 830 | 35 377 | 66 583 | 64 735 | 16.5% | 20.5% | 41.8% | 40.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 159 266 | - | | 159 266 | 129 866 | 62 088 | 30 753 | 29 357 | 35 830 | 35 377 | 66 583 | 64 735 | 16.5% | 20.5% | 41.8% | 40.6% | - | - |
| Total | 418 819 | - | | 418 819 | 347 412 | 100 053 | 32 772 | 31 691 | 41 320 | 46 622 | 74 092 | 78 313 | 26.1% | 47.1% | 32.9% | 34.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 4 045 | - | | 4 045 | 4 045 | 4 045 | 228 | 227 | 383 | 626 | 611 | 854 | 68.0% | 175.6% | 15.1% | 21.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 045 | - | | 4 045 | 4 045 | 4 045 | 228 | 227 | 383 | 626 | 611 | 854 | 68.0% | 175.6% | 15.1% | 21.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 48 | - | 9 | - | 58 | - | (80.5%) | - | 1.3% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 931 | - | | 5 931 | 4 067 | 3 044 | - | 48 | - | 9 | - | 58 | - | (80.5%) | - | 1.3% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 160 | - | | 1 160 | 812 | 812 | 290 | 213 | 238 | 237 | 528 | 451 | (17.9%) | 11.2% | 45.5% | 38.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 160 | - | | 1 160 | 812 | 812 | 290 | 213 | 238 | 237 | 528 | 451 | (17.9%) | 11.2% | 45.5% | 38.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 961 | - | - | - | 961 | - | (100.0%) | - | 12.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 961 | - | - | - | 961 | - | (100.0%) | - | 12.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 80 000 | - | | 80 000 | 64 000 | 64 000 | - | - | 2 019 | 2 415 | 2 019 | 2 415 | - | - | 2.5% | 3.0% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 81 000 | - | | 81 000 | 64 000 | 64 000 | - | - | 2 019 | 2 415 | 2 019 | 2 415 | - | - | 2.5% | 3.0% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 100 136 | - | | 100 136 | 78 924 | 77 901 | 518 | 1 450 | 2 640 | 3 288 | 3 158 | 4 738 | 409.7% | 126.8% | 3.2% | 4.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 39 190 | - | | 39 190 | 25 455 | 25 455 | 4 755 | 7 879 | 13 805 | 4 346 | 18 560 | 12 224 | 190.3% | (44.8%) | 47.4% | 31.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 39 190 | - | | 39 190 | 25 455 | 25 455 | 4 755 | 7 879 | 13 805 | 4 346 | 18 560 | 12 224 | 190.3% | (44.8%) | 47.4% | 31.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 39 190 | - | | 39 190 | 25 455 | 25 455 | 4 755 | 7 879 | 13 805 | 4 346 | 18 560 | 12 224 | 190.3% | (44.8%) | 47.4% | 31.2% | - | - |
| Total | 139 326 | - | | 139 326 | 104 379 | 103 356 | 5 273 | 9 329 | 16 445 | 7 634 | 21 718 | 16 963 | 211.9% | (18.2%) | 15.9% | 12.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 154 | 154 | 150 | 150 | 304 | 304 | (2.6%) | (2.7%) | 24.3% | 24.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 154 | 154 | 150 | 150 | 304 | 304 | (2.6%) | (2.7%) | 24.3% | 24.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 636 | - | | 1 636 | 1 636 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 129 | - | | 2 129 | 1 490 | 1 490 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 129 | - | | 2 129 | 1 490 | 1 490 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 6 015 | - | | 6 015 | 5 076 | 2 990 | 154 | 154 | 150 | 150 | 304 | 304 | (2.6%) | (2.7%) | 6.9% | 7.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | 10 400 | | 10 400 | 10 400 | 10 400 | - | - | 4 971 | - | 4 971 | - | - | - | 47.8% | - | 6 241 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 10 400 | | 10 400 | 10 400 | 10 400 | - | - | 4 971 | - | 4 971 | - | - | - | 47.8% | - | 6 241 | - |
| Sub-Total | - | 10 400 | | 10 400 | 10 400 | 10 400 | - | - | 4 971 | - | 4 971 | - | - | - | 47.8% | - | 6 241 | - |
| Total | 6 015 | 10 400 | | 16 415 | 15 476 | 13 390 | 154 | 154 | 5 121 | 150 | 5 275 | 304 | 3225.3% | (2.7%) | 35.7% | 2.1% | 6 241 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 1 188 | 1 283 | 57 | 57 | 1 245 | 1 340 | (95.2%) | (95.6%) | 58.0% | 62.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 1 188 | 1 283 | 57 | 57 | 1 245 | 1 340 | (95.2%) | (95.6%) | 58.0% | 62.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 447 | - | | 1 447 | 1 013 | 1 013 | 362 | 414 | 623 | 623 | 985 | 1 038 | 72.1% | 50.4% | 68.1% | 71.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 447 | - | | 1 447 | 1 013 | 1 013 | 362 | 414 | 623 | 623 | 985 | 1 038 | 72.1% | 50.4% | 68.1% | 71.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 16 078 | - | | 16 078 | 14 470 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 078 | - | | 16 078 | 14 470 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 20 458 | - | | 20 458 | 18 416 | 3 158 | 1 550 | 1 697 | 680 | 680 | 2 230 | 2 377 | (56.1%) | (59.9%) | 62.1% | 66.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 44 810 | - | | 44 810 | 32 470 | 32 470 | 5 101 | 5 145 | 17 857 | 25 317 | 22 958 | 30 461 | 250.1% | 392.1% | 51.2% | 68.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 44 810 | - | | 44 810 | 32 470 | 32 470 | 5 101 | 5 145 | 17 857 | 25 317 | 22 958 | 30 461 | 250.1% | 392.1% | 51.2% | 68.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 44 810 | - | | 44 810 | 32 470 | 32 470 | 5 101 | 5 145 | 17 857 | 25 317 | 22 958 | 30 461 | 250.1% | 392.1% | 51.2% | 68.0% | - | - |
| Total | 65 268 | - | | 65 268 | 50 886 | 35 628 | 6 651 | 6 842 | 18 537 | 25 997 | 25 188 | 32 839 | 178.7% | 280.0% | 52.0% | 67.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 126 | 125 | 621 | 621 | 747 | 746 | 392.9% | 397.0% | 43.9% | 43.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 126 | 125 | 621 | 621 | 747 | 746 | 392.9% | 397.0% | 43.9% | 43.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 444 | - | | 1 444 | 1 010 | 1 010 | - | 373 | 329 | 214 | 329 | 588 | - | (42.5%) | 22.8% | 40.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 444 | - | | 1 444 | 1 010 | 1 010 | - | 373 | 329 | 214 | 329 | 588 | - | (42.5%) | 22.8% | 40.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 14 187 | 4 897 | - | 4 318 | 14 187 | 9 215 | (100.0%) | (11.8%) | 94.6% | 61.4% | 189 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 25 303 | - | | 25 303 | 22 771 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 40 303 | - | | 40 303 | 37 771 | 15 000 | 14 187 | 4 897 | - | 4 318 | 14 187 | 9 215 | (100.0%) | (11.8%) | 94.6% | 61.4% | 189 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 43 447 | - | | 43 447 | 40 481 | 17 710 | 14 313 | 5 395 | 950 | 5 153 | 15 263 | 10 548 | (93.4%) | (4.5%) | 84.1% | 58.1% | 189 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 55 860 | - | | 55 860 | 39 263 | 39 263 | 19 008 | 19 009 | 18 776 | 22 052 | 37 784 | 41 061 | (1.2%) | 16.0% | 67.6% | 73.5% | 16 335 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 55 860 | - | | 55 860 | 39 263 | 39 263 | 19 008 | 19 009 | 18 776 | 22 052 | 37 784 | 41 061 | (1.2%) | 16.0% | 67.6% | 73.5% | 16 335 | - |
| Sub-Total | 55 860 | - | | 55 860 | 39 263 | 39 263 | 19 008 | 19 009 | 18 776 | 22 052 | 37 784 | 41 061 | (1.2%) | 16.0% | 67.6% | 73.5% | 16 335 | - |
| Total | 99 307 | - | | 99 307 | 79 744 | 56 973 | 33 321 | 24 404 | 19 726 | 27 205 | 53 047 | 51 609 | (40.8%) | 11.5% | 71.7% | 69.7% | 16 524 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 64 | 444 | 509 | 508 | 573 | 953 | 695.3% | 14.5% | 33.7% | 56.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 64 | 444 | 509 | 508 | 573 | 953 | 695.3% | 14.5% | 33.7% | 56.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 158 | - | | 1 158 | 811 | 811 | 290 | 290 | 674 | 938 | 964 | 1 228 | 132.4% | 223.5% | 83.2% | 106.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 158 | - | | 1 158 | 811 | 811 | 290 | 290 | 674 | 938 | 964 | 1 228 | 132.4% | 223.5% | 83.2% | 106.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 13 000 | - | | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 5 659 | - | - | 1 534 | 5 659 | 1 534 | (100.0%) | - | 43.5% | 11.8% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 93 209 | - | | 93 209 | 83 890 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 106 209 | - | | 106 209 | 96 890 | 13 000 | 5 659 | - | - | 1 534 | 5 659 | 1 534 | (100.0%) | - | 43.5% | 11.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 109 067 | - | | 109 067 | 99 401 | 15 511 | 6 013 | 734 | 1 183 | 2 981 | 7 196 | 3 715 | (80.3%) | 306.0% | 45.4% | 23.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 63 196 | - | | 63 196 | 60 696 | 60 696 | 22 846 | 22 847 | 20 881 | 23 196 | 43 727 | 46 043 | (8.6%) | 1.5% | 69.2% | 72.9% | 6 009 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 63 196 | - | | 63 196 | 60 696 | 60 696 | 22 846 | 22 847 | 20 881 | 23 196 | 43 727 | 46 043 | (8.6%) | 1.5% | 69.2% | 72.9% | 6 009 | - |
| Sub-Total | 63 196 | - | | 63 196 | 60 696 | 60 696 | 22 846 | 22 847 | 20 881 | 23 196 | 43 727 | 46 043 | (8.6%) | 1.5% | 69.2% | 72.9% | 6 009 | - |
| Total | 172 263 | - | | 172 263 | 160 097 | 76 207 | 28 859 | 23 581 | 22 064 | 26 176 | 50 923 | 49 758 | (23.5%) | 11.0% | 64.4% | 62.9% | 6 009 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Limpopo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 4 045 | - | | 4 045 | 4 045 | 4 045 | 359 | 1 116 | 1 717 | 1 685 | 2 076 | 2 801 | 378.3% | 50.9% | 51.3% | 69.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 045 | - | | 4 045 | 4 045 | 4 045 | 359 | 1 116 | 1 717 | 1 685 | 2 076 | 2 801 | 378.3% | 50.9% | 51.3% | 69.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 788 | - | | 788 | 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | 1 000 | 1 006 | 779 | 1 665 | 1 779 | 2 670 | (22.1%) | 65.5% | 39.0% | 58.5% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 354 | - | | 5 354 | 3 832 | 3 044 | 1 000 | 1 006 | 779 | 1 665 | 1 779 | 2 670 | (22.1%) | 65.5% | 39.0% | 58.5% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 279 | - | | 1 279 | 895 | 320 | 320 | 1 037 | - | 242 | 320 | 1 279 | (100.0%) | (76.6%) | 25.0% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 279 | - | | 1 279 | 895 | 320 | 320 | 1 037 | - | 242 | 320 | 1 279 | (100.0%) | (76.6%) | 25.0% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | 1 637 | - | 32 | - | 1 669 | - | (98.1%) | - | 16.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 73 748 | - | | 73 748 | 66 373 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 83 748 | - | | 83 748 | 76 373 | - | - | 1 637 | - | 32 | - | 1 669 | - | (98.1%) | - | 16.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 94 426 | - | | 94 426 | 85 145 | 7 409 | 1 679 | 4 796 | 2 496 | 3 623 | 4 175 | 8 419 | 48.7% | (24.4%) | 21.0% | 42.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 85 863 | - | | 85 863 | 72 959 | 72 959 | 24 491 | 19 593 | 28 061 | 41 110 | 52 552 | 60 703 | 14.6% | 109.8% | 61.2% | 70.7% | 8 232 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 85 863 | - | | 85 863 | 72 959 | 72 959 | 24 491 | 19 593 | 28 061 | 41 110 | 52 552 | 60 703 | 14.6% | 109.8% | 61.2% | 70.7% | 8 232 | - |
| Sub-Total | 85 863 | - | | 85 863 | 72 959 | 72 959 | 24 491 | 19 593 | 28 061 | 41 110 | 52 552 | 60 703 | 14.6% | 109.8% | 61.2% | 70.7% | 8 232 | - |
| Total | 180 289 | - | | 180 289 | 158 104 | 80 368 | 26 170 | 24 389 | 30 557 | 44 733 | 56 727 | 69 123 | 16.8% | 83.4% | 53.6% | 65.4% | 8 232 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 55 | 54 | 406 | 407 | 461 | 461 | 638.2% | 649.0% | 36.9% | 36.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 55 | 54 | 406 | 407 | 461 | 461 | 638.2% | 649.0% | 36.9% | 36.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 286 | - | | 2 286 | 1 600 | 1 600 | - | - | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | - | - | 36.4% | 36.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 286 | - | | 2 286 | 1 600 | 1 600 | - | - | 833 | 833 | 833 | 833 | - | - | 36.4% | 36.4% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 085 | - | | 1 085 | 760 | 760 | 259 | 259 | 288 | 288 | 547 | 546 | 11.2% | 11.3% | 50.4% | 50.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 085 | - | | 1 085 | 760 | 760 | 259 | 259 | 288 | 288 | 547 | 546 | 11.2% | 11.3% | 50.4% | 50.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 226 000 | - | | 226 000 | 198 364 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 95 000 | - | | 95 000 | 58 500 | 58 500 | - | - | - | 1 401 | - | 1 401 | - | - | - | 1.5% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 331 000 | - | | 331 000 | 266 864 | 58 500 | - | - | - | 1 401 | - | 1 401 | - | - | - | 1.5% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 337 258 | - | | 337 258 | 272 111 | 62 110 | 314 | 313 | 1 527 | 2 928 | 1 841 | 3 241 | 386.3% | 836.2% | 1.8% | 3.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 484 042 | - | | 484 042 | 347 780 | 219 398 | 70 623 | 70 623 | 101 678 | 100 876 | 172 301 | 171 498 | 44.0% | 42.8% | 35.6% | 35.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 484 042 | - | | 484 042 | 347 780 | 219 398 | 70 623 | 70 623 | 101 678 | 100 876 | 172 301 | 171 498 | 44.0% | 42.8% | 35.6% | 35.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 484 042 | - | | 484 042 | 347 780 | 219 398 | 70 623 | 70 623 | 101 678 | 100 876 | 172 301 | 171 498 | 44.0% | 42.8% | 35.6% | 35.4% | - | - |
| Total | 821 300 | - | | 821 300 | 619 891 | 281 508 | 70 937 | 70 936 | 103 205 | 103 804 | 174 142 | 174 739 | 45.5% | 46.3% | 29.8% | 29.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 142 | 125 | 399 | 400 | 541 | 524 | 181.0% | 219.6% | 31.8% | 30.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 142 | 125 | 399 | 400 | 541 | 524 | 181.0% | 219.6% | 31.8% | 30.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 477 | - | | 1 477 | 1 034 | 1 034 | - | 250 | 147 | 509 | 147 | 758 | - | 103.6% | 10.0% | 51.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 477 | - | | 1 477 | 1 034 | 1 034 | - | 250 | 147 | 509 | 147 | 758 | - | 103.6% | 10.0% | 51.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 7 000 | - | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | - | 2 746 | 1 302 | 2 746 | 1 302 | - | - | 39.2% | 18.6% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 11 800 | - | | 11 800 | 10 620 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 18 800 | - | | 18 800 | 17 620 | 7 000 | - | - | 2 746 | 1 302 | 2 746 | 1 302 | - | - | 39.2% | 18.6% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | - | - | 9 353 | 13 458 | 9 353 | 13 458 | - | - | 26.7% | 38.5% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | - | - | 9 353 | 13 458 | 9 353 | 13 458 | - | - | 26.7% | 38.5% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 58 342 | - | | 58 342 | 49 377 | 37 734 | 142 | 375 | 12 645 | 15 668 | 12 787 | 16 043 | 8804.9% | 4080.9% | 28.3% | 35.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 88 616 | - | | 88 616 | 66 462 | 66 462 | 23 457 | 23 757 | 25 753 | 25 752 | 49 210 | 49 510 | 9.8% | 8.4% | 55.5% | 55.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 88 616 | - | | 88 616 | 66 462 | 66 462 | 23 457 | 23 757 | 25 753 | 25 752 | 49 210 | 49 510 | 9.8% | 8.4% | 55.5% | 55.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 88 616 | - | | 88 616 | 66 462 | 66 462 | 23 457 | 23 757 | 25 753 | 25 752 | 49 210 | 49 510 | 9.8% | 8.4% | 55.5% | 55.9% | - | - |
| Total | 146 958 | - | | 146 958 | 115 839 | 104 196 | 23 599 | 24 132 | 38 398 | 41 421 | 61 997 | 65 553 | 62.7% | 71.6% | 46.3% | 49.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 225 | 224 | 1 639 | 1 639 | 1 864 | 1 862 | 628.4% | 632.4% | 86.9% | 86.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 225 | 224 | 1 639 | 1 639 | 1 864 | 1 862 | 628.4% | 632.4% | 86.9% | 86.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 458 | - | | 1 458 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 365 | 380 | 421 | 598 | 786 | 978 | 15.3% | 57.1% | 53.9% | 67.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 458 | - | | 1 458 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 365 | 380 | 421 | 598 | 786 | 978 | 15.3% | 57.1% | 53.9% | 67.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 21 000 | - | | 21 000 | 21 000 | 21 000 | 7 640 | 8 710 | 2 275 | 2 878 | 9 915 | 11 588 | (70.2%) | (67.0%) | 47.2% | 55.2% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 20 758 | - | | 20 758 | 18 682 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 41 758 | - | | 41 758 | 39 682 | 21 000 | 7 640 | 8 710 | 2 275 | 2 878 | 9 915 | 11 588 | (70.2%) | (67.0%) | 47.2% | 55.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 46 726 | - | | 46 726 | 43 871 | 24 166 | 8 230 | 9 314 | 4 335 | 5 114 | 12 565 | 14 428 | (47.3%) | (45.1%) | 51.1% | 58.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 53 608 | - | | 53 608 | 44 976 | 44 976 | 17 265 | 17 038 | 13 752 | 12 878 | 31 017 | 29 916 | (20.3%) | (24.4%) | 57.9% | 55.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 53 608 | - | | 53 608 | 44 976 | 44 976 | 17 265 | 17 038 | 13 752 | 12 878 | 31 017 | 29 916 | (20.3%) | (24.4%) | 57.9% | 55.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 53 608 | - | | 53 608 | 44 976 | 44 976 | 17 265 | 17 038 | 13 752 | 12 878 | 31 017 | 29 916 | (20.3%) | (24.4%) | 57.9% | 55.8% | - | - |
| Total | 100 334 | - | | 100 334 | 88 847 | 69 142 | 25 495 | 26 352 | 18 087 | 17 992 | 43 582 | 44 344 | (29.1%) | (31.7%) | 55.7% | 56.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 224 | 223 | 946 | 945 | 1 170 | 1 168 | 322.3% | 323.6% | 54.5% | 54.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 224 | 223 | 946 | 945 | 1 170 | 1 168 | 322.3% | 323.6% | 54.5% | 54.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 350 | - | | 3 350 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 838 | 923 | 640 | 1 051 | 1 478 | 1 974 | (23.6%) | 13.9% | 44.1% | 58.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 350 | - | | 3 350 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 838 | 923 | 640 | 1 051 | 1 478 | 1 974 | (23.6%) | 13.9% | 44.1% | 58.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 44 769 | - | | 44 769 | 40 292 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 54 769 | - | | 54 769 | 47 292 | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 28 000 | 17 500 | - | - | 6 019 | 6 020 | 6 019 | 6 020 | - | - | 17.2% | 17.2% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 28 000 | 17 500 | - | - | 6 019 | 6 020 | 6 019 | 6 020 | - | - | 17.2% | 17.2% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 95 264 | - | | 95 264 | 79 782 | 28 990 | 1 062 | 1 146 | 7 605 | 8 016 | 8 667 | 9 162 | 616.1% | 599.5% | 17.2% | 18.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 82 215 | - | | 82 215 | 60 948 | 60 948 | 16 538 | 16 538 | 57 180 | 49 103 | 73 718 | 65 641 | 245.7% | 196.9% | 89.7% | 79.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 82 215 | - | | 82 215 | 60 948 | 60 948 | 16 538 | 16 538 | 57 180 | 49 103 | 73 718 | 65 641 | 245.7% | 196.9% | 89.7% | 79.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 82 215 | - | | 82 215 | 60 948 | 60 948 | 16 538 | 16 538 | 57 180 | 49 103 | 73 718 | 65 641 | 245.7% | 196.9% | 89.7% | 79.8% | - | - |
| Total | 177 479 | - | | 177 479 | 140 730 | 89 938 | 17 600 | 17 684 | 64 785 | 57 119 | 82 385 | 74 803 | 268.1% | 223.0% | 62.1% | 56.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 350 | 350 | 231 | 231 | 581 | 582 | (34.0%) | (34.0%) | 34.2% | 34.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 350 | 350 | 231 | 231 | 581 | 582 | (34.0%) | (34.0%) | 34.2% | 34.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 759 | - | | 1 759 | 1 231 | 440 | 151 | 173 | 229 | 806 | 380 | 979 | 51.7% | 366.1% | 21.6% | 55.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 759 | - | | 1 759 | 1 231 | 440 | 151 | 173 | 229 | 806 | 380 | 979 | 51.7% | 366.1% | 21.6% | 55.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 17 000 | - | | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | - | - | 2 800 | 4 777 | 2 800 | 4 777 | - | - | 16.5% | 28.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 10 535 | - | | 10 535 | 9 482 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 535 | - | | 27 535 | 26 482 | 17 000 | - | - | 2 800 | 4 777 | 2 800 | 4 777 | - | - | 16.5% | 28.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 994 | - | | 30 994 | 29 413 | 19 140 | 501 | 523 | 3 260 | 5 814 | 3 761 | 6 337 | 550.7% | 1010.9% | 18.4% | 31.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 29 327 | - | | 29 327 | 19 650 | 19 650 | 2 193 | 2 169 | 12 774 | 13 517 | 14 967 | 15 686 | 482.5% | 523.1% | 51.0% | 53.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 29 327 | - | | 29 327 | 19 650 | 19 650 | 2 193 | 2 169 | 12 774 | 13 517 | 14 967 | 15 686 | 482.5% | 523.1% | 51.0% | 53.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 29 327 | - | | 29 327 | 19 650 | 19 650 | 2 193 | 2 169 | 12 774 | 13 517 | 14 967 | 15 686 | 482.5% | 523.1% | 51.0% | 53.5% | - | - |
| Total | 60 321 | - | | 60 321 | 49 063 | 38 790 | 2 694 | 2 692 | 16 034 | 19 330 | 18 728 | 22 023 | 495.2% | 617.9% | 37.6% | 44.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 150 | 149 | 795 | 795 | 945 | 944 | 430.0% | 432.5% | 55.6% | 55.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 150 | 149 | 795 | 795 | 945 | 944 | 430.0% | 432.5% | 55.6% | 55.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 013 | - | | 1 013 | 709 | 254 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 013 | - | | 1 013 | 709 | 254 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | - | 3 095 | - | 3 095 | - | - | - | 38.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 683 | - | | 683 | 616 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 683 | - | | 8 683 | 8 616 | 8 000 | - | - | - | 3 095 | - | 3 095 | - | - | - | 38.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 42 761 | - | | 42 761 | 36 048 | 33 954 | 150 | 149 | 795 | 3 889 | 945 | 4 039 | 430.0% | 2506.3% | 2.3% | 9.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 29 293 | - | | 29 293 | 18 526 | 18 526 | 5 812 | 5 812 | 373 | 532 | 6 185 | 6 344 | (93.6%) | (90.8%) | 21.1% | 21.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 29 293 | - | | 29 293 | 18 526 | 18 526 | 5 812 | 5 812 | 373 | 532 | 6 185 | 6 344 | (93.6%) | (90.8%) | 21.1% | 21.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 29 293 | - | | 29 293 | 18 526 | 18 526 | 5 812 | 5 812 | 373 | 532 | 6 185 | 6 344 | (93.6%) | (90.8%) | 21.1% | 21.7% | - | - |
| Total | 72 054 | - | | 72 054 | 54 574 | 52 480 | 5 962 | 5 961 | 1 168 | 4 421 | 7 130 | 10 382 | (80.4%) | (25.8%) | 10.2% | 14.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 533 | 1 226 | 761 | 202 | 1 294 | 1 428 | 42.8% | (83.6%) | 68.1% | 75.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 533 | 1 226 | 761 | 202 | 1 294 | 1 428 | 42.8% | (83.6%) | 68.1% | 75.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 706 | - | | 1 706 | 1 194 | 1 194 | - | 385 | - | 419 | - | 805 | - | 8.9% | - | 47.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 706 | - | | 1 706 | 1 194 | 1 194 | - | 385 | - | 419 | - | 805 | - | 8.9% | - | 47.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 17 000 | - | | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | 8 000 | 8 000 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 47.1% | 47.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 615 | - | | 615 | 554 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 615 | - | | 22 615 | 22 554 | 17 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | 8 000 | 8 000 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 36.4% | 36.4% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 27 586 | - | | 27 586 | 26 671 | 20 094 | 8 533 | 9 611 | 761 | 621 | 9 294 | 10 232 | (91.1%) | (93.5%) | 36.3% | 40.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 19 076 | - | | 19 076 | 19 076 | 19 076 | 8 217 | 8 003 | 5 133 | 4 236 | 13 350 | 12 240 | (37.5%) | (47.1%) | 70.0% | 64.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 19 076 | - | | 19 076 | 19 076 | 19 076 | 8 217 | 8 003 | 5 133 | 4 236 | 13 350 | 12 240 | (37.5%) | (47.1%) | 70.0% | 64.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 19 076 | - | | 19 076 | 19 076 | 19 076 | 8 217 | 8 003 | 5 133 | 4 236 | 13 350 | 12 240 | (37.5%) | (47.1%) | 70.0% | 64.2% | - | - |
| Total | 46 662 | - | | 46 662 | 45 747 | 39 170 | 16 750 | 17 614 | 5 894 | 4 857 | 22 644 | 22 472 | (64.8%) | (72.4%) | 50.7% | 50.3% | - | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** R thousands | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 126 | 254 | 253 | - | (0.1%) | 14.9% | 14.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 23 000 | - | | 23 000 | 8 900 | 8 900 | 6 896 | 8 900 | 6 947 | - | 13 843 | 8 900 | 0.7% | (100.0%) | 60.2% | 38.7% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 24 700 | - | | 24 700 | 10 600 | 10 600 | 7 023 | 9 027 | 7 074 | 126 | 14 097 | 9 153 | 0.7% | (98.6%) | 57.1% | 37.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 244 | - | | 4 244 | 2 970 | 1 061 | 898 | 898 | 625 | 865 | 1 523 | 1 762 | (30.4%) | (3.7%) | 35.9% | 41.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 244 | - | | 4 244 | 2 970 | 1 061 | 898 | 898 | 625 | 865 | 1 523 | 1 762 | (30.4%) | (3.7%) | 35.9% | 41.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 2 340 | - | | 2 340 | 2 106 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 340 | - | | 16 340 | 11 106 | 9 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 45 284 | - | | 45 284 | 24 676 | 20 661 | 7 921 | 9 924 | 7 699 | 991 | 15 620 | 10 915 | (2.8%) | (90.0%) | 36.4% | 25.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 58 796 | - | | 58 796 | 46 396 | 23 550 | - | 2 711 | 5 709 | 3 996 | 5 709 | 6 707 | - | 47.4% | 9.7% | 11.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 58 796 | - | | 58 796 | 46 396 | 23 550 | - | 2 711 | 5 709 | 3 996 | 5 709 | 6 707 | - | 47.4% | 9.7% | 11.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 58 796 | - | | 58 796 | 46 396 | 23 550 | - | 2 711 | 5 709 | 3 996 | 5 709 | 6 707 | - | 47.4% | 9.7% | 11.4% | - | - |
| Total | 104 080 | - | | 104 080 | 71 072 | 44 211 | 7 921 | 12 635 | 13 408 | 4 987 | 21 329 | 17 622 | 69.3% | (60.5%) | 21.0% | 17.3% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 439 | 439 | 403 | 404 | 842 | 844 | (8.2%) | (8.1%) | 67.4% | 67.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 5 500 | - | | 5 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 396 | 396 | 1 391 | 993 | 1 787 | 1 389 | 251.3% | 150.6% | 32.5% | 25.3% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 750 | - | | 6 750 | 3 750 | 3 750 | 835 | 836 | 1 794 | 1 397 | 2 629 | 2 233 | 114.9% | 67.2% | 38.9% | 33.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 309 | - | | 2 309 | 1 616 | 1 616 | - | 164 | 475 | 341 | 475 | 505 | - | 108.3% | 20.6% | 21.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 309 | - | | 2 309 | 1 616 | 1 616 | - | 164 | 475 | 341 | 475 | 505 | - | 108.3% | 20.6% | 21.9% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 459 | - | | 4 459 | 3 121 | 3 121 | 530 | 858 | 1 049 | 1 049 | 1 579 | 1 907 | 97.9% | 22.3% | 35.4% | 42.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 459 | - | | 4 459 | 3 121 | 3 121 | 530 | 858 | 1 049 | 1 049 | 1 579 | 1 907 | 97.9% | 22.3% | 35.4% | 42.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 119 518 | - | | 119 518 | 86 000 | 86 000 | - | 9 117 | 24 890 | 57 445 | 24 890 | 66 562 | - | 530.1% | 20.8% | 55.7% | 27 869 | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 119 518 | - | | 119 518 | 86 000 | 86 000 | - | 9 117 | 24 890 | 57 445 | 24 890 | 66 562 | - | 530.1% | 20.8% | 55.7% | 27 869 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 133 036 | - | | 133 036 | 94 487 | 94 487 | 1 365 | 10 974 | 28 208 | 60 232 | 29 573 | 71 206 | 1966.5% | 448.9% | 22.2% | 53.5% | 27 869 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 133 036 | - | | 133 036 | 94 487 | 94 487 | 1 365 | 10 974 | 28 208 | 60 232 | 29 573 | 71 206 | 1966.5% | 448.9% | 22.2% | 53.5% | 27 869 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 146 | 147 | 597 | 649 | 743 | 796 | 308.9% | 342.6% | 43.7% | 46.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 146 | 147 | 597 | 649 | 743 | 796 | 308.9% | 342.6% | 43.7% | 46.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 275 | - | | 2 275 | 1 592 | 1 592 | 569 | 1 383 | - | 1 255 | 569 | 2 638 | (100.0%) | (9.3%) | 25.0% | 116.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 275 | - | | 2 275 | 1 592 | 1 592 | 569 | 1 383 | - | 1 255 | 569 | 2 638 | (100.0%) | (9.3%) | 25.0% | 116.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 375 | - | | 375 | 338 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 375 | - | | 5 375 | 5 338 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 30 265 | - | | 30 265 | 22 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 265 | - | | 30 265 | 22 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 40 980 | - | | 40 980 | 32 453 | 3 292 | 715 | 1 530 | 597 | 1 904 | 1 312 | 3 434 | (16.5%) | 24.4% | 14.6% | 38.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 25 286 | - | | 25 286 | 18 920 | 18 920 | 291 | 3 729 | 14 417 | 12 959 | 14 708 | 16 688 | 4854.3% | 247.6% | 58.2% | 66.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 286 | - | | 25 286 | 18 920 | 18 920 | 291 | 3 729 | 14 417 | 12 959 | 14 708 | 16 688 | 4854.3% | 247.6% | 58.2% | 66.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 25 286 | - | | 25 286 | 18 920 | 18 920 | 291 | 3 729 | 14 417 | 12 959 | 14 708 | 16 688 | 4854.3% | 247.6% | 58.2% | 66.0% | - | - |
| Total | 66 266 | - | | 66 266 | 51 373 | 22 212 | 1 006 | 5 259 | 15 014 | 14 863 | 16 020 | 20 122 | 1392.4% | 182.6% | 46.8% | 58.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 661 | 118 | 982 | 495 | 1 643 | 614 | 48.6% | 318.9% | 76.6% | 28.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 4 500 | 3 000 | - | 6 235 | 3 000 | 19 902 | 3 000 | 26 137 | - | 219.2% | 12.0% | 104.5% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 3 250 | - | | 3 250 | 3 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 395 | - | | 30 395 | 9 895 | 5 145 | 661 | 6 354 | 3 982 | 20 397 | 4 643 | 26 750 | 502.4% | 221.0% | 17.1% | 98.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 717 | - | | 1 717 | 1 202 | 1 202 | - | 1 739 | - | 1 758 | - | 3 497 | - | 1.1% | - | 203.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 717 | - | | 1 717 | 1 202 | 1 202 | - | 1 739 | - | 1 758 | - | 3 497 | - | 1.1% | - | 203.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 45 000 | - | | 45 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | - | 1 353 | 3 356 | 8 425 | 3 356 | 9 777 | - | 522.7% | 7.5% | 21.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 000 | - | | 45 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | - | 1 353 | 3 356 | 8 425 | 3 356 | 9 777 | - | 522.7% | 7.5% | 21.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 10 238 | - | | 10 238 | 10 238 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 238 | - | | 10 238 | 10 238 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 88 137 | - | | 88 137 | 57 122 | 41 347 | 661 | 9 445 | 7 338 | 30 579 | 7 999 | 40 024 | 1010.1% | 223.7% | 10.8% | 54.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 122 139 | - | | 122 139 | 99 491 | 99 491 | 18 183 | 14 474 | 37 388 | 29 754 | 55 571 | 44 228 | 105.6% | 105.6% | 45.5% | 36.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 122 139 | - | | 122 139 | 99 491 | 99 491 | 18 183 | 14 474 | 37 388 | 29 754 | 55 571 | 44 228 | 105.6% | 105.6% | 45.5% | 36.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 122 139 | - | | 122 139 | 99 491 | 99 491 | 18 183 | 14 474 | 37 388 | 29 754 | 55 571 | 44 228 | 105.6% | 105.6% | 45.5% | 36.2% | - | - |
| Total | 210 276 | - | | 210 276 | 156 613 | 140 838 | 18 844 | 23 920 | 44 726 | 60 333 | 63 570 | 84 253 | 137.3% | 152.2% | 32.4% | 43.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 177 | 176 | 217 | 217 | 394 | 393 | 22.6% | 23.2% | 23.2% | 23.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 177 | 176 | 217 | 217 | 394 | 393 | 22.6% | 23.2% | 23.2% | 23.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 5 270 | - | | 5 270 | 3 689 | 3 689 | - | 1 042 | 1 846 | 2 020 | 1 846 | 3 062 | - | 93.8% | 35.0% | 58.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 270 | - | | 5 270 | 3 689 | 3 689 | - | 1 042 | 1 846 | 2 020 | 1 846 | 3 062 | - | 93.8% | 35.0% | 58.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 3 464 | - | | 3 464 | 3 117 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 464 | - | | 3 464 | 3 117 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 10 434 | - | | 10 434 | 8 506 | 5 389 | 177 | 1 218 | 2 063 | 2 237 | 2 240 | 3 455 | 1065.5% | 83.6% | 32.1% | 49.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 50 557 | - | | 50 557 | 29 757 | 29 757 | 13 716 | 13 718 | 13 125 | 13 122 | 26 841 | 26 840 | (4.3%) | (4.3%) | 53.1% | 53.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 50 557 | - | | 50 557 | 29 757 | 29 757 | 13 716 | 13 718 | 13 125 | 13 122 | 26 841 | 26 840 | (4.3%) | (4.3%) | 53.1% | 53.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 50 557 | - | | 50 557 | 29 757 | 29 757 | 13 716 | 13 718 | 13 125 | 13 122 | 26 841 | 26 840 | (4.3%) | (4.3%) | 53.1% | 53.1% | - | - |
| Total | 60 991 | - | | 60 991 | 38 263 | 35 146 | 13 893 | 14 937 | 15 188 | 15 359 | 29 081 | 30 296 | 9.3% | 2.8% | 50.6% | 52.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 64 | 98 | 1 480 | 1 480 | 1 544 | 1 578 | 2212.5% | 1404.9% | 81.3% | 83.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 64 | 98 | 1 480 | 1 480 | 1 544 | 1 578 | 2212.5% | 1404.9% | 81.3% | 83.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 290 | - | | 1 290 | 903 | 903 | 59 | 60 | 307 | 420 | 366 | 480 | 420.3% | 604.1% | 28.4% | 37.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 290 | - | | 1 290 | 903 | 903 | 59 | 60 | 307 | 420 | 366 | 480 | 420.3% | 604.1% | 28.4% | 37.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 7 000 | - | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | - | - | 777 | 778 | 777 | 778 | - | - | 11.1% | 11.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 2 700 | - | | 2 700 | 2 430 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 700 | - | | 9 700 | 9 430 | 7 000 | - | - | 777 | 778 | 777 | 778 | - | - | 11.1% | 11.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 24 000 | 15 000 | - | - | 13 607 | 13 607 | 13 607 | 13 607 | - | - | 45.4% | 45.4% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 24 000 | 15 000 | - | - | 13 607 | 13 607 | 13 607 | 13 607 | - | - | 45.4% | 45.4% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 43 677 | - | | 43 677 | 37 020 | 24 803 | 123 | 158 | 16 171 | 16 284 | 16 294 | 16 442 | 13047.2% | 10207.8% | 40.5% | 40.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 18 484 | - | | 18 484 | 8 484 | 8 484 | 878 | 878 | 8 610 | 8 610 | 9 488 | 9 488 | 880.6% | 880.7% | 51.3% | 51.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 18 484 | - | | 18 484 | 8 484 | 8 484 | 878 | 878 | 8 610 | 8 610 | 9 488 | 9 488 | 880.6% | 880.7% | 51.3% | 51.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 18 484 | - | | 18 484 | 8 484 | 8 484 | 878 | 878 | 8 610 | 8 610 | 9 488 | 9 488 | 880.6% | 880.7% | 51.3% | 51.3% | - | - |
| Total | 62 161 | - | | 62 161 | 45 504 | 33 287 | 1 001 | 1 036 | 24 781 | 24 894 | 25 782 | 25 930 | 2375.6% | 2303.1% | 43.9% | 44.2% | - | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** R thousands | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 180 | 101 | 429 | 507 | 609 | 609 | 138.3% | 400.0% | 35.8% | 35.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 180 | 101 | 429 | 507 | 609 | 609 | 138.3% | 400.0% | 35.8% | 35.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 560 | - | | 2 560 | 1 792 | 1 792 | 460 | 460 | 189 | 744 | 649 | 1 204 | (58.9%) | 61.8% | 25.4% | 47.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 560 | - | | 2 560 | 1 792 | 1 792 | 460 | 460 | 189 | 744 | 649 | 1 204 | (58.9%) | 61.8% | 25.4% | 47.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 109 220 | - | | 109 220 | 98 297 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 109 220 | - | | 109 220 | 98 297 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 33 025 | - | | 33 025 | 23 040 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 45 000 | - | | 45 000 | 36 000 | 36 000 | 10 412 | 966 | 10 721 | 20 639 | 21 133 | 21 606 | 3.0% | 2035.6% | 47.0% | 48.0% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 78 025 | - | | 78 025 | 59 040 | 36 000 | 10 412 | 966 | 10 721 | 20 639 | 21 133 | 21 606 | 3.0% | 2035.6% | 47.0% | 48.0% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 191 505 | - | | 191 505 | 160 829 | 39 492 | 11 052 | 1 528 | 11 339 | 21 891 | 22 391 | 23 419 | 2.6% | 1332.9% | 45.5% | 47.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 131 562 | - | | 131 562 | 91 212 | 91 212 | 34 921 | 34 920 | 47 133 | 47 131 | 82 054 | 82 051 | 35.0% | 35.0% | 62.4% | 62.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 131 562 | - | | 131 562 | 91 212 | 91 212 | 34 921 | 34 920 | 47 133 | 47 131 | 82 054 | 82 051 | 35.0% | 35.0% | 62.4% | 62.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 131 562 | - | | 131 562 | 91 212 | 91 212 | 34 921 | 34 920 | 47 133 | 47 131 | 82 054 | 82 051 | 35.0% | 35.0% | 62.4% | 62.4% | - | - |
| Total | 323 067 | - | | 323 067 | 252 041 | 130 704 | 45 973 | 36 448 | 58 472 | 69 022 | 104 445 | 105 470 | 27.2% | 89.4% | 57.8% | 58.3% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 328 | 327 | 995 | 994 | 1 323 | 1 322 | 203.4% | 203.7% | 77.8% | 77.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 328 | 327 | 995 | 994 | 1 323 | 1 322 | 203.4% | 203.7% | 77.8% | 77.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 246 | - | | 3 246 | 2 272 | 2 272 | 409 | - | 827 | 1 289 | 1 236 | 1 289 | 102.2% | - | 38.1% | 39.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 246 | - | | 3 246 | 2 272 | 2 272 | 409 | - | 827 | 1 289 | 1 236 | 1 289 | 102.2% | - | 38.1% | 39.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 20 414 | - | | 20 414 | 18 373 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 414 | - | | 20 414 | 18 373 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 4 000 | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 4 000 | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 360 | - | | 30 360 | 26 345 | 6 472 | 737 | 327 | 1 822 | 2 284 | 2 559 | 2 611 | 147.2% | 597.6% | 25.7% | 26.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 127 371 | - | | 127 371 | 118 956 | 105 786 | 51 237 | 50 690 | 47 130 | 22 438 | 98 367 | 73 128 | (8.0%) | (55.7%) | 77.2% | 57.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 127 371 | - | | 127 371 | 118 956 | 105 786 | 51 237 | 50 690 | 47 130 | 22 438 | 98 367 | 73 128 | (8.0%) | (55.7%) | 77.2% | 57.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 127 371 | - | | 127 371 | 118 956 | 105 786 | 51 237 | 50 690 | 47 130 | 22 438 | 98 367 | 73 128 | (8.0%) | (55.7%) | 77.2% | 57.4% | - | - |
| Total | 157 731 | - | | 157 731 | 145 301 | 112 258 | 51 974 | 51 018 | 48 952 | 24 721 | 100 926 | 75 739 | (5.8%) | (51.5%) | 73.5% | 55.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 708 | 751 | 453 | 453 | 1 161 | 1 203 | (36.0%) | (39.7%) | 92.9% | 96.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 708 | 751 | 453 | 453 | 1 161 | 1 203 | (36.0%) | (39.7%) | 92.9% | 96.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 175 | - | | 2 175 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 632 | - | - | - | 632 | - | (100.0%) | - | 29.1% | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 175 | - | | 2 175 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 632 | - | - | - | 632 | - | (100.0%) | - | 29.1% | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 182 | - | | 4 182 | 2 927 | 2 927 | - | 68 | - | - | - | 68 | - | (100.0%) | - | 1.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 182 | - | | 4 182 | 2 927 | 2 927 | - | 68 | - | - | - | 68 | - | (100.0%) | - | 1.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 607 | - | | 7 607 | 5 700 | 5 700 | 1 340 | 818 | 453 | 453 | 1 793 | 1 271 | (66.2%) | (44.7%) | 23.6% | 16.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 7 607 | - | | 7 607 | 5 700 | 5 700 | 1 340 | 818 | 453 | 453 | 1 793 | 1 271 | (66.2%) | (44.7%) | 23.6% | 16.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 869 | 869 | 528 | 528 | 1 397 | 1 396 | (39.2%) | (39.2%) | 65.1% | 65.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 869 | 869 | 528 | 528 | 1 397 | 1 396 | (39.2%) | (39.2%) | 65.1% | 65.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 909 | - | | 1 909 | 1 337 | 1 337 | 140 | 502 | 447 | 447 | 587 | 949 | 219.3% | (11.0%) | 30.7% | 49.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 909 | - | | 1 909 | 1 337 | 1 337 | 140 | 502 | 447 | 447 | 587 | 949 | 219.3% | (11.0%) | 30.7% | 49.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 13 000 | - | | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | - | - | - | 663 | - | 663 | - | - | - | 5.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 1 605 | - | | 1 605 | 1 445 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 3 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 605 | - | | 20 605 | 17 445 | 14 000 | - | - | - | 663 | - | 663 | - | - | - | 3.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 45 000 | - | | 45 000 | 36 000 | 36 000 | - | 3 230 | 1 271 | (1 772) | 1 271 | 1 458 | - | (154.9%) | 2.8% | 3.2% | 6 599 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 000 | - | | 45 000 | 36 000 | 36 000 | - | 3 230 | 1 271 | (1 772) | 1 271 | 1 458 | - | (154.9%) | 2.8% | 3.2% | 6 599 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 71 024 | - | | 71 024 | 57 950 | 53 482 | 1 009 | 4 601 | 2 246 | (135) | 3 255 | 4 466 | 122.6% | (102.9%) | 4.8% | 6.6% | 6 599 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 48 179 | - | | 48 179 | 34 980 | 19 580 | 488 | 3 989 | 3 103 | (239) | 3 591 | 3 751 | 535.9% | (106.0%) | 7.5% | 7.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 48 179 | - | | 48 179 | 34 980 | 19 580 | 488 | 3 989 | 3 103 | (239) | 3 591 | 3 751 | 535.9% | (106.0%) | 7.5% | 7.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 48 179 | - | | 48 179 | 34 980 | 19 580 | 488 | 3 989 | 3 103 | (239) | 3 591 | 3 751 | 535.9% | (106.0%) | 7.5% | 7.8% | - | - |
| Total | 119 203 | - | | 119 203 | 92 930 | 73 062 | 1 497 | 8 591 | 5 349 | (374) | 6 846 | 8 217 | 257.3% | (104.3%) | 5.9% | 7.1% | 6 599 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 462 | 461 | 379 | 379 | 841 | 840 | (18.0%) | (17.7%) | 49.5% | 49.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 462 | 461 | 379 | 379 | 841 | 840 | (18.0%) | (17.7%) | 49.5% | 49.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 7 174 | - | | 7 174 | 5 022 | 5 022 | - | - | 1 182 | 2 532 | 1 182 | 2 532 | - | - | 16.5% | 35.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 174 | - | | 7 174 | 5 022 | 5 022 | - | - | 1 182 | 2 532 | 1 182 | 2 532 | - | - | 16.5% | 35.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 1 860 | 1 827 | 1 860 | 1 827 | - | - | 37.2% | 36.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 12 347 | - | | 12 347 | 11 113 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 17 347 | - | | 17 347 | 16 113 | 5 000 | - | - | 1 860 | 1 827 | 1 860 | 1 827 | - | - | 37.2% | 36.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 24 022 | - | | 24 022 | 20 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 32 000 | 32 000 | 14 750 | 13 185 | - | 11 718 | 14 750 | 24 902 | (100.0%) | (11.1%) | 36.9% | 62.3% | 1 092 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 64 022 | - | | 64 022 | 52 100 | 32 000 | 14 750 | 13 185 | - | 11 718 | 14 750 | 24 902 | (100.0%) | (11.1%) | 36.9% | 62.3% | 1 092 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 90 243 | - | | 90 243 | 74 935 | 43 722 | 15 212 | 13 646 | 3 421 | 16 456 | 18 633 | 30 102 | (77.5%) | 20.6% | 34.6% | 55.9% | 1 092 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 233 857 | - | | 233 857 | 175 393 | 175 393 | 59 078 | 17 029 | 43 972 | 37 856 | 103 050 | 54 886 | (25.6%) | 122.3% | 44.1% | 23.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 233 857 | - | | 233 857 | 175 393 | 175 393 | 59 078 | 17 029 | 43 972 | 37 856 | 103 050 | 54 886 | (25.6%) | 122.3% | 44.1% | 23.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 233 857 | - | | 233 857 | 175 393 | 175 393 | 59 078 | 17 029 | 43 972 | 37 856 | 103 050 | 54 886 | (25.6%) | 122.3% | 44.1% | 23.5% | - | - |
| Total | 324 100 | - | | 324 100 | 250 328 | 219 115 | 74 290 | 30 675 | 47 393 | 54 313 | 121 683 | 84 988 | (36.2%) | 77.1% | 42.3% | 29.5% | 1 092 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 242 | 242 | 566 | 452 | 808 | 694 | 133.9% | 86.8% | 37.7% | 32.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 242 | 242 | 566 | 452 | 808 | 694 | 133.9% | 86.8% | 37.7% | 32.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 9 355 | - | | 9 355 | 6 548 | 6 548 | - | 1 980 | 2 241 | 2 901 | 2 241 | 4 881 | - | 46.5% | 24.0% | 52.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 355 | - | | 9 355 | 6 548 | 6 548 | - | 1 980 | 2 241 | 2 901 | 2 241 | 4 881 | - | 46.5% | 24.0% | 52.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 15 000 | 5 000 | 4 988 | - | 5 576 | 5 000 | 10 564 | (100.0%) | 11.8% | 100.0% | 211.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 101 611 | - | | 101 611 | 91 451 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 106 611 | - | | 106 611 | 96 451 | 15 000 | 5 000 | 4 988 | - | 5 576 | 5 000 | 10 564 | (100.0%) | 11.8% | 100.0% | 211.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 773 | - | 6 773 | - | - | - | 225.8% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 41 641 | - | | 41 641 | 38 241 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 110 000 | - | | 110 000 | 88 000 | 55 000 | 2 407 | - | 7 041 | 52 533 | 9 448 | 52 533 | 192.5% | - | 8.6% | 47.8% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 154 641 | - | | 154 641 | 126 241 | 55 000 | 2 407 | - | 7 041 | 59 306 | 9 448 | 59 306 | 192.5% | - | 8.4% | 52.5% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 272 752 | - | | 272 752 | 231 385 | 78 693 | 7 649 | 7 210 | 9 848 | 68 235 | 17 497 | 75 444 | 28.7% | 846.4% | 13.5% | 58.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 394 080 | - | | 394 080 | 267 018 | 267 018 | 22 194 | 24 541 | 50 151 | 92 272 | 72 345 | 116 813 | 126.0% | 276.0% | 18.4% | 29.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 394 080 | - | | 394 080 | 267 018 | 267 018 | 22 194 | 24 541 | 50 151 | 92 272 | 72 345 | 116 813 | 126.0% | 276.0% | 18.4% | 29.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 394 080 | - | | 394 080 | 267 018 | 267 018 | 22 194 | 24 541 | 50 151 | 92 272 | 72 345 | 116 813 | 126.0% | 276.0% | 18.4% | 29.6% | - | - |
| Total | 666 832 | - | | 666 832 | 498 403 | 345 711 | 29 843 | 31 751 | 59 999 | 160 506 | 89 842 | 192 257 | 101.0% | 405.5% | 17.2% | 36.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 3 400 | - | | 3 400 | 3 400 | 3 400 | 672 | 672 | 831 | 831 | 1 503 | 1 503 | 23.7% | 23.7% | 44.2% | 44.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 20 577 | 20 577 | 16 967 | - | 2 020 | 937 | 18 987 | 937 | (88.1%) | - | 47.5% | 2.3% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 1 890 | - | | 1 890 | 1 890 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 290 | - | | 45 290 | 25 867 | 23 977 | 17 639 | 672 | 2 851 | 1 768 | 20 490 | 2 440 | (83.8%) | 163.2% | 47.2% | 5.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | 25 | 26 | 337 | 331 | 362 | 357 | 1248.0% | 1187.8% | 7.9% | 7.8% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | 25 | 26 | 337 | 331 | 362 | 357 | 1248.0% | 1187.8% | 7.9% | 7.8% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 211 673 | - | | 211 673 | 105 836 | 105 836 | - | 6 121 | 33 411 | 33 411 | 33 411 | 39 532 | - | 445.9% | 15.8% | 18.7% | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 211 673 | - | | 211 673 | 105 836 | 105 836 | - | 6 121 | 33 411 | 33 411 | 33 411 | 39 532 | - | 445.9% | 15.8% | 18.7% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 6 714 | - | | 6 714 | 4 700 | 1 679 | 302 | 301 | 370 | 369 | 672 | 671 | 22.5% | 22.7% | 10.0% | 10.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 714 | - | | 6 714 | 4 700 | 1 679 | 302 | 301 | 370 | 369 | 672 | 671 | 22.5% | 22.7% | 10.0% | 10.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 31 000 | - | | 31 000 | 20 000 | 10 000 | - | - | 6 667 | 8 198 | 6 667 | 8 198 | - | - | 21.5% | 26.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 57 154 | - | | 57 154 | 51 438 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 7 000 | - | | 7 000 | 5 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 95 154 | - | | 95 154 | 76 438 | 13 000 | - | - | 6 667 | 8 198 | 6 667 | 8 198 | - | - | 17.5% | 21.6% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 40 254 | - | | 40 254 | 40 254 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 32 000 | 20 000 | - | - | 17 309 | 16 978 | 17 309 | 16 978 | - | - | 43.3% | 42.4% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 80 254 | - | | 80 254 | 72 254 | 20 000 | - | - | 17 309 | 16 978 | 17 309 | 16 978 | - | - | 43.3% | 42.4% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 443 651 | - | | 443 651 | 288 139 | 167 536 | 17 966 | 7 119 | 60 945 | 61 056 | 78 911 | 68 175 | 239.2% | 757.6% | 22.9% | 19.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 339 939 | - | | 339 939 | 284 363 | 148 699 | 7 208 | 7 209 | 37 173 | 122 295 | 44 381 | 129 504 | 415.7% | 1596.5% | 13.1% | 38.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 339 939 | - | | 339 939 | 284 363 | 148 699 | 7 208 | 7 209 | 37 173 | 122 295 | 44 381 | 129 504 | 415.7% | 1596.5% | 13.1% | 38.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 339 939 | - | | 339 939 | 284 363 | 148 699 | 7 208 | 7 209 | 37 173 | 122 295 | 44 381 | 129 504 | 415.7% | 1596.5% | 13.1% | 38.1% | - | - |
| Total | 783 590 | - | | 783 590 | 572 502 | 316 235 | 25 174 | 14 328 | 98 118 | 183 351 | 123 292 | 197 679 | 289.8% | 1179.7% | 18.0% | 28.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 500 | - | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 126 | 625 | 626 | 625 | 752 | 1 250 | 396.8% | - | 50.1% | 83.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 500 | - | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 126 | 625 | 626 | 625 | 752 | 1 250 | 396.8% | - | 50.1% | 83.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 347 | - | | 2 347 | 1 643 | 1 643 | 258 | - | 591 | - | 849 | - | 129.1% | - | 36.2% | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 347 | - | | 2 347 | 1 643 | 1 643 | 258 | - | 591 | - | 849 | - | 129.1% | - | 36.2% | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 355 | - | | 4 355 | 3 048 | 3 048 | 1 089 | 1 330 | 1 915 | 1 915 | 3 004 | 3 245 | 75.8% | 44.0% | 69.0% | 74.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 355 | - | | 4 355 | 3 048 | 3 048 | 1 089 | 1 330 | 1 915 | 1 915 | 3 004 | 3 245 | 75.8% | 44.0% | 69.0% | 74.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 9 839 | - | | 9 839 | 7 828 | 6 191 | 1 473 | 1 955 | 3 132 | 2 540 | 4 605 | 4 495 | 112.6% | 29.9% | 56.1% | 54.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 9 839 | - | | 9 839 | 7 828 | 6 191 | 1 473 | 1 955 | 3 132 | 2 540 | 4 605 | 4 495 | 112.6% | 29.9% | 56.1% | 54.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 200 | 201 | 670 | 632 | 870 | 833 | 235.0% | 215.1% | 40.6% | 38.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 200 | 201 | 670 | 632 | 870 | 833 | 235.0% | 215.1% | 40.6% | 38.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 19 | - | - | - | 19 | - | (100.0%) | - | 1.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 19 | - | - | - | 19 | - | (100.0%) | - | 1.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 9 693 | - | | 9 693 | 8 722 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 693 | - | | 9 693 | 8 722 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 45 000 | - | | 45 000 | 36 000 | 22 500 | - | 5 412 | 13 309 | 4 959 | 13 309 | 10 371 | - | (8.4%) | 29.6% | 23.0% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 000 | - | | 45 000 | 36 000 | 22 500 | - | 5 412 | 13 309 | 4 959 | 13 309 | 10 371 | - | (8.4%) | 29.6% | 23.0% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 57 838 | - | | 57 838 | 47 567 | 24 895 | 200 | 5 632 | 13 979 | 5 591 | 14 179 | 11 223 | 6889.5% | (0.7%) | 29.5% | 23.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 61 060 | - | | 61 060 | 49 078 | 49 078 | 8 295 | 18 942 | 11 512 | 18 461 | 19 807 | 37 402 | 38.8% | (2.5%) | 32.4% | 61.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 61 060 | - | | 61 060 | 49 078 | 49 078 | 8 295 | 18 942 | 11 512 | 18 461 | 19 807 | 37 402 | 38.8% | (2.5%) | 32.4% | 61.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 61 060 | - | | 61 060 | 49 078 | 49 078 | 8 295 | 18 942 | 11 512 | 18 461 | 19 807 | 37 402 | 38.8% | (2.5%) | 32.4% | 61.3% | - | - |
| Total | 118 898 | - | | 118 898 | 96 645 | 73 973 | 8 495 | 24 573 | 25 491 | 24 052 | 33 986 | 48 625 | 200.1% | (2.1%) | 31.1% | 44.5% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 221 | 222 | 1 786 | 1 785 | 2 007 | 2 007 | 708.1% | 704.6% | 93.6% | 93.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 221 | 222 | 1 786 | 1 785 | 2 007 | 2 007 | 708.1% | 704.6% | 93.6% | 93.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 244 | 246 | 157 | 234 | 401 | 480 | (35.7%) | (5.2%) | 40.1% | 48.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 244 | 246 | 157 | 234 | 401 | 480 | (35.7%) | (5.2%) | 40.1% | 48.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 98 362 | - | | 98 362 | 88 526 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 103 362 | - | | 103 362 | 93 526 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 28 000 | 17 500 | 2 790 | 9 874 | 14 000 | 13 437 | 16 790 | 23 311 | 401.8% | 36.1% | 48.0% | 66.6% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 000 | - | | 35 000 | 28 000 | 17 500 | 2 790 | 9 874 | 14 000 | 13 437 | 16 790 | 23 311 | 401.8% | 36.1% | 48.0% | 66.6% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 142 294 | - | | 142 294 | 125 158 | 25 345 | 3 255 | 10 342 | 15 943 | 15 455 | 19 198 | 25 798 | 389.8% | 49.4% | 44.5% | 59.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 54 211 | - | | 54 211 | 38 039 | 38 039 | 14 254 | 11 094 | 17 184 | 29 265 | 31 438 | 40 359 | 20.6% | 163.8% | 58.0% | 74.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 54 211 | - | | 54 211 | 38 039 | 38 039 | 14 254 | 11 094 | 17 184 | 29 265 | 31 438 | 40 359 | 20.6% | 163.8% | 58.0% | 74.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 54 211 | - | | 54 211 | 38 039 | 38 039 | 14 254 | 11 094 | 17 184 | 29 265 | 31 438 | 40 359 | 20.6% | 163.8% | 58.0% | 74.4% | - | - |
| Total | 196 505 | - | | 196 505 | 163 197 | 63 384 | 17 509 | 21 436 | 33 127 | 44 720 | 50 636 | 66 156 | 89.2% | 108.6% | 52.0% | 68.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 1 092 | 1 321 | 229 | 1 321 | 1 321 | - | (79.1%) | 77.7% | 77.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 1 092 | 1 321 | 229 | 1 321 | 1 321 | - | (79.1%) | 77.7% | 77.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 158 | - | | 1 158 | 811 | 811 | 22 | 710 | 129 | 506 | 151 | 1 216 | 486.4% | (28.7%) | 13.0% | 105.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 158 | - | | 1 158 | 811 | 811 | 22 | 710 | 129 | 506 | 151 | 1 216 | 486.4% | (28.7%) | 13.0% | 105.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 899 | - | - | - | 899 | - | (100.0%) | - | 6.0% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 9 930 | - | | 9 930 | 8 937 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 24 930 | - | | 24 930 | 13 937 | 5 000 | 899 | - | - | - | 899 | - | (100.0%) | - | 6.0% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 10 000 | 1 036 | - | - | - | 1 036 | - | (100.0%) | - | 5.2% | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 10 000 | 1 036 | - | - | - | 1 036 | - | (100.0%) | - | 5.2% | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 47 788 | - | | 47 788 | 32 448 | 17 511 | 1 957 | 1 802 | 1 450 | 735 | 3 407 | 2 536 | (25.9%) | (59.2%) | 9.0% | 6.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 11 982 | - | | 11 982 | 11 332 | 8 428 | 2 186 | 3 492 | 1 260 | 3 956 | 3 446 | 7 449 | (42.4%) | 13.3% | 28.8% | 62.2% | 7 055 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 982 | - | | 11 982 | 11 332 | 8 428 | 2 186 | 3 492 | 1 260 | 3 956 | 3 446 | 7 449 | (42.4%) | 13.3% | 28.8% | 62.2% | 7 055 | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 982 | - | | 11 982 | 11 332 | 8 428 | 2 186 | 3 492 | 1 260 | 3 956 | 3 446 | 7 449 | (42.4%) | 13.3% | 28.8% | 62.2% | 7 055 | - |
| Total | 59 770 | - | | 59 770 | 43 780 | 25 939 | 4 143 | 5 294 | 2 710 | 4 691 | 6 853 | 9 985 | (34.6%) | (11.4%) | 13.8% | 20.0% | 7 055 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 301 | 434 | 72 | 46 | 373 | 480 | (76.1%) | (89.4%) | 29.8% | 38.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 3 200 | - | | 3 200 | 1 643 | 1 643 | 803 | 576 | 1 857 | 484 | 2 660 | 1 060 | 131.3% | (16.0%) | 83.1% | 33.1% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 450 | - | | 4 450 | 2 893 | 2 893 | 1 104 | 1 010 | 1 929 | 530 | 3 033 | 1 540 | 74.7% | (47.5%) | 68.2% | 34.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 1 979 | - | | 1 979 | 1 385 | 1 385 | 266 | 224 | - | 282 | 266 | 505 | (100.0%) | 25.9% | 13.4% | 25.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 979 | - | | 1 979 | 1 385 | 1 385 | 266 | 224 | - | 282 | 266 | 505 | (100.0%) | 25.9% | 13.4% | 25.5% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | - | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | - | - | 70.1% | 70.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | - | 701 | 701 | 701 | 701 | - | - | 70.1% | 70.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 9 066 | - | | 9 066 | 6 615 | 4 978 | 1 370 | 1 234 | 2 630 | 1 513 | 4 000 | 2 747 | 92.0% | 22.6% | 53.8% | 37.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 9 066 | - | | 9 066 | 6 615 | 4 978 | 1 370 | 1 234 | 2 630 | 1 513 | 4 000 | 2 747 | 92.0% | 22.6% | 53.8% | 37.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 401 | 401 | 565 | 565 | 966 | 967 | 40.9% | 40.9% | 50.8% | 50.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 401 | 401 | 565 | 565 | 966 | 967 | 40.9% | 40.9% | 50.8% | 50.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 84 | 84 | 47 | 82 | 131 | 166 | (44.0%) | (2.2%) | 13.1% | 16.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 84 | 84 | 47 | 82 | 131 | 166 | (44.0%) | (2.2%) | 13.1% | 16.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 7 000 | - | | 7 000 | 4 500 | 4 500 | - | 303 | 2 418 | 2 140 | 2 418 | 2 444 | - | 605.4% | 34.5% | 34.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 000 | - | | 7 000 | 4 500 | 4 500 | - | 303 | 2 418 | 2 140 | 2 418 | 2 444 | - | 605.4% | 34.5% | 34.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 800 | 3 000 | - | 1 | 1 977 | 2 389 | 1 977 | 2 390 | - | 203234.6% | 33.0% | 39.8% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 800 | 3 000 | - | 1 | 1 977 | 2 389 | 1 977 | 2 390 | - | 203234.6% | 33.0% | 39.8% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 900 | - | | 15 900 | 11 900 | 9 650 | 485 | 790 | 5 007 | 5 177 | 5 492 | 5 967 | 932.4% | 555.5% | 34.5% | 37.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 7 382 | - | | 7 382 | 7 132 | 7 132 | 1 315 | 339 | 1 609 | 2 589 | 2 924 | 2 927 | 22.4% | 664.5% | 39.6% | 39.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 382 | - | | 7 382 | 7 132 | 7 132 | 1 315 | 339 | 1 609 | 2 589 | 2 924 | 2 927 | 22.4% | 664.5% | 39.6% | 39.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 382 | - | | 7 382 | 7 132 | 7 132 | 1 315 | 339 | 1 609 | 2 589 | 2 924 | 2 927 | 22.4% | 664.5% | 39.6% | 39.7% | - | - |
| Total | 23 282 | - | | 23 282 | 19 032 | 16 782 | 1 800 | 1 128 | 6 616 | 7 766 | 8 416 | 8 894 | 267.6% | 588.2% | 36.1% | 38.2% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 162 | 161 | 589 | 588 | 751 | 749 | 263.6% | 264.9% | 35.0% | 34.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 162 | 161 | 589 | 588 | 751 | 749 | 263.6% | 264.9% | 35.0% | 34.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 195 | 194 | 325 | 418 | 520 | 612 | 66.7% | 115.8% | 52.0% | 61.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 195 | 194 | 325 | 418 | 520 | 612 | 66.7% | 115.8% | 52.0% | 61.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 560 | 3 244 | 1 744 | 252 | 3 304 | 3 496 | 11.8% | (92.2%) | 66.1% | 69.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 560 | 3 244 | 1 744 | 252 | 3 304 | 3 496 | 11.8% | (92.2%) | 66.1% | 69.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 4 000 | 2 500 | - | 202 | 201 | - | 201 | 202 | - | (100.0%) | 4.0% | 4.0% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 3 700 | - | | 3 700 | 3 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 700 | - | | 8 700 | 7 700 | 2 500 | - | 202 | 201 | - | 201 | 202 | - | (100.0%) | 4.0% | 4.0% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 16 845 | - | | 16 845 | 15 545 | 10 345 | 1 917 | 3 801 | 2 859 | 1 258 | 4 776 | 5 059 | 49.1% | (66.9%) | 36.3% | 38.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 14 774 | - | | 14 774 | 10 933 | 10 933 | 996 | 1 488 | 4 941 | 5 199 | 5 937 | 6 687 | 396.1% | 249.5% | 40.2% | 45.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 774 | - | | 14 774 | 10 933 | 10 933 | 996 | 1 488 | 4 941 | 5 199 | 5 937 | 6 687 | 396.1% | 249.5% | 40.2% | 45.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 14 774 | - | | 14 774 | 10 933 | 10 933 | 996 | 1 488 | 4 941 | 5 199 | 5 937 | 6 687 | 396.1% | 249.5% | 40.2% | 45.3% | - | - |
| Total | 31 619 | - | | 31 619 | 26 478 | 21 278 | 2 913 | 5 288 | 7 800 | 6 457 | 10 713 | 11 746 | 167.8% | 22.1% | 38.4% | 42.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 92 | 72 | 672 | 621 | 764 | 693 | 630.4% | 758.8% | 32.6% | 29.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 92 | 72 | 672 | 621 | 764 | 693 | 630.4% | 758.8% | 32.6% | 29.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 63 | 327 | 66 | 120 | 129 | 446 | 4.8% | (63.4%) | 12.9% | 44.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 63 | 327 | 66 | 120 | 129 | 446 | 4.8% | (63.4%) | 12.9% | 44.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | 558 | 1 506 | 766 | 1 506 | 1 323 | - | 37.2% | 37.7% | 33.1% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | 558 | 1 506 | 766 | 1 506 | 1 323 | - | 37.2% | 37.7% | 33.1% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 345 | - | | 7 345 | 6 245 | 4 595 | 155 | 957 | 2 244 | 1 506 | 2 399 | 2 463 | 1347.7% | 57.4% | 32.7% | 33.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 7 601 | - | | 7 601 | 5 982 | 5 982 | 3 321 | 2 538 | 2 194 | 2 977 | 5 515 | 5 515 | (33.9%) | 17.3% | 72.6% | 72.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 601 | - | | 7 601 | 5 982 | 5 982 | 3 321 | 2 538 | 2 194 | 2 977 | 5 515 | 5 515 | (33.9%) | 17.3% | 72.6% | 72.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 601 | - | | 7 601 | 5 982 | 5 982 | 3 321 | 2 538 | 2 194 | 2 977 | 5 515 | 5 515 | (33.9%) | 17.3% | 72.6% | 72.6% | - | - |
| Total | 14 946 | - | | 14 946 | 12 227 | 10 577 | 3 476 | 3 495 | 4 438 | 4 483 | 7 914 | 7 978 | 27.7% | 28.3% | 53.0% | 53.4% | - | - |

| R thousands | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 88 | 263 | 1 161 | 987 | 1 249 | 1 249 | 1219.3% | 275.8% | 65.7% | 65.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 88 | 263 | 1 161 | 987 | 1 249 | 1 249 | 1219.3% | 275.8% | 65.7% | 65.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 108 | 188 | 190 | 339 | 298 | 527 | 75.9% | 80.1% | 29.8% | 52.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 108 | 188 | 190 | 339 | 298 | 527 | 75.9% | 80.1% | 29.8% | 52.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 76 | - | | 76 | 69 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 076 | - | | 1 076 | 1 069 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 50 426 | - | | 50 426 | 40 340 | 40 340 | - | 26 535 | 3 720 | 15 372 | 3 720 | 41 906 | - | (42.1%) | 7.4% | 83.1% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | - | 167 | 981 | 167 | 981 | - | - | 4.2% | 24.5% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 54 426 | - | | 54 426 | 43 540 | 42 340 | - | 26 535 | 3 887 | 16 353 | 3 887 | 42 887 | - | (38.4%) | 7.1% | 78.8% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 58 402 | - | | 58 402 | 47 209 | 45 940 | 196 | 26 985 | 5 238 | 17 678 | 5 434 | 44 664 | 2572.4% | (34.5%) | 9.3% | 76.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 16 716 | - | | 16 716 | 14 694 | 14 694 | - | 1 690 | 9 472 | 7 857 | 9 472 | 9 547 | - | 364.8% | 56.7% | 57.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 716 | - | | 16 716 | 14 694 | 14 694 | - | 1 690 | 9 472 | 7 857 | 9 472 | 9 547 | - | 364.8% | 56.7% | 57.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 16 716 | - | | 16 716 | 14 694 | 14 694 | - | 1 690 | 9 472 | 7 857 | 9 472 | 9 547 | - | 364.8% | 56.7% | 57.1% | - | - |
| Total | 75 118 | - | | 75 118 | 61 903 | 60 634 | 196 | 28 676 | 14 710 | 25 535 | 14 906 | 54 211 | 7405.1% | (11.0%) | 19.9% | 72.2% | - | - |

| R thousands | | | | | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 615 | 1 615 | 187 | 187 | 1 802 | 1 802 | (88.4%) | (88.4%) | 94.8% | 94.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 615 | 1 615 | 187 | 187 | 1 802 | 1 802 | (88.4%) | (88.4%) | 94.8% | 94.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | - | 143 | 365 | 143 | 365 | - | - | 14.3% | 36.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | - | 143 | 365 | 143 | 365 | - | - | 14.3% | 36.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 2 000 | - | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | 128 | 144 | 128 | 144 | - | - | 6.4% | 7.2% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | 128 | 144 | 128 | 144 | - | - | 4.3% | 4.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | 129 | 1 327 | 3 236 | 1 327 | 3 364 | - | 2414.4% | 33.2% | 84.1% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | 129 | 1 327 | 3 236 | 1 327 | 3 364 | - | 2414.4% | 33.2% | 84.1% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 9 900 | - | | 9 900 | 8 800 | 7 600 | 1 615 | 1 743 | 1 785 | 3 932 | 3 400 | 5 675 | 10.5% | 125.5% | 34.3% | 57.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 8 145 | - | | 8 145 | 6 675 | 6 675 | 4 476 | 4 476 | 1 481 | 1 481 | 5 957 | 5 957 | (66.9%) | (66.9%) | 73.1% | 73.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 145 | - | | 8 145 | 6 675 | 6 675 | 4 476 | 4 476 | 1 481 | 1 481 | 5 957 | 5 957 | (66.9%) | (66.9%) | 73.1% | 73.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 8 145 | - | | 8 145 | 6 675 | 6 675 | 4 476 | 4 476 | 1 481 | 1 481 | 5 957 | 5 957 | (66.9%) | (66.9%) | 73.1% | 73.1% | - | - |
| Total | 18 045 | - | | 18 045 | 15 475 | 14 275 | 6 091 | 6 220 | 3 266 | 5 413 | 9 357 | 11 632 | (46.4%) | (13.0%) | 51.9% | 64.5% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 341 | 341 | 691 | 690 | 1 032 | 1 031 | 102.6% | 102.5% | 54.3% | 54.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 341 | 341 | 691 | 690 | 1 032 | 1 031 | 102.6% | 102.5% | 54.3% | 54.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 898 | - | | 2 898 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 898 | - | | 2 898 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 109 | 109 | 266 | 265 | 375 | 374 | 144.0% | 142.8% | 37.5% | 37.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 109 | 109 | 266 | 265 | 375 | 374 | 144.0% | 142.8% | 37.5% | 37.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | 173 | - | 173 | - | - | - | 17.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | 173 | - | 173 | - | - | - | 17.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 4 000 | 2 500 | - | - | 176 | 155 | 176 | 155 | - | - | 3.5% | 3.1% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 4 000 | 2 500 | - | - | 176 | 155 | 176 | 155 | - | - | 3.5% | 3.1% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 798 | - | | 11 798 | 7 600 | 5 650 | 450 | 450 | 1 133 | 1 283 | 1 583 | 1 732 | 151.8% | 185.1% | 13.4% | 14.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 7 825 | - | | 7 825 | 7 825 | 3 913 | 169 | 169 | 3 205 | 3 036 | 3 374 | 3 205 | 1796.4% | 1698.7% | 43.1% | 41.0% | 6 534 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 825 | - | | 7 825 | 7 825 | 3 913 | 169 | 169 | 3 205 | 3 036 | 3 374 | 3 205 | 1796.4% | 1698.7% | 43.1% | 41.0% | 6 534 | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 825 | - | | 7 825 | 7 825 | 3 913 | 169 | 169 | 3 205 | 3 036 | 3 374 | 3 205 | 1796.4% | 1698.7% | 43.1% | 41.0% | 6 534 | - |
| Total | 19 623 | - | | 19 623 | 15 425 | 9 563 | 619 | 619 | 4 338 | 4 319 | 4 957 | 4 937 | 600.8% | 598.1% | 25.3% | 25.2% | 6 534 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 404 | 404 | 394 | 395 | 798 | 799 | (2.5%) | (2.4%) | 63.8% | 63.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 404 | 404 | 394 | 395 | 798 | 799 | (2.5%) | (2.4%) | 63.8% | 63.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | 2 029 | 2 029 | - | - | 856 | - | 856 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 258 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | 2 029 | 2 029 | - | - | 856 | - | 856 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 258 | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 69 | 231 | 743 | 481 | 813 | (7.6%) | 976.2% | 48.1% | 81.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 69 | 231 | 743 | 481 | 813 | (7.6%) | 976.2% | 48.1% | 81.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 2 250 | - | | 2 250 | 3 979 | 3 979 | 654 | 473 | 1 481 | 1 138 | 2 135 | 1 612 | 126.5% | 140.4% | 94.9% | 71.6% | 1 258 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 2 250 | - | | 2 250 | 3 979 | 3 979 | 654 | 473 | 1 481 | 1 138 | 2 135 | 1 612 | 126.5% | 140.4% | 94.9% | 71.6% | 1 258 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 224 | 225 | 658 | 1 165 | 882 | 1 390 | 193.8% | 417.7% | 46.4% | 73.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 224 | 225 | 658 | 1 165 | 882 | 1 390 | 193.8% | 417.7% | 46.4% | 73.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 203 | 204 | 72 | 190 | 275 | 394 | (64.5%) | (6.6%) | 27.5% | 39.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 203 | 204 | 72 | 190 | 275 | 394 | (64.5%) | (6.6%) | 27.5% | 39.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 2 000 | - | | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 5 200 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 9 900 | - | | 9 900 | 8 800 | 4 600 | 427 | 429 | 730 | 1 355 | 1 157 | 1 784 | 71.0% | 216.1% | 14.6% | 22.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 10 063 | - | | 10 063 | 7 342 | 7 342 | 4 033 | 4 033 | 2 267 | 2 267 | 6 300 | 6 300 | (43.8%) | (43.8%) | 62.6% | 62.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 063 | - | | 10 063 | 7 342 | 7 342 | 4 033 | 4 033 | 2 267 | 2 267 | 6 300 | 6 300 | (43.8%) | (43.8%) | 62.6% | 62.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 10 063 | - | | 10 063 | 7 342 | 7 342 | 4 033 | 4 033 | 2 267 | 2 267 | 6 300 | 6 300 | (43.8%) | (43.8%) | 62.6% | 62.6% | - | - |
| Total | 19 963 | - | | 19 963 | 16 142 | 11 942 | 4 460 | 4 462 | 2 997 | 3 623 | 7 457 | 8 084 | (32.8%) | (18.8%) | 41.5% | 45.0% | - | - |

| R thousands | Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services): Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 764 | 1 764 | 127 | 128 | 1 891 | 1 892 | (92.8%) | (92.8%) | 99.5% | 99.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 764 | 1 764 | 127 | 128 | 1 891 | 1 892 | (92.8%) | (92.8%) | 99.5% | 99.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | 51 | 276 | 274 | 276 | 325 | - | 437.0% | 27.6% | 32.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | - | 51 | 276 | 274 | 276 | 325 | - | 437.0% | 27.6% | 32.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 2 000 | - | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | 2 204 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | 2 204 | - | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 110.2% | 1 936 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 44 | - | | 44 | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 699 | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 044 | - | | 2 044 | 2 040 | 2 000 | - | 2 204 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | 2 204 | - | (100.0%) | 100.0% | 110.2% | 4 635 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | - | - | 188 | - | 188 | - | - | - | 4.7% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | - | - | 188 | - | 188 | - | - | - | 4.7% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 8 944 | - | | 8 944 | 7 840 | 6 600 | 1 764 | 4 019 | 2 403 | 590 | 4 167 | 4 609 | 36.2% | (85.3%) | 46.8% | 51.8% | 4 635 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 11 612 | - | | 11 612 | 10 700 | 10 700 | 4 012 | 4 047 | 4 157 | 6 886 | 8 169 | 10 932 | 3.6% | 70.2% | 70.3% | 94.1% | 3 358 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 612 | - | | 11 612 | 10 700 | 10 700 | 4 012 | 4 047 | 4 157 | 6 886 | 8 169 | 10 932 | 3.6% | 70.2% | 70.3% | 94.1% | 3 358 | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 612 | - | | 11 612 | 10 700 | 10 700 | 4 012 | 4 047 | 4 157 | 6 886 | 8 169 | 10 932 | 3.6% | 70.2% | 70.3% | 94.1% | 3 358 | - |
| Total | 20 556 | - | | 20 556 | 18 540 | 17 300 | 5 776 | 8 066 | 6 560 | 7 476 | 12 336 | 15 541 | 13.6% | (7.3%) | 60.1% | 75.8% | 7 993 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 140 | 391 | 493 | 489 | 633 | 879 | 252.1% | 25.1% | 37.2% | 51.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 140 | 391 | 493 | 489 | 633 | 879 | 252.1% | 25.1% | 37.2% | 51.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 086 | - | | 1 086 | 760 | 760 | 78 | 79 | - | 217 | 78 | 296 | (100.0%) | 175.7% | 7.2% | 27.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 086 | - | | 1 086 | 760 | 760 | 78 | 79 | - | 217 | 78 | 296 | (100.0%) | 175.7% | 7.2% | 27.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 1 801 | 1 579 | 4 168 | 3 657 | 5 969 | 5 237 | 131.4% | 131.5% | 99.5% | 87.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 1 801 | 1 579 | 4 168 | 3 657 | 5 969 | 5 237 | 131.4% | 131.5% | 99.5% | 87.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 11 200 | 7 000 | - | - | 640 | - | 640 | - | - | - | 4.6% | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 2 000 | - | | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 16 000 | - | | 16 000 | 13 200 | 7 000 | - | - | 640 | - | 640 | - | - | - | 4.6% | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 24 786 | - | | 24 786 | 21 660 | 15 460 | 2 019 | 2 049 | 5 301 | 4 363 | 7 320 | 6 412 | 162.6% | 113.0% | 32.1% | 28.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 12 292 | - | | 12 292 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 2 005 | 1 639 | 971 | 720 | 2 976 | 2 359 | (51.6%) | (56.1%) | 24.2% | 19.2% | 1 763 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 12 292 | - | | 12 292 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 2 005 | 1 639 | 971 | 720 | 2 976 | 2 359 | (51.6%) | (56.1%) | 24.2% | 19.2% | 1 763 | - |
| Sub-Total | 12 292 | - | | 12 292 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 2 005 | 1 639 | 971 | 720 | 2 976 | 2 359 | (51.6%) | (56.1%) | 24.2% | 19.2% | 1 763 | - |
| Total | 37 078 | - | | 37 078 | 29 660 | 23 460 | 4 024 | 3 688 | 6 272 | 5 083 | 10 296 | 8 771 | 55.9% | 37.8% | 29.4% | 25.0% | 1 763 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 683 | 682 | 326 | 326 | 1 009 | 1 009 | (52.3%) | (52.2%) | 53.1% | 53.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 683 | 682 | 326 | 326 | 1 009 | 1 009 | (52.3%) | (52.2%) | 53.1% | 53.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 243 | 243 | 242 | 242 | 485 | 485 | (0.4%) | (0.2%) | 48.5% | 48.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 243 | 243 | 242 | 242 | 485 | 485 | (0.4%) | (0.2%) | 48.5% | 48.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 123 | 123 | 123 | 123 | - | - | 12.3% | 12.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 123 | 123 | 123 | 123 | - | - | 12.3% | 12.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 30 000 | - | | 30 000 | 24 000 | 15 000 | - | 440 | - | - | - | 440 | - | (100.0%) | - | 1.5% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | - | 48 | 158 | 48 | 158 | - | - | 1.2% | 3.9% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 000 | - | | 34 000 | 27 200 | 17 000 | - | 440 | 48 | 158 | 48 | 598 | - | (64.2%) | 0.1% | 1.8% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 37 900 | - | | 37 900 | 30 800 | 20 150 | 926 | 1 365 | 739 | 850 | 1 665 | 2 215 | (20.2%) | (37.8%) | 4.4% | 5.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 8 095 | - | | 8 095 | 7 800 | 4 500 | 91 | 91 | 1 505 | 1 552 | 1 596 | 1 643 | 1553.8% | 1597.7% | 19.7% | 20.3% | 3 000 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 095 | - | | 8 095 | 7 800 | 4 500 | 91 | 91 | 1 505 | 1 552 | 1 596 | 1 643 | 1553.8% | 1597.7% | 19.7% | 20.3% | 3 000 | - |
| Sub-Total | 8 095 | - | | 8 095 | 7 800 | 4 500 | 91 | 91 | 1 505 | 1 552 | 1 596 | 1 643 | 1553.8% | 1597.7% | 19.7% | 20.3% | 3 000 | - |
| Total | 45 995 | - | | 45 995 | 38 600 | 24 650 | 1 017 | 1 457 | 2 244 | 2 402 | 3 261 | 3 858 | 120.6% | 64.9% | 7.1% | 8.4% | 3 000 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 685 | 597 | 817 | 817 | 1 502 | 1 414 | 19.3% | 36.9% | 64.1% | 60.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 685 | 597 | 817 | 817 | 1 502 | 1 414 | 19.3% | 36.9% | 64.1% | 60.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 16 | - | 677 | 250 | 693 | (100.0%) | 4129.3% | 25.0% | 69.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 16 | - | 677 | 250 | 693 | (100.0%) | 4129.3% | 25.0% | 69.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | 1 478 | 1 478 | 1 145 | 1 478 | 2 623 | - | (22.5%) | 49.3% | 87.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | 1 478 | 1 478 | 1 145 | 1 478 | 2 623 | - | (22.5%) | 49.3% | 87.4% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 8 000 | 5 000 | - | 3 892 | 5 000 | 1 154 | 5 000 | 5 046 | - | (70.4%) | 50.0% | 50.5% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 13 000 | - | | 13 000 | 11 000 | 5 000 | - | 3 892 | 5 000 | 1 154 | 5 000 | 5 046 | - | (70.4%) | 50.0% | 50.5% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 19 345 | - | | 19 345 | 17 045 | 10 595 | 935 | 5 983 | 7 295 | 3 792 | 8 230 | 9 775 | 680.2% | (36.6%) | 50.4% | 59.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 7 527 | - | | 7 527 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 1 205 | 2 954 | 2 099 | 2 954 | 3 303 | - | 74.2% | 39.2% | 43.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 527 | - | | 7 527 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 1 205 | 2 954 | 2 099 | 2 954 | 3 303 | - | 74.2% | 39.2% | 43.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 527 | - | | 7 527 | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | 1 205 | 2 954 | 2 099 | 2 954 | 3 303 | - | 74.2% | 39.2% | 43.9% | - | - |
| Total | 26 872 | - | | 26 872 | 23 045 | 16 595 | 935 | 7 188 | 10 249 | 5 891 | 11 184 | 13 079 | 996.1% | (18.0%) | 46.8% | 54.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 783 | 783 | 1 366 | 1 366 | 2 149 | 2 149 | 74.5% | 74.4% | 91.6% | 91.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 783 | 783 | 1 366 | 1 366 | 2 149 | 2 149 | 74.5% | 74.4% | 91.6% | 91.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 33 | 40 | 194 | 202 | 227 | 242 | 487.9% | 405.7% | 22.7% | 24.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 33 | 40 | 194 | 202 | 227 | 242 | 487.9% | 405.7% | 22.7% | 24.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 75 | 75 | 375 | 725 | 450 | 800 | 400.0% | 866.7% | 45.0% | 80.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 247 | - | | 247 | 222 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 247 | - | | 1 247 | 1 222 | 1 000 | 75 | 75 | 375 | 725 | 450 | 800 | 400.0% | 866.7% | 45.0% | 80.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | - | - | 8 | - | 8 | - | - | - | 0.2% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | - | - | 8 | - | 8 | - | - | - | 0.2% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 8 592 | - | | 8 592 | 7 467 | 6 045 | 891 | 898 | 1 935 | 2 301 | 2 826 | 3 199 | 117.2% | 156.2% | 33.9% | 38.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 9 533 | - | | 9 533 | 6 800 | 6 800 | 535 | 536 | 2 638 | 2 683 | 3 173 | 3 219 | 393.1% | 400.9% | 33.3% | 33.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 533 | - | | 9 533 | 6 800 | 6 800 | 535 | 536 | 2 638 | 2 683 | 3 173 | 3 219 | 393.1% | 400.9% | 33.3% | 33.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 9 533 | - | | 9 533 | 6 800 | 6 800 | 535 | 536 | 2 638 | 2 683 | 3 173 | 3 219 | 393.1% | 400.9% | 33.3% | 33.8% | - | - |
| Total | 18 125 | - | | 18 125 | 14 267 | 12 845 | 1 426 | 1 434 | 4 573 | 4 984 | 5 999 | 6 418 | 220.7% | 247.7% | 33.6% | 35.9% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 621 | 621 | 734 | 411 | 1 355 | 1 032 | 18.2% | (33.8%) | 57.8% | 44.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 621 | 621 | 734 | 411 | 1 355 | 1 032 | 18.2% | (33.8%) | 57.8% | 44.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 468 | 574 | 416 | 824 | 883 | 129.6% | (11.1%) | 82.4% | 88.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 250 | 468 | 574 | 416 | 824 | 883 | 129.6% | (11.1%) | 82.4% | 88.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 76 | - | | 76 | 69 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 76 | - | | 76 | 69 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 7 621 | - | | 7 621 | 5 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 2 000 | - | | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 621 | - | | 9 621 | 7 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 13 829 | - | | 13 829 | 11 051 | 2 595 | 871 | 1 088 | 1 308 | 827 | 2 179 | 1 915 | 50.2% | (24.0%) | 65.1% | 57.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 9 920 | - | | 9 920 | 8 400 | 8 400 | 2 006 | 2 007 | 3 403 | 3 860 | 5 409 | 5 866 | 69.6% | 92.3% | 54.5% | 59.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 920 | - | | 9 920 | 8 400 | 8 400 | 2 006 | 2 007 | 3 403 | 3 860 | 5 409 | 5 866 | 69.6% | 92.3% | 54.5% | 59.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 9 920 | - | | 9 920 | 8 400 | 8 400 | 2 006 | 2 007 | 3 403 | 3 860 | 5 409 | 5 866 | 69.6% | 92.3% | 54.5% | 59.1% | - | - |
| Total | 23 749 | - | | 23 749 | 19 451 | 10 995 | 2 877 | 3 095 | 4 711 | 4 686 | 7 588 | 7 781 | 63.7% | 51.4% | 57.2% | 58.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 432 | 432 | 1 190 | 1 190 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 175.5% | 175.6% | 69.2% | 69.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 432 | 432 | 1 190 | 1 190 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 175.5% | 175.6% | 69.2% | 69.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 203 | 68 | 195 | 68 | 398 | - | (4.1%) | 6.8% | 39.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 203 | 68 | 195 | 68 | 398 | - | (4.1%) | 6.8% | 39.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | 1 962 | 1 623 | 1 962 | 1 623 | - | - | 65.4% | 54.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 114 | - | | 114 | 101 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 114 | - | | 3 114 | 3 101 | 3 000 | - | - | 1 962 | 1 623 | 1 962 | 1 623 | - | - | 65.4% | 54.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 5 150 | - | | 5 150 | 3 970 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 8 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | 1 075 | - | 1 075 | - | - | - | 10.8% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 28 000 | - | | 28 000 | 28 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 43 150 | - | | 43 150 | 39 970 | 5 000 | - | - | - | 1 075 | - | 1 075 | - | - | - | 10.8% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 49 609 | - | | 49 609 | 46 116 | 10 595 | 432 | 635 | 3 220 | 4 083 | 3 652 | 4 718 | 645.4% | 542.9% | 22.3% | 28.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 23 693 | - | | 23 693 | 17 000 | 11 500 | - | 523 | - | 1 693 | - | 2 215 | - | 223.9% | - | 9.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 693 | - | | 23 693 | 17 000 | 11 500 | - | 523 | - | 1 693 | - | 2 215 | - | 223.9% | - | 9.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 23 693 | - | | 23 693 | 17 000 | 11 500 | - | 523 | - | 1 693 | - | 2 215 | - | 223.9% | - | 9.4% | - | - |
| Total | 73 302 | - | | 73 302 | 63 116 | 22 095 | 432 | 1 158 | 3 220 | 5 776 | 3 652 | 6 933 | 645.4% | 398.9% | 9.1% | 17.3% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 208 | 624 | 521 | - | (33.3%) | 49.9% | 41.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 312 | 312 | 312 | 208 | 624 | 521 | - | (33.3%) | 49.9% | 41.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 3 003 | - | | 3 003 | 2 102 | 2 102 | - | 1 354 | 1 719 | 586 | 1 719 | 1 940 | - | (56.7%) | 57.2% | 64.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 003 | - | | 3 003 | 2 102 | 2 102 | - | 1 354 | 1 719 | 586 | 1 719 | 1 940 | - | (56.7%) | 57.2% | 64.6% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 151 | 151 | 77 | 656 | 228 | 807 | (49.0%) | 334.3% | 22.8% | 80.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 151 | 151 | 77 | 656 | 228 | 807 | (49.0%) | 334.3% | 22.8% | 80.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 5 253 | - | | 5 253 | 4 052 | 3 602 | 463 | 1 818 | 2 108 | 1 450 | 2 571 | 3 268 | 355.3% | (20.2%) | 48.9% | 62.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5 253 | - | | 5 253 | 4 052 | 3 602 | 463 | 1 818 | 2 108 | 1 450 | 2 571 | 3 268 | 355.3% | (20.2%) | 48.9% | 62.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | - | 104 | 191 | 87 | 191 | 191 | - | (16.5%) | 8.1% | 8.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | - | 104 | 191 | 87 | 191 | 191 | - | (16.5%) | 8.1% | 8.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 175 | 66 | 57 | 316 | 233 | (73.6%) | (67.2%) | 31.6% | 23.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 175 | 66 | 57 | 316 | 233 | (73.6%) | (67.2%) | 31.6% | 23.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 1 000 | 2 499 | - | - | 1 000 | 2 499 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 33.3% | 83.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 9 858 | - | | 9 858 | 8 873 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 12 858 | - | | 12 858 | 11 873 | 3 000 | 1 000 | 2 499 | - | - | 1 000 | 2 499 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 33.3% | 83.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 8 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 773 | - | 773 | - | - | - | 7.7% | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 8 000 | 5 000 | - | - | 773 | - | 773 | - | - | - | 7.7% | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 26 203 | - | | 26 203 | 22 918 | 11 045 | 1 250 | 2 778 | 1 030 | 144 | 2 280 | 2 923 | (17.6%) | (94.8%) | 13.9% | 17.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 22 744 | - | | 22 744 | 22 176 | 22 176 | 3 295 | 11 560 | 8 011 | 5 152 | 11 306 | 16 711 | 143.1% | (55.4%) | 49.7% | 73.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 744 | - | | 22 744 | 22 176 | 22 176 | 3 295 | 11 560 | 8 011 | 5 152 | 11 306 | 16 711 | 143.1% | (55.4%) | 49.7% | 73.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 22 744 | - | | 22 744 | 22 176 | 22 176 | 3 295 | 11 560 | 8 011 | 5 152 | 11 306 | 16 711 | 143.1% | (55.4%) | 49.7% | 73.5% | - | - |
| Total | 48 947 | - | | 48 947 | 45 094 | 33 221 | 4 545 | 14 338 | 9 041 | 5 296 | 13 586 | 19 634 | 98.9% | (63.1%) | 34.8% | 50.2% | - | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)**<br>**R thousands** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 1 252 | 1 253 | 624 | 624 | 1 876 | 1 877 | (50.2%) | (50.2%) | 80.0% | 80.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 1 252 | 1 253 | 624 | 624 | 1 876 | 1 877 | (50.2%) | (50.2%) | 80.0% | 80.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 478 | 381 | 66 | 631 | 544 | 52.4% | (86.1%) | 63.1% | 54.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 250 | 478 | 381 | 66 | 631 | 544 | 52.4% | (86.1%) | 63.1% | 54.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 800 | - | | 800 | 610 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 7 500 | - | | 7 500 | 6 000 | 3 750 | - | - | 218 | 607 | 218 | 607 | - | - | 2.9% | 8.1% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 300 | - | | 8 300 | 6 610 | 3 750 | - | - | 218 | 607 | 218 | 607 | - | - | 2.9% | 8.1% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 645 | - | | 11 645 | 9 655 | 6 795 | 1 502 | 1 730 | 1 223 | 1 297 | 2 725 | 3 027 | (18.6%) | (25.0%) | 25.1% | 27.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 10 798 | - | | 10 798 | 8 377 | 8 377 | 3 027 | 3 415 | 1 774 | 719 | 4 801 | 4 134 | (41.4%) | (79.0%) | 44.5% | 38.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 798 | - | | 10 798 | 8 377 | 8 377 | 3 027 | 3 415 | 1 774 | 719 | 4 801 | 4 134 | (41.4%) | (79.0%) | 44.5% | 38.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 10 798 | - | | 10 798 | 8 377 | 8 377 | 3 027 | 3 415 | 1 774 | 719 | 4 801 | 4 134 | (41.4%) | (79.0%) | 44.5% | 38.3% | - | - |
| Total | 22 443 | - | | 22 443 | 18 032 | 15 172 | 4 529 | 5 146 | 2 997 | 2 016 | 7 526 | 7 161 | (33.8%) | (60.8%) | 34.8% | 33.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 202 | 193 | 306 | 135 | 508 | 328 | 51.5% | (29.7%) | 21.7% | 14.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 202 | 193 | 306 | 135 | 508 | 328 | 51.5% | (29.7%) | 21.7% | 14.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 155 | - | 636 | - | 791 | - | 311.0% | - | 79.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 155 | - | 636 | - | 791 | - | 311.0% | - | 79.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 38 | - | | 38 | 34 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 38 | - | | 38 | 34 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | - | - | 481 | - | 481 | - | - | - | 12.0% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 4 800 | - | | 4 800 | 4 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 800 | - | | 8 800 | 8 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | 481 | - | 481 | - | - | - | 12.0% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 12 970 | - | | 12 970 | 11 866 | 4 595 | 202 | 347 | 306 | 1 252 | 508 | 1 600 | 51.5% | 260.6% | 6.9% | 21.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 15 740 | - | | 15 740 | 12 437 | 8 326 | 80 | 4 807 | 2 669 | 2 222 | 2 749 | 7 029 | 3236.3% | (53.8%) | 17.5% | 44.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 740 | - | | 15 740 | 12 437 | 8 326 | 80 | 4 807 | 2 669 | 2 222 | 2 749 | 7 029 | 3236.3% | (53.8%) | 17.5% | 44.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 740 | - | | 15 740 | 12 437 | 8 326 | 80 | 4 807 | 2 669 | 2 222 | 2 749 | 7 029 | 3236.3% | (53.8%) | 17.5% | 44.7% | - | - |
| Total | 28 710 | - | | 28 710 | 24 303 | 12 921 | 282 | 5 155 | 2 975 | 3 474 | 3 257 | 8 629 | 955.0% | (32.6%) | 14.1% | 37.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 945 | 945 | 150 | 150 | 1 095 | 1 095 | (84.1%) | (84.1%) | 46.7% | 46.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 945 | 945 | 150 | 150 | 1 095 | 1 095 | (84.1%) | (84.1%) | 46.7% | 46.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 24 | 15 | 171 | 171 | 195 | 187 | 612.5% | 1007.6% | 19.5% | 18.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 24 | 15 | 171 | 171 | 195 | 187 | 612.5% | 1007.6% | 19.5% | 18.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 740 | - | 740 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | 351 | 1 926 | 1 674 | 1 926 | 2 025 | - | 377.4% | 48.2% | 50.6% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 3 200 | 2 000 | - | 351 | 1 926 | 2 414 | 1 926 | 2 765 | - | 588.4% | 48.2% | 69.1% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 8 132 | - | | 8 132 | 7 032 | 4 595 | 969 | 1 311 | 2 247 | 2 736 | 3 216 | 4 047 | 131.9% | 108.7% | 43.8% | 55.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 8 099 | - | | 8 099 | 8 099 | 8 099 | 1 976 | 2 101 | 8 560 | 5 901 | 10 536 | 8 002 | 333.2% | 180.9% | 130.1% | 98.8% | 5 215 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 099 | - | | 8 099 | 8 099 | 8 099 | 1 976 | 2 101 | 8 560 | 5 901 | 10 536 | 8 002 | 333.2% | 180.9% | 130.1% | 98.8% | 5 215 | - |
| Sub-Total | 8 099 | - | | 8 099 | 8 099 | 8 099 | 1 976 | 2 101 | 8 560 | 5 901 | 10 536 | 8 002 | 333.2% | 180.9% | 130.1% | 98.8% | 5 215 | - |
| Total | 16 231 | - | | 16 231 | 15 131 | 12 694 | 2 945 | 3 412 | 10 807 | 8 637 | 13 752 | 12 049 | 267.0% | 153.2% | 89.0% | 78.0% | 5 215 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Northern Cape: Dawid Kruiper(NC087)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 4 045 | - | | 4 045 | 4 045 | 4 045 | 544 | 543 | 997 | 1 022 | 1 541 | 1 565 | 83.3% | 88.1% | 38.1% | 38.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 045 | - | | 4 045 | 4 045 | 4 045 | 544 | 543 | 997 | 1 022 | 1 541 | 1 565 | 83.3% | 88.1% | 38.1% | 38.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 565 | - | | 4 565 | 3 044 | 3 044 | 42 | 122 | 81 | 81 | 123 | 204 | 92.9% | (33.6%) | 2.7% | 4.5% | 12 015 | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 565 | - | | 4 565 | 3 044 | 3 044 | 42 | 122 | 81 | 81 | 123 | 204 | 92.9% | (33.6%) | 2.7% | 4.5% | 12 015 | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 161 | - | | 1 161 | 813 | 291 | - | - | 51 | 75 | 51 | 75 | - | - | 4.4% | 6.5% | 88 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 161 | - | | 1 161 | 813 | 291 | - | - | 51 | 75 | 51 | 75 | - | - | 4.4% | 6.5% | 88 | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 17 000 | - | | 17 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 1 163 | - | | 1 163 | 1 047 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 2 000 | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 23 163 | - | | 23 163 | 8 047 | 5 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 34 100 | - | | 34 100 | 22 850 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 7 000 | - | | 7 000 | 5 600 | 3 500 | - | - | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | - | - | 2.2% | 2.2% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 25 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 66 100 | - | | 66 100 | 53 450 | 3 500 | - | - | 157 | 157 | 157 | 157 | - | - | 2.2% | 2.2% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 99 034 | - | | 99 034 | 69 399 | 16 380 | 586 | 666 | 1 286 | 1 336 | 1 872 | 2 001 | 119.5% | 100.6% | 4.8% | 5.2% | 12 103 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 25 468 | - | | 25 468 | 14 476 | 5 577 | 1 497 | 1 497 | 1 313 | 1 173 | 2 810 | 2 670 | (12.3%) | (21.6%) | 11.0% | 10.5% | 117 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 468 | - | | 25 468 | 14 476 | 5 577 | 1 497 | 1 497 | 1 313 | 1 173 | 2 810 | 2 670 | (12.3%) | (21.6%) | 11.0% | 10.5% | 117 | - |
| Sub-Total | 25 468 | - | | 25 468 | 14 476 | 5 577 | 1 497 | 1 497 | 1 313 | 1 173 | 2 810 | 2 670 | (12.3%) | (21.6%) | 11.0% | 10.5% | 117 | - |
| Total | 124 502 | - | | 124 502 | 83 875 | 21 957 | 2 083 | 2 162 | 2 599 | 2 509 | 4 682 | 4 671 | 24.8% | 16.0% | 7.3% | 7.3% | 12 220 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 159 | 158 | 127 | 50 | 286 | 208 | (20.1%) | (68.3%) | 22.9% | 16.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 159 | 158 | 127 | 50 | 286 | 208 | (20.1%) | (68.3%) | 22.9% | 16.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 860 | - | | 2 860 | 2 002 | 2 002 | 374 | - | 331 | 290 | 705 | 290 | (11.5%) | - | 24.7% | 10.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 860 | - | | 2 860 | 2 002 | 2 002 | 374 | - | 331 | 290 | 705 | 290 | (11.5%) | - | 24.7% | 10.2% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 172 | 526 | 169 | 168 | 341 | 695 | (1.7%) | (68.0%) | 34.1% | 69.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 172 | 526 | 169 | 168 | 341 | 695 | (1.7%) | (68.0%) | 34.1% | 69.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 5 110 | - | | 5 110 | 3 952 | 3 952 | 705 | 685 | 627 | 509 | 1 332 | 1 194 | (11.1%) | (25.7%) | 26.1% | 23.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5 110 | - | | 5 110 | 3 952 | 3 952 | 705 | 685 | 627 | 509 | 1 332 | 1 194 | (11.1%) | (25.7%) | 26.1% | 23.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 171 | 172 | 261 | 261 | 432 | 433 | 52.6% | 52.1% | 25.4% | 25.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 4 633 | - | | 4 633 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 173 | 174 | 140 | 139 | 313 | 313 | (19.1%) | (20.1%) | 6.8% | 6.8% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 27 500 | - | | 27 500 | 22 300 | 27 500 | 10 962 | 10 962 | 12 028 | 26 286 | 22 990 | 37 248 | 9.7% | 139.8% | 83.6% | 135.4% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 800 | - | | 800 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 34 633 | - | | 34 633 | 26 400 | 31 200 | 11 306 | 11 307 | 12 429 | 26 686 | 23 735 | 37 993 | 9.9% | 136.0% | 70.2% | 112.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 762 | - | | 4 762 | 3 333 | 1 191 | 1 191 | 4 017 | 745 | 745 | 1 936 | 4 762 | (37.4%) | (81.4%) | 40.7% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 762 | - | | 4 762 | 3 333 | 1 191 | 1 191 | 4 017 | 745 | 745 | 1 936 | 4 762 | (37.4%) | (81.4%) | 40.7% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 31 000 | - | | 31 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | - | - | 7 511 | - | 7 511 | - | - | - | 24.2% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 31 000 | - | | 31 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | - | - | 7 511 | - | 7 511 | - | - | - | 24.2% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 10 000 | 1 400 | 668 | 1 021 | 4 411 | 2 421 | 5 079 | (27.1%) | 560.7% | 12.1% | 25.4% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 20 000 | 12 500 | - | - | 1 333 | 2 815 | 1 333 | 2 815 | - | - | 5.3% | 11.3% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 000 | - | | 45 000 | 36 000 | 22 500 | 1 400 | 668 | 2 354 | 7 227 | 3 754 | 7 894 | 68.1% | 982.2% | 8.3% | 17.5% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 116 760 | - | | 116 760 | 82 756 | 70 891 | 13 897 | 15 992 | 23 039 | 34 658 | 36 936 | 50 649 | 65.8% | 116.7% | 32.2% | 44.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 57 503 | - | | 57 503 | 29 477 | 29 477 | 3 417 | 3 418 | 4 784 | 4 877 | 8 201 | 8 295 | 40.0% | 42.7% | 14.3% | 14.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 57 503 | - | | 57 503 | 29 477 | 29 477 | 3 417 | 3 418 | 4 784 | 4 877 | 8 201 | 8 295 | 40.0% | 42.7% | 14.3% | 14.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 57 503 | - | | 57 503 | 29 477 | 29 477 | 3 417 | 3 418 | 4 784 | 4 877 | 8 201 | 8 295 | 40.0% | 42.7% | 14.3% | 14.4% | - | - |
| Total | 174 263 | - | | 174 263 | 112 233 | 100 368 | 17 314 | 19 409 | 27 823 | 39 535 | 45 137 | 58 944 | 60.7% | 103.7% | 26.2% | 34.3% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 20 | 236 | 1 517 | 1 300 | 1 537 | 1 536 | 7485.0% | 450.7% | 65.5% | 65.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 20 | 236 | 1 517 | 1 300 | 1 537 | 1 536 | 7485.0% | 450.7% | 65.5% | 65.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | - | 187 | - | 187 | - | - | - | 18.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | - | - | 187 | - | 187 | - | - | - | 18.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 7 765 | - | | 7 765 | 6 990 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 765 | - | | 10 765 | 7 990 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 14 707 | - | | 14 707 | 11 692 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 707 | - | | 14 707 | 11 692 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 28 817 | - | | 28 817 | 22 727 | 3 595 | 20 | 236 | 1 517 | 1 487 | 1 537 | 1 723 | 7485.0% | 529.8% | 24.2% | 27.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 19 800 | - | | 19 800 | 16 448 | 16 448 | 4 952 | 10 164 | 5 822 | 2 628 | 10 774 | 12 792 | 17.6% | (74.1%) | 54.4% | 64.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 19 800 | - | | 19 800 | 16 448 | 16 448 | 4 952 | 10 164 | 5 822 | 2 628 | 10 774 | 12 792 | 17.6% | (74.1%) | 54.4% | 64.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 19 800 | - | | 19 800 | 16 448 | 16 448 | 4 952 | 10 164 | 5 822 | 2 628 | 10 774 | 12 792 | 17.6% | (74.1%) | 54.4% | 64.6% | - | - |
| Total | 48 617 | - | | 48 617 | 39 175 | 20 043 | 4 972 | 10 400 | 7 339 | 4 114 | 12 311 | 14 515 | 47.6% | (60.4%) | 47.1% | 55.5% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 155 | - | 55 | 55 | 210 | 55 | (64.5%) | - | 11.1% | 2.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 155 | - | 55 | 55 | 210 | 55 | (64.5%) | - | 11.1% | 2.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 189 | 170 | 473 | 170 | 662 | - | 150.4% | 17.0% | 66.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 189 | 170 | 473 | 170 | 662 | - | 150.4% | 17.0% | 66.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 4 505 | - | 622 | 626 | 5 127 | 626 | (86.2%) | - | 34.2% | 4.2% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 4 505 | - | 622 | 626 | 5 127 | 626 | (86.2%) | - | 34.2% | 4.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 9 758 | - | | 9 758 | 6 808 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 758 | - | | 9 758 | 6 808 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 28 445 | - | | 28 445 | 15 195 | 7 150 | 4 660 | 189 | 847 | 1 154 | 5 507 | 1 343 | (81.8%) | 510.5% | 30.8% | 7.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 11 279 | - | | 11 279 | 8 000 | 7 000 | 1 385 | 1 215 | 451 | 1 062 | 1 836 | 2 277 | (67.4%) | (12.6%) | 16.3% | 20.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 279 | - | | 11 279 | 8 000 | 7 000 | 1 385 | 1 215 | 451 | 1 062 | 1 836 | 2 277 | (67.4%) | (12.6%) | 16.3% | 20.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 279 | - | | 11 279 | 8 000 | 7 000 | 1 385 | 1 215 | 451 | 1 062 | 1 836 | 2 277 | (67.4%) | (12.6%) | 16.3% | 20.2% | - | - |
| Total | 39 724 | - | | 39 724 | 23 195 | 14 150 | 6 045 | 1 404 | 1 298 | 2 216 | 7 343 | 3 620 | (78.5%) | 57.8% | 25.2% | 12.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 162 | 242 | 269 | 81 | 431 | 323 | 66.0% | (66.7%) | 20.1% | 15.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 162 | 242 | 269 | 81 | 431 | 323 | 66.0% | (66.7%) | 20.1% | 15.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 224 | 322 | 245 | - | 469 | 322 | 9.4% | (100.0%) | 46.9% | 32.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 224 | 322 | 245 | - | 469 | 322 | 9.4% | (100.0%) | 46.9% | 32.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | 2 634 | 3 000 | 387 | 3 000 | 3 021 | - | (85.3%) | 100.0% | 100.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 1 131 | - | | 1 131 | 1 017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 131 | - | | 4 131 | 4 017 | 3 000 | - | 2 634 | 3 000 | 387 | 3 000 | 3 021 | - | (85.3%) | 100.0% | 100.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 20 000 | 12 500 | - | 6 043 | 2 585 | - | 2 585 | 6 043 | - | (100.0%) | 10.3% | 24.2% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 20 000 | 12 500 | - | 6 043 | 2 585 | - | 2 585 | 6 043 | - | (100.0%) | 10.3% | 24.2% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 33 063 | - | | 33 063 | 27 649 | 18 345 | 386 | 9 241 | 6 099 | 467 | 6 485 | 9 709 | 1480.1% | (94.9%) | 20.8% | 31.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 26 665 | - | | 26 665 | 19 070 | 19 070 | 3 309 | 4 860 | 15 582 | 9 277 | 18 891 | 14 137 | 370.9% | 90.9% | 70.8% | 53.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 26 665 | - | | 26 665 | 19 070 | 19 070 | 3 309 | 4 860 | 15 582 | 9 277 | 18 891 | 14 137 | 370.9% | 90.9% | 70.8% | 53.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 26 665 | - | | 26 665 | 19 070 | 19 070 | 3 309 | 4 860 | 15 582 | 9 277 | 18 891 | 14 137 | 370.9% | 90.9% | 70.8% | 53.0% | - | - |
| Total | 59 728 | - | | 59 728 | 46 719 | 37 415 | 3 695 | 14 101 | 21 681 | 9 745 | 25 376 | 23 846 | 486.8% | (30.9%) | 43.9% | 41.2% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 295 | 296 | 384 | - | 679 | 296 | 30.2% | (100.0%) | 54.3% | 23.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 295 | 296 | 384 | - | 679 | 296 | 30.2% | (100.0%) | 54.3% | 23.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 516 | - | | 2 516 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 400 | 351 | 405 | 405 | 805 | 756 | 1.3% | 15.3% | 32.0% | 30.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 516 | - | | 2 516 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 400 | 351 | 405 | 405 | 805 | 756 | 1.3% | 15.3% | 32.0% | 30.0% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 168 | - | | 1 168 | 817 | 292 | 117 | 117 | 134 | 67 | 251 | 184 | 14.5% | (42.9%) | 21.5% | 15.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 168 | - | | 1 168 | 817 | 292 | 117 | 117 | 134 | 67 | 251 | 184 | 14.5% | (42.9%) | 21.5% | 15.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 934 | - | | 4 934 | 3 828 | 3 303 | 812 | 764 | 923 | 472 | 1 735 | 1 235 | 13.7% | (38.3%) | 35.2% | 25.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 4 934 | - | | 4 934 | 3 828 | 3 303 | 812 | 764 | 923 | 472 | 1 735 | 1 235 | 13.7% | (38.3%) | 35.2% | 25.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Moretele(NW371)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 151 | 150 | 691 | 691 | 842 | 841 | 357.6% | 360.5% | 39.3% | 39.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 151 | 150 | 691 | 691 | 842 | 841 | 357.6% | 360.5% | 39.3% | 39.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 544 | - | | 1 544 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 386 | 428 | 328 | 1 116 | 714 | 1 544 | (15.0%) | 160.4% | 46.2% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 544 | - | | 1 544 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 386 | 428 | 328 | 1 116 | 714 | 1 544 | (15.0%) | 160.4% | 46.2% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 14 457 | - | | 14 457 | 13 012 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 457 | - | | 14 457 | 13 012 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 38 919 | - | | 38 919 | 35 316 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 62 000 | - | | 62 000 | 49 600 | 49 600 | - | - | 3 139 | 10 573 | 3 139 | 10 573 | - | - | 5.1% | 17.1% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 100 919 | - | | 100 919 | 84 916 | 49 600 | - | - | 3 139 | 10 573 | 3 139 | 10 573 | - | - | 5.1% | 17.1% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 119 065 | - | | 119 065 | 101 153 | 52 825 | 537 | 578 | 4 158 | 12 380 | 4 695 | 12 958 | 674.3% | 2040.4% | 7.1% | 19.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 131 845 | - | | 131 845 | 110 705 | 110 705 | 40 716 | 37 974 | 18 004 | 58 509 | 58 720 | 96 484 | (55.8%) | 54.1% | 44.5% | 73.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 131 845 | - | | 131 845 | 110 705 | 110 705 | 40 716 | 37 974 | 18 004 | 58 509 | 58 720 | 96 484 | (55.8%) | 54.1% | 44.5% | 73.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 131 845 | - | | 131 845 | 110 705 | 110 705 | 40 716 | 37 974 | 18 004 | 58 509 | 58 720 | 96 484 | (55.8%) | 54.1% | 44.5% | 73.2% | - | - |
| Total | 250 910 | - | | 250 910 | 211 858 | 163 530 | 41 253 | 38 553 | 22 162 | 70 889 | 63 415 | 109 442 | (46.3%) | 83.9% | 32.1% | 55.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Madibeng(NW372)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 162 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 312 | 300 | (7.4%) | - | 18.4% | 17.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 162 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 312 | 300 | (7.4%) | - | 18.4% | 17.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 591 | - | | 2 591 | 1 813 | 648 | 418 | 628 | 382 | 594 | 800 | 1 222 | (8.6%) | (5.5%) | 30.9% | 47.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 591 | - | | 2 591 | 1 813 | 648 | 418 | 628 | 382 | 594 | 800 | 1 222 | (8.6%) | (5.5%) | 30.9% | 47.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | - | - | 2 327 | 2 564 | 2 327 | 2 564 | - | - | 16.6% | 18.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 86 729 | - | | 86 729 | 78 057 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 100 729 | - | | 100 729 | 87 057 | 9 000 | - | - | 2 327 | 2 564 | 2 327 | 2 564 | - | - | 16.6% | 18.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 50 000 | - | | 50 000 | 32 730 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 60 000 | - | | 60 000 | 58 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 110 000 | - | | 110 000 | 90 930 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 215 020 | - | | 215 020 | 181 500 | 11 348 | 580 | 778 | 2 859 | 3 308 | 3 439 | 4 086 | 392.9% | 325.1% | 18.8% | 22.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 287 005 | - | | 287 005 | 202 797 | 102 505 | 14 657 | 30 542 | 44 904 | 60 131 | 59 561 | 90 674 | 206.4% | 96.9% | 20.8% | 31.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 287 005 | - | | 287 005 | 202 797 | 102 505 | 14 657 | 30 542 | 44 904 | 60 131 | 59 561 | 90 674 | 206.4% | 96.9% | 20.8% | 31.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 287 005 | - | | 287 005 | 202 797 | 102 505 | 14 657 | 30 542 | 44 904 | 60 131 | 59 561 | 90 674 | 206.4% | 96.9% | 20.8% | 31.6% | - | - |
| Total | 502 025 | - | | 502 025 | 384 297 | 113 853 | 15 237 | 31 321 | 47 763 | 63 439 | 63 000 | 94 760 | 213.5% | 102.5% | 20.6% | 31.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Rustenburg(NW373)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 111 | 242 | 739 | 242 | 850 | - | 566.3% | 14.2% | 50.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 800 | - | | 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 12 500 | - | | 12 500 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 111 | 242 | 739 | 242 | 850 | - | 566.3% | 2.1% | 7.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 314 156 | - | | 314 156 | 157 078 | 157 078 | 78 539 | 75 908 | 75 956 | 95 543 | 154 495 | 171 451 | (3.3%) | 25.9% | 49.2% | 54.6% | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 314 156 | - | | 314 156 | 157 078 | 157 078 | 78 539 | 75 908 | 75 956 | 95 543 | 154 495 | 171 451 | (3.3%) | 25.9% | 49.2% | 54.6% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 249 | - | | 4 249 | 2 975 | 1 063 | 656 | 980 | 1 377 | 1 053 | 2 033 | 2 033 | 109.9% | 7.4% | 47.8% | 47.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 249 | - | | 4 249 | 2 975 | 1 063 | 656 | 980 | 1 377 | 1 053 | 2 033 | 2 033 | 109.9% | 7.4% | 47.8% | 47.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 20 229 | - | | 20 229 | 18 207 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 229 | - | | 20 229 | 18 207 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 65 000 | - | | 65 000 | 39 500 | 39 500 | - | 3 547 | - | 6 995 | - | 10 542 | - | 97.2% | - | 16.2% | 17 257 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 65 000 | - | | 65 000 | 39 500 | 39 500 | - | 3 547 | - | 6 995 | - | 10 542 | - | 97.2% | - | 16.2% | 17 257 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 416 134 | - | | 416 134 | 219 460 | 199 341 | 79 195 | 80 546 | 77 575 | 104 329 | 156 770 | 184 875 | (2.0%) | 29.5% | 39.7% | 46.8% | 17 257 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 239 436 | - | | 239 436 | 159 997 | 159 997 | 1 705 | 3 638 | 63 298 | 66 940 | 65 003 | 70 578 | 3612.5% | 1740.1% | 27.1% | 29.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 239 436 | - | | 239 436 | 159 997 | 159 997 | 1 705 | 3 638 | 63 298 | 66 940 | 65 003 | 70 578 | 3612.5% | 1740.1% | 27.1% | 29.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 239 436 | - | | 239 436 | 159 997 | 159 997 | 1 705 | 3 638 | 63 298 | 66 940 | 65 003 | 70 578 | 3612.5% | 1740.1% | 27.1% | 29.5% | - | - |
| Total | 655 570 | - | | 655 570 | 379 457 | 359 338 | 80 900 | 84 184 | 140 873 | 171 269 | 221 773 | 255 453 | 74.1% | 103.4% | 35.0% | 40.3% | 17 257 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 619 | 756 | 108 | - | 727 | 756 | (82.6%) | (100.0%) | 31.0% | 32.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 619 | 756 | 108 | - | 727 | 756 | (82.6%) | (100.0%) | 31.0% | 32.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 362 | - | | 1 362 | 953 | 341 | - | 500 | - | - | - | 500 | - | (100.0%) | - | 36.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 362 | - | | 1 362 | 953 | 341 | - | 500 | - | - | - | 500 | - | (100.0%) | - | 36.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 247 | - | | 247 | 222 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 247 | - | | 247 | 222 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 40 000 | - | | 40 000 | 36 715 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 2 346 | - | - | - | 2 346 | - | (100.0%) | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 20 000 | - | | 20 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | - | - | 5 715 | - | 5 715 | - | - | - | 28.6% | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 60 000 | - | | 60 000 | 52 715 | 16 000 | - | 2 346 | 5 715 | - | 5 715 | 2 346 | - | (100.0%) | 28.6% | 11.7% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 63 954 | - | | 63 954 | 56 235 | 18 686 | 619 | 3 602 | 5 823 | - | 6 442 | 3 602 | 840.7% | (100.0%) | 27.2% | 15.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 26 239 | - | | 26 239 | 24 050 | 15 163 | 2 107 | 2 433 | - | - | 2 107 | 2 433 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 8.0% | 9.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 26 239 | - | | 26 239 | 24 050 | 15 163 | 2 107 | 2 433 | - | - | 2 107 | 2 433 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 8.0% | 9.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 26 239 | - | | 26 239 | 24 050 | 15 163 | 2 107 | 2 433 | - | - | 2 107 | 2 433 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 8.0% | 9.3% | - | - |
| Total | 90 193 | - | | 90 193 | 80 285 | 33 849 | 2 726 | 6 034 | 5 823 | - | 8 549 | 6 034 | 113.6% | (100.0%) | 17.1% | 12.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 149 | 149 | 153 | 153 | 302 | 302 | 2.7% | 2.8% | 17.8% | 17.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 149 | 149 | 153 | 153 | 302 | 302 | 2.7% | 2.8% | 17.8% | 17.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 462 | - | (238) | - | 224 | - | (151.5%) | - | 22.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | - | 462 | - | (238) | - | 224 | - | (151.5%) | - | 22.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 37 241 | - | | 37 241 | 33 517 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 37 241 | - | | 37 241 | 33 517 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 55 000 | - | | 55 000 | 26 500 | 26 500 | - | - | - | 19 521 | - | 19 521 | - | - | - | 35.5% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 55 000 | - | | 55 000 | 26 500 | 26 500 | - | - | - | 19 521 | - | 19 521 | - | - | - | 35.5% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 96 306 | - | | 96 306 | 63 440 | 28 450 | 149 | 611 | 153 | 19 437 | 302 | 20 047 | 2.7% | 3083.1% | 0.5% | 34.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 152 415 | - | | 152 415 | 91 450 | 91 450 | 8 787 | 11 472 | 36 814 | 44 773 | 45 601 | 56 245 | 319.0% | 290.3% | 29.9% | 36.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 152 415 | - | | 152 415 | 91 450 | 91 450 | 8 787 | 11 472 | 36 814 | 44 773 | 45 601 | 56 245 | 319.0% | 290.3% | 29.9% | 36.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 152 415 | - | | 152 415 | 91 450 | 91 450 | 8 787 | 11 472 | 36 814 | 44 773 | 45 601 | 56 245 | 319.0% | 290.3% | 29.9% | 36.9% | - | - |
| Total | 248 721 | - | | 248 721 | 154 890 | 119 900 | 8 936 | 12 082 | 36 967 | 64 210 | 45 903 | 76 292 | 313.7% | 431.4% | 21.8% | 36.3% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 304 | 345 | 147 | 114 | 451 | 459 | (51.6%) | (66.9%) | 36.1% | 36.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 304 | 345 | 147 | 114 | 451 | 459 | (51.6%) | (66.9%) | 36.1% | 36.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 359 | - | | 2 359 | 1 651 | 1 651 | 443 | 388 | 450 | 190 | 893 | 579 | 1.6% | (51.1%) | 37.9% | 24.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 359 | - | | 2 359 | 1 651 | 1 651 | 443 | 388 | 450 | 190 | 893 | 579 | 1.6% | (51.1%) | 37.9% | 24.5% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 747 | - | | 1 747 | 1 223 | 437 | - | 383 | - | 248 | - | 631 | - | (35.3%) | - | 36.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 747 | - | | 1 747 | 1 223 | 437 | - | 383 | - | 248 | - | 631 | - | (35.3%) | - | 36.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 6 993 | - | | 6 993 | 5 761 | 3 338 | 747 | 1 116 | 597 | 552 | 1 344 | 1 668 | (20.1%) | (50.5%) | 25.1% | 31.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 6 993 | - | | 6 993 | 5 761 | 3 338 | 747 | 1 116 | 597 | 552 | 1 344 | 1 668 | (20.1%) | (50.5%) | 25.1% | 31.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Ratlou(NW381)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 889 | 888 | 83 | 125 | 972 | 1 013 | (90.7%) | (86.0%) | 51.2% | 53.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 900 | - | | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 889 | 888 | 83 | 125 | 972 | 1 013 | (90.7%) | (86.0%) | 51.2% | 53.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 997 | - | | 1 997 | 1 398 | 1 398 | 290 | 290 | 640 | 783 | 930 | 1 073 | 120.7% | 169.9% | 46.6% | 53.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 997 | - | | 1 997 | 1 398 | 1 398 | 290 | 290 | 640 | 783 | 930 | 1 073 | 120.7% | 169.9% | 46.6% | 53.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 11 580 | - | | 11 580 | 10 421 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 580 | - | | 11 580 | 10 421 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 477 | - | | 15 477 | 13 719 | 3 298 | 1 179 | 1 178 | 723 | 908 | 1 902 | 2 086 | (38.7%) | (23.0%) | 48.8% | 53.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 29 859 | - | | 29 859 | 22 544 | 22 544 | 6 064 | 8 085 | 6 391 | 21 890 | 12 455 | 29 975 | 5.4% | 170.8% | 41.7% | 100.4% | 11 649 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 29 859 | - | | 29 859 | 22 544 | 22 544 | 6 064 | 8 085 | 6 391 | 21 890 | 12 455 | 29 975 | 5.4% | 170.8% | 41.7% | 100.4% | 11 649 | - |
| Sub-Total | 29 859 | - | | 29 859 | 22 544 | 22 544 | 6 064 | 8 085 | 6 391 | 21 890 | 12 455 | 29 975 | 5.4% | 170.8% | 41.7% | 100.4% | 11 649 | - |
| Total | 45 336 | - | | 45 336 | 36 263 | 25 842 | 7 243 | 9 263 | 7 114 | 22 797 | 14 357 | 32 060 | (1.8%) | 146.1% | 42.5% | 95.0% | 11 649 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Tswaing(NW382)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 711 | - | 236 | - | 947 | - | (66.8%) | - | 40.4% | - | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 711 | - | 236 | - | 947 | - | (66.8%) | - | 40.4% | - | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 182 | - | | 1 182 | 827 | 296 | 296 | 306 | 303 | 303 | 599 | 609 | 2.4% | (1.3%) | 50.7% | 51.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 182 | - | | 1 182 | 827 | 296 | 296 | 306 | 303 | 303 | 599 | 609 | 2.4% | (1.3%) | 50.7% | 51.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 8 857 | - | | 8 857 | 7 972 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 857 | - | | 8 857 | 7 972 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 13 171 | - | | 13 171 | 11 931 | 2 641 | 1 007 | 306 | 539 | 303 | 1 546 | 609 | (46.5%) | (1.3%) | 43.8% | 17.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 29 730 | - | | 29 730 | 24 060 | 24 060 | 7 339 | 7 683 | 10 544 | - | 17 883 | 7 683 | 43.7% | (100.0%) | 60.2% | 25.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 29 730 | - | | 29 730 | 24 060 | 24 060 | 7 339 | 7 683 | 10 544 | - | 17 883 | 7 683 | 43.7% | (100.0%) | 60.2% | 25.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 29 730 | - | | 29 730 | 24 060 | 24 060 | 7 339 | 7 683 | 10 544 | - | 17 883 | 7 683 | 43.7% | (100.0%) | 60.2% | 25.8% | - | - |
| Total | 42 901 | - | | 42 901 | 35 991 | 26 701 | 8 346 | 7 989 | 11 083 | 303 | 19 429 | 8 292 | 32.8% | (96.2%) | 58.4% | 24.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**North West: Mafikeng(NW383)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 182 | 180 | 1 023 | 1 022 | 1 205 | 1 202 | 462.1% | 468.3% | 56.2% | 56.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 182 | 180 | 1 023 | 1 022 | 1 205 | 1 202 | 462.1% | 468.3% | 56.2% | 56.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 6 444 | - | | 6 444 | 4 510 | 1 611 | 512 | 1 464 | 1 201 | 1 429 | 1 713 | 2 893 | 134.6% | (2.4%) | 26.6% | 44.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 444 | - | | 6 444 | 4 510 | 1 611 | 512 | 1 464 | 1 201 | 1 429 | 1 713 | 2 893 | 134.6% | (2.4%) | 26.6% | 44.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 29 811 | - | | 29 811 | 26 830 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 2 547 | 2 547 | 3 279 | 3 278 | 5 826 | 5 826 | 28.7% | 28.7% | 97.1% | 97.1% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 811 | - | | 35 811 | 32 830 | 6 000 | 2 547 | 2 547 | 3 279 | 3 278 | 5 826 | 5 826 | 28.7% | 28.7% | 97.1% | 97.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 45 187 | - | | 45 187 | 40 272 | 9 756 | 3 241 | 4 191 | 5 503 | 5 730 | 8 744 | 9 921 | 69.8% | 36.7% | 59.9% | 68.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 62 288 | - | | 62 288 | 44 394 | 44 394 | 8 027 | 9 347 | 17 471 | 14 747 | 25 498 | 24 093 | 117.7% | 57.8% | 40.9% | 38.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 62 288 | - | | 62 288 | 44 394 | 44 394 | 8 027 | 9 347 | 17 471 | 14 747 | 25 498 | 24 093 | 117.7% | 57.8% | 40.9% | 38.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 62 288 | - | | 62 288 | 44 394 | 44 394 | 8 027 | 9 347 | 17 471 | 14 747 | 25 498 | 24 093 | 117.7% | 57.8% | 40.9% | 38.7% | - | - |
| Total | 107 475 | - | | 107 475 | 84 666 | 54 150 | 11 268 | 13 538 | 22 974 | 20 476 | 34 242 | 34 015 | 103.9% | 51.2% | 44.5% | 44.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 239 | 239 | 1 906 | 1 042 | 2 145 | 1 281 | 697.5% | 334.9% | 100.0% | 59.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 239 | 239 | 1 906 | 1 042 | 2 145 | 1 281 | 697.5% | 334.9% | 100.0% | 59.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 208 | - | | 1 208 | 845 | 302 | - | 90 | - | 369 | - | 459 | - | 309.1% | - | 38.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 208 | - | | 1 208 | 845 | 302 | - | 90 | - | 369 | - | 459 | - | 309.1% | - | 38.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 18 000 | - | | 18 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 3 815 | 5 090 | - | - | 3 815 | 5 090 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 21.2% | 28.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 4 598 | - | | 4 598 | 4 140 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 598 | - | | 22 598 | 20 140 | 16 000 | 3 815 | 5 090 | - | - | 3 815 | 5 090 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 21.2% | 28.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 27 316 | - | | 27 316 | 24 153 | 18 447 | 4 054 | 5 419 | 1 906 | 1 411 | 5 960 | 6 830 | (53.0%) | (74.0%) | 27.9% | 32.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 37 133 | - | | 37 133 | 28 174 | 11 540 | - | - | 3 649 | 1 856 | 3 649 | 1 856 | - | - | 9.8% | 5.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 37 133 | - | | 37 133 | 28 174 | 11 540 | - | - | 3 649 | 1 856 | 3 649 | 1 856 | - | - | 9.8% | 5.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 37 133 | - | | 37 133 | 28 174 | 11 540 | - | - | 3 649 | 1 856 | 3 649 | 1 856 | - | - | 9.8% | 5.0% | - | - |
| Total | 64 449 | - | | 64 449 | 52 327 | 29 987 | 4 054 | 5 419 | 5 555 | 3 266 | 9 609 | 8 686 | 37.0% | (39.7%) | 16.4% | 14.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | - | - | 1 448 | 1 448 | 1 448 | 1 448 | - | - | 67.5% | 67.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | - | - | 1 448 | 1 448 | 1 448 | 1 448 | - | - | 67.5% | 67.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 091 | - | | 1 091 | 763 | 273 | 273 | 1 853 | - | 1 869 | 273 | 3 722 | (100.0%) | 0.9% | 25.0% | 341.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 091 | - | | 1 091 | 763 | 273 | 273 | 1 853 | - | 1 869 | 273 | 3 722 | (100.0%) | 0.9% | 25.0% | 341.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 15 000 | - | | 15 000 | 11 000 | 3 000 | 334 | - | - | 2 982 | 334 | 2 982 | (100.0%) | - | 2.2% | 19.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 15 168 | - | | 15 168 | 13 651 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 168 | - | | 30 168 | 24 651 | 3 000 | 334 | - | - | 2 982 | 334 | 2 982 | (100.0%) | - | 2.2% | 19.9% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 33 404 | - | | 33 404 | 27 559 | 5 418 | 607 | 1 853 | 1 448 | 6 299 | 2 055 | 8 152 | 138.6% | 239.9% | 11.3% | 44.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 45 033 | - | | 45 033 | 36 704 | 36 704 | 3 222 | 5 323 | 2 827 | 2 999 | 6 049 | 8 322 | (12.3%) | (43.7%) | 13.4% | 18.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 45 033 | - | | 45 033 | 36 704 | 36 704 | 3 222 | 5 323 | 2 827 | 2 999 | 6 049 | 8 322 | (12.3%) | (43.7%) | 13.4% | 18.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 45 033 | - | | 45 033 | 36 704 | 36 704 | 3 222 | 5 323 | 2 827 | 2 999 | 6 049 | 8 322 | (12.3%) | (43.7%) | 13.4% | 18.5% | - | - |
| Total | 78 437 | - | | 78 437 | 64 263 | 42 122 | 3 829 | 7 176 | 4 275 | 9 298 | 8 104 | 16 474 | 11.6% | 29.6% | 12.8% | 26.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | - | - | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | - | - | 21.3% | 21.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 795 | - | | 1 795 | 1 795 | 1 795 | - | - | 382 | 382 | 382 | 382 | - | - | 21.3% | 21.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 535 | - | | 2 535 | 1 775 | 1 775 | - | - | 875 | - | 875 | - | - | - | 34.5% | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 535 | - | | 2 535 | 1 775 | 1 775 | - | - | 875 | - | 875 | - | - | - | 34.5% | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 299 | - | | 1 299 | 909 | 909 | - | - | 505 | 107 | 505 | 107 | - | - | 38.9% | 8.2% | 23 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 299 | - | | 1 299 | 909 | 909 | - | - | 505 | 107 | 505 | 107 | - | - | 38.9% | 8.2% | 23 | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 88 000 | - | | 88 000 | 76 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 100 000 | - | | 100 000 | 77 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 188 000 | - | | 188 000 | 154 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 195 266 | - | | 195 266 | 160 716 | 4 479 | - | - | 1 762 | 489 | 1 762 | 489 | - | - | 31.3% | 8.7% | 23 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 305 040 | - | | 305 040 | 226 404 | 90 370 | - | 980 | 71 035 | 80 691 | 71 035 | 81 671 | - | 8132.4% | 23.3% | 26.8% | 9 381 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 305 040 | - | | 305 040 | 226 404 | 90 370 | - | 980 | 71 035 | 80 691 | 71 035 | 81 671 | - | 8132.4% | 23.3% | 26.8% | 9 381 | - |
| Sub-Total | 305 040 | - | | 305 040 | 226 404 | 90 370 | - | 980 | 71 035 | 80 691 | 71 035 | 81 671 | - | 8132.4% | 23.3% | 26.8% | 9 381 | - |
| Total | 500 306 | - | | 500 306 | 387 120 | 94 849 | - | 980 | 72 797 | 81 179 | 72 797 | 82 160 | - | 8182.2% | 23.4% | 26.4% | 9 404 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 138 | 137 | 778 | 778 | 916 | 915 | 463.8% | 467.0% | 53.9% | 53.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 138 | 137 | 778 | 778 | 916 | 915 | 463.8% | 467.0% | 53.9% | 53.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 224 | - | | 2 224 | 1 556 | 1 556 | 261 | 261 | 272 | 397 | 533 | 658 | 4.2% | 52.3% | 24.0% | 29.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 224 | - | | 2 224 | 1 556 | 1 556 | 261 | 261 | 272 | 397 | 533 | 658 | 4.2% | 52.3% | 24.0% | 29.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 18 000 | - | | 18 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 4 067 | 4 067 | 3 886 | 3 108 | 7 953 | 7 175 | (4.5%) | (23.6%) | 44.2% | 39.9% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 4 490 | - | | 4 490 | 4 040 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 490 | - | | 25 490 | 23 040 | 19 000 | 4 067 | 4 067 | 3 886 | 3 108 | 7 953 | 7 175 | (4.5%) | (23.6%) | 37.9% | 34.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 779 | - | | 30 779 | 27 319 | 22 256 | 4 466 | 4 465 | 4 936 | 4 283 | 9 402 | 8 748 | 10.5% | (4.1%) | 37.7% | 35.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 17 205 | - | | 17 205 | 10 323 | 10 323 | 5 113 | 3 177 | 3 698 | 5 959 | 8 811 | 9 136 | (27.7%) | 87.6% | 51.2% | 53.1% | 18 628 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 17 205 | - | | 17 205 | 10 323 | 10 323 | 5 113 | 3 177 | 3 698 | 5 959 | 8 811 | 9 136 | (27.7%) | 87.6% | 51.2% | 53.1% | 18 628 | - |
| Sub-Total | 17 205 | - | | 17 205 | 10 323 | 10 323 | 5 113 | 3 177 | 3 698 | 5 959 | 8 811 | 9 136 | (27.7%) | 87.6% | 51.2% | 53.1% | 18 628 | - |
| Total | 47 984 | - | | 47 984 | 37 642 | 32 579 | 9 579 | 7 642 | 8 634 | 10 242 | 18 213 | 17 884 | (9.9%) | 34.0% | 43.2% | 42.4% | 18 628 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Mamusa(NW393)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | - | 643 | 878 | 245 | 878 | 888 | - | (61.9%) | 37.4% | 37.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | - | 643 | 878 | 245 | 878 | 888 | - | (61.9%) | 37.4% | 37.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 245 | - | | 1 245 | 872 | 872 | 55 | 65 | 259 | 258 | 314 | 323 | 370.9% | 296.0% | 25.2% | 26.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 245 | - | | 1 245 | 872 | 872 | 55 | 65 | 259 | 258 | 314 | 323 | 370.9% | 296.0% | 25.2% | 26.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 25 855 | - | | 25 855 | 23 270 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 855 | - | | 25 855 | 23 270 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 232 | - | | 30 232 | 27 274 | 6 217 | 55 | 709 | 1 137 | 503 | 1 192 | 1 212 | 1967.3% | (29.0%) | 33.2% | 33.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 15 897 | (8 322) | | 7 575 | 7 575 | 7 575 | - | 3 116 | 6 656 | 6 013 | 6 656 | 9 129 | - | 93.0% | 87.9% | 120.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 897 | (8 322) | | 7 575 | 7 575 | 7 575 | - | 3 116 | 6 656 | 6 013 | 6 656 | 9 129 | - | 93.0% | 87.9% | 120.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 897 | (8 322) | | 7 575 | 7 575 | 7 575 | - | 3 116 | 6 656 | 6 013 | 6 656 | 9 129 | - | 93.0% | 87.9% | 120.5% | - | - |
| Total | 46 129 | (8 322) | | 37 807 | 34 849 | 13 792 | 55 | 3 824 | 7 793 | 6 516 | 7 848 | 10 340 | 14069.1% | 70.4% | 70.3% | 92.6% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Greater Taung(NW394)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 562 | 798 | 647 | - | 1 209 | 798 | 15.1% | (100.0%) | 51.6% | 34.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 345 | - | | 2 345 | 2 345 | 2 345 | 562 | 798 | 647 | - | 1 209 | 798 | 15.1% | (100.0%) | 51.6% | 34.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 309 | - | | 1 309 | 917 | 917 | 328 | 595 | 198 | - | 526 | 595 | (39.6%) | (100.0%) | 40.2% | 45.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 309 | - | | 1 309 | 917 | 917 | 328 | 595 | 198 | - | 526 | 595 | (39.6%) | (100.0%) | 40.2% | 45.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 14 458 | - | | 14 458 | 13 013 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 458 | - | | 14 458 | 13 013 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 18 112 | - | | 18 112 | 16 275 | 3 262 | 890 | 1 393 | 845 | - | 1 735 | 1 393 | (5.1%) | (100.0%) | 47.5% | 38.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 63 406 | - | | 63 406 | 38 043 | 38 043 | 12 066 | 15 492 | 14 867 | 13 259 | 26 933 | 28 751 | 23.2% | (14.4%) | 42.5% | 45.3% | 5 045 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 63 406 | - | | 63 406 | 38 043 | 38 043 | 12 066 | 15 492 | 14 867 | 13 259 | 26 933 | 28 751 | 23.2% | (14.4%) | 42.5% | 45.3% | 5 045 | - |
| Sub-Total | 63 406 | - | | 63 406 | 38 043 | 38 043 | 12 066 | 15 492 | 14 867 | 13 259 | 26 933 | 28 751 | 23.2% | (14.4%) | 42.5% | 45.3% | 5 045 | - |
| Total | 81 518 | - | | 81 518 | 54 318 | 41 305 | 12 956 | 16 885 | 15 712 | 13 259 | 28 668 | 30 144 | 21.3% | (21.5%) | 42.7% | 45.0% | 5 045 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | - | - | 1 636 | - | 1 636 | - | - | - | 76.3% | - | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | - | - | 1 636 | - | 1 636 | - | - | - | 76.3% | - | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 188 | - | | 1 188 | 831 | 831 | 223 | 26 | 161 | 397 | 384 | 423 | (27.8%) | 1452.3% | 32.3% | 35.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 188 | - | | 1 188 | 831 | 831 | 223 | 26 | 161 | 397 | 384 | 423 | (27.8%) | 1452.3% | 32.3% | 35.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 9 000 | - | | 9 000 | 9 000 | 6 000 | 321 | 282 | 8 679 | 4 459 | 9 000 | 4 741 | 2603.7% | 1481.9% | 100.0% | 52.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 147 | - | | 147 | 132 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 9 147 | - | | 9 147 | 9 132 | 6 000 | 321 | 282 | 8 679 | 4 459 | 9 000 | 4 741 | 2603.7% | 1481.9% | 100.0% | 52.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 12 480 | - | | 12 480 | 12 108 | 8 976 | 544 | 307 | 10 476 | 4 856 | 11 020 | 5 163 | 1825.7% | 1479.5% | 89.4% | 41.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 14 977 | - | | 14 977 | 11 873 | 11 873 | 1 149 | 2 369 | 7 985 | 7 738 | 9 134 | 10 108 | 595.0% | 226.6% | 61.0% | 67.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 977 | - | | 14 977 | 11 873 | 11 873 | 1 149 | 2 369 | 7 985 | 7 738 | 9 134 | 10 108 | 595.0% | 226.6% | 61.0% | 67.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 14 977 | - | | 14 977 | 11 873 | 11 873 | 1 149 | 2 369 | 7 985 | 7 738 | 9 134 | 10 108 | 595.0% | 226.6% | 61.0% | 67.5% | - | - |
| Total | 27 457 | - | | 27 457 | 23 981 | 20 849 | 1 693 | 2 677 | 18 461 | 12 594 | 20 154 | 15 271 | 990.4% | 370.5% | 73.8% | 55.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 3 076 | - | | 3 076 | 3 076 | 3 076 | 92 | 1 792 | 1 700 | 620 | 1 792 | 2 411 | 1747.8% | (65.4%) | 58.3% | 78.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 076 | - | | 3 076 | 3 076 | 3 076 | 92 | 1 792 | 1 700 | 620 | 1 792 | 2 411 | 1747.8% | (65.4%) | 58.3% | 78.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 225 | - | | 3 225 | 2 258 | 2 258 | 721 | 721 | 374 | 689 | 1 095 | 1 410 | (48.1%) | (4.5%) | 34.0% | 43.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 225 | - | | 3 225 | 2 258 | 2 258 | 721 | 721 | 374 | 689 | 1 095 | 1 410 | (48.1%) | (4.5%) | 34.0% | 43.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 28 995 | - | | 28 995 | 26 099 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 28 995 | - | | 28 995 | 26 099 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 35 296 | - | | 35 296 | 31 433 | 5 334 | 813 | 2 513 | 2 074 | 1 308 | 2 887 | 3 822 | 155.1% | (47.9%) | 45.8% | 60.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 30 539 | - | | 30 539 | 18 924 | 18 924 | 7 456 | 6 865 | 5 611 | 3 455 | 13 067 | 10 320 | (24.7%) | (49.7%) | 42.8% | 33.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 30 539 | - | | 30 539 | 18 924 | 18 924 | 7 456 | 6 865 | 5 611 | 3 455 | 13 067 | 10 320 | (24.7%) | (49.7%) | 42.8% | 33.8% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 30 539 | - | | 30 539 | 18 924 | 18 924 | 7 456 | 6 865 | 5 611 | 3 455 | 13 067 | 10 320 | (24.7%) | (49.7%) | 42.8% | 33.8% | - | - |
| Total | 65 835 | - | | 65 835 | 50 357 | 24 258 | 8 269 | 9 378 | 7 685 | 4 763 | 15 954 | 14 141 | (7.1%) | (49.2%) | 43.3% | 38.4% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 269 | 365 | 190 | 190 | 459 | 555 | (29.4%) | (47.9%) | 36.7% | 44.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 269 | 365 | 190 | 190 | 459 | 555 | (29.4%) | (47.9%) | 36.7% | 44.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 637 | - | | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 439 | - | | 2 439 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 489 | - | - | 489 | 489 | 489 | (100.0%) | - | 20.0% | 20.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 439 | - | | 2 439 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 489 | - | - | 489 | 489 | 489 | (100.0%) | - | 20.0% | 20.1% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 842 | - | | 4 842 | 3 389 | 3 389 | 260 | 318 | - | 478 | 260 | 797 | (100.0%) | 50.3% | 5.4% | 16.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 842 | - | | 4 842 | 3 389 | 3 389 | 260 | 318 | - | 478 | 260 | 797 | (100.0%) | 50.3% | 5.4% | 16.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 182 000 | - | | 182 000 | 137 400 | 64 600 | - | 3 943 | 32 370 | - | 32 370 | 3 943 | - | (100.0%) | 17.8% | 2.2% | 24 816 | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 77 986 | - | | 77 986 | 62 389 | 62 389 | - | 4 927 | - | 4 133 | - | 9 060 | - | (16.1%) | - | 11.6% | 11 907 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 259 986 | - | | 259 986 | 199 789 | 126 989 | - | 8 870 | 32 370 | 4 133 | 32 370 | 13 002 | - | (53.4%) | 12.5% | 5.0% | 36 723 | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 270 154 | - | | 270 154 | 207 772 | 133 335 | 1 018 | 9 553 | 32 560 | 5 290 | 33 578 | 14 844 | 3098.4% | (44.6%) | 12.5% | 5.5% | 36 723 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 140 903 | 8 322 | | 149 225 | 118 322 | 118 322 | 37 088 | 19 232 | 36 931 | 5 412 | 74 019 | 24 644 | (0.4%) | (71.9%) | 49.6% | 16.5% | 2 756 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 140 903 | 8 322 | | 149 225 | 118 322 | 118 322 | 37 088 | 19 232 | 36 931 | 5 412 | 74 019 | 24 644 | (0.4%) | (71.9%) | 49.6% | 16.5% | 2 756 | - |
| Sub-Total | 140 903 | 8 322 | | 149 225 | 118 322 | 118 322 | 37 088 | 19 232 | 36 931 | 5 412 | 74 019 | 24 644 | (0.4%) | (71.9%) | 49.6% | 16.5% | 2 756 | - |
| Total | 411 057 | 8 322 | | 419 379 | 326 094 | 251 657 | 38 106 | 28 786 | 69 491 | 10 703 | 107 597 | 39 488 | 82.4% | (62.8%) | 25.8% | 9.5% | 39 479 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 134 | 133 | 816 | 815 | 950 | 949 | 509.0% | 512.5% | 44.3% | 44.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 75 000 | - | | 75 000 | 60 000 | 40 000 | 12 972 | 12 972 | 15 953 | 15 953 | 28 925 | 28 925 | 23.0% | 23.0% | 38.6% | 38.6% | 28 | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 420 | - | | 420 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 77 565 | - | | 77 565 | 62 145 | 42 145 | 13 106 | 13 106 | 16 769 | 16 768 | 29 875 | 29 874 | 27.9% | 27.9% | 38.7% | 38.7% | 28 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 246 | - | | 2 246 | 1 572 | 562 | - | - | 294 | 513 | 294 | 513 | - | - | 13.1% | 22.9% | 3 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 246 | - | | 2 246 | 1 572 | 562 | - | - | 294 | 513 | 294 | 513 | - | - | 13.1% | 22.9% | 3 | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 3 690 | 3 691 | 2 511 | 3 583 | 6 201 | 7 274 | (32.0%) | (2.9%) | 44.3% | 52.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 739 | - | | 739 | 667 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 739 | - | | 14 739 | 12 667 | 12 000 | 3 690 | 3 691 | 2 511 | 3 583 | 6 201 | 7 274 | (32.0%) | (2.9%) | 44.3% | 52.0% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 94 550 | - | | 94 550 | 76 384 | 54 707 | 16 796 | 16 797 | 19 574 | 20 864 | 36 370 | 37 661 | 16.5% | 24.2% | 38.9% | 40.3% | 31 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 89 041 | - | | 89 041 | 59 657 | 59 657 | 28 837 | 28 838 | 6 939 | 6 938 | 35 776 | 35 776 | (75.9%) | (75.9%) | 40.2% | 40.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 89 041 | - | | 89 041 | 59 657 | 59 657 | 28 837 | 28 838 | 6 939 | 6 938 | 35 776 | 35 776 | (75.9%) | (75.9%) | 40.2% | 40.2% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 89 041 | - | | 89 041 | 59 657 | 59 657 | 28 837 | 28 838 | 6 939 | 6 938 | 35 776 | 35 776 | (75.9%) | (75.9%) | 40.2% | 40.2% | - | - |
| Total | 183 591 | - | | 183 591 | 136 041 | 114 364 | 45 633 | 45 635 | 26 513 | 27 803 | 72 146 | 73 437 | (41.9%) | (39.1%) | 39.5% | 40.3% | 31 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 722 | 722 | - | - | 722 | 722 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 33.7% | 33.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 722 | 722 | - | - | 722 | 722 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 33.7% | 33.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 9 | 238 | 514 | - | 523 | 238 | 5611.1% | (100.0%) | 52.3% | 23.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 250 | 9 | 238 | 514 | - | 523 | 238 | 5611.1% | (100.0%) | 52.3% | 23.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 334 | - | 2 998 | - | 3 332 | - | 797.6% | - | 66.6% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 530 | - | | 530 | 477 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 530 | - | | 5 530 | 3 477 | 3 000 | 334 | - | 2 998 | - | 3 332 | - | 797.6% | - | 66.6% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 25 000 | - | | 25 000 | 25 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 1 549 | - | 499 | - | 2 048 | - | (67.8%) | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 14 000 | - | | 14 000 | 11 200 | 11 200 | - | - | 3 041 | - | 3 041 | - | - | - | 21.7% | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 39 000 | - | | 39 000 | 36 200 | 11 200 | - | 1 549 | 3 041 | 499 | 3 041 | 2 048 | - | (67.8%) | 21.7% | 14.6% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 47 675 | - | | 47 675 | 42 522 | 16 595 | 1 065 | 2 508 | 6 553 | 499 | 7 618 | 3 007 | 515.3% | (80.1%) | 34.4% | 13.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 28 646 | - | | 28 646 | 20 403 | 20 403 | 985 | 2 890 | 14 927 | 371 | 15 912 | 3 261 | 1415.4% | (87.2%) | 55.5% | 11.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 28 646 | - | | 28 646 | 20 403 | 20 403 | 985 | 2 890 | 14 927 | 371 | 15 912 | 3 261 | 1415.4% | (87.2%) | 55.5% | 11.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 28 646 | - | | 28 646 | 20 403 | 20 403 | 985 | 2 890 | 14 927 | 371 | 15 912 | 3 261 | 1415.4% | (87.2%) | 55.5% | 11.4% | - | - |
| Total | 76 321 | - | | 76 321 | 62 925 | 36 998 | 2 050 | 5 398 | 21 480 | 870 | 23 530 | 6 268 | 947.8% | (83.9%) | 46.3% | 12.3% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: J B Marks(NW405)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 4 045 | - | | 4 045 | 4 045 | 4 045 | 805 | 987 | 1 580 | 1 397 | 2 385 | 2 384 | 96.3% | 41.6% | 59.0% | 58.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 045 | - | | 4 045 | 4 045 | 4 045 | 805 | 987 | 1 580 | 1 397 | 2 385 | 2 384 | 96.3% | 41.6% | 59.0% | 58.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 787 | - | | 787 | 787 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 566 | - | | 4 566 | 3 044 | 3 044 | - | 1 098 | 1 242 | 2 113 | 1 242 | 3 211 | - | 92.5% | 27.2% | 70.3% | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 353 | - | | 5 353 | 3 831 | 3 044 | - | 1 098 | 1 242 | 2 113 | 1 242 | 3 211 | - | 92.5% | 27.2% | 70.3% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 3 868 | - | | 3 868 | 2 707 | 2 707 | 259 | 172 | 657 | 3 224 | 916 | 3 396 | 153.7% | 1779.4% | 23.7% | 87.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 868 | - | | 3 868 | 2 707 | 2 707 | 259 | 172 | 657 | 3 224 | 916 | 3 396 | 153.7% | 1779.4% | 23.7% | 87.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 498 | - | 4 417 | 437 | 4 915 | 437 | 786.9% | - | 49.2% | 4.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 564 | - | | 564 | 507 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 5 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | 3 074 | - | 3 074 | - | - | - | 38.4% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 18 564 | - | | 18 564 | 15 507 | 13 000 | 498 | - | 4 417 | 3 511 | 4 915 | 3 511 | 786.9% | - | 27.3% | 19.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 529 | - | 1 529 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 6 300 | - | | 6 300 | 6 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 27 000 | - | | 27 000 | 21 600 | 21 600 | - | - | 4 961 | 21 454 | 4 961 | 21 454 | - | - | 18.4% | 79.5% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 33 300 | - | | 33 300 | 27 900 | 21 600 | - | - | 4 961 | 22 982 | 4 961 | 22 982 | - | - | 18.4% | 85.1% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 65 130 | - | | 65 130 | 53 990 | 44 396 | 1 562 | 2 256 | 12 857 | 33 228 | 14 419 | 35 484 | 723.1% | 1372.7% | 25.1% | 61.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 67 850 | - | | 67 850 | 63 997 | 63 997 | 10 645 | 10 929 | 18 714 | 25 119 | 29 359 | 36 048 | 75.8% | 129.8% | 43.3% | 53.1% | 26 509 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 67 850 | - | | 67 850 | 63 997 | 63 997 | 10 645 | 10 929 | 18 714 | 25 119 | 29 359 | 36 048 | 75.8% | 129.8% | 43.3% | 53.1% | 26 509 | - |
| Sub-Total | 67 850 | - | | 67 850 | 63 997 | 63 997 | 10 645 | 10 929 | 18 714 | 25 119 | 29 359 | 36 048 | 75.8% | 129.8% | 43.3% | 53.1% | 26 509 | - |
| Total | 132 980 | - | | 132 980 | 117 987 | 108 393 | 12 207 | 13 185 | 31 571 | 58 347 | 43 778 | 71 531 | 158.6% | 342.5% | 34.9% | 57.1% | 26 509 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 99 | 100 | 419 | - | 518 | 100 | 323.2% | (100.0%) | 41.4% | 8.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 99 | 100 | 419 | - | 518 | 100 | 323.2% | (100.0%) | 41.4% | 8.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 455 | - | | 2 455 | 1 719 | 1 719 | 336 | 295 | 1 450 | 899 | 1 786 | 1 194 | 331.5% | 205.3% | 72.7% | 48.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 455 | - | | 2 455 | 1 719 | 1 719 | 336 | 295 | 1 450 | 899 | 1 786 | 1 194 | 331.5% | 205.3% | 72.7% | 48.6% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 292 | - | | 1 292 | 904 | 904 | - | 968 | 80 | 320 | 80 | 1 288 | - | (66.9%) | 6.2% | 99.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 292 | - | | 1 292 | 904 | 904 | - | 968 | 80 | 320 | 80 | 1 288 | - | (66.9%) | 6.2% | 99.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 997 | - | | 4 997 | 3 873 | 3 873 | 435 | 1 363 | 1 949 | 1 219 | 2 384 | 2 582 | 348.0% | (10.5%) | 47.7% | 51.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 4 997 | - | | 4 997 | 3 873 | 3 873 | 435 | 1 363 | 1 949 | 1 219 | 2 384 | 2 582 | 348.0% | (10.5%) | 47.7% | 51.7% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 050 | - | | 1 050 | 1 050 | 1 050 | 267 | 267 | 343 | 343 | 610 | 610 | 28.5% | 28.3% | 58.1% | 58.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 10 393 | - | | 10 393 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 3 484 | 2 566 | 2 203 | 2 255 | 5 687 | 4 822 | (36.8%) | (12.1%) | 54.7% | 46.4% | 903 | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | 61 263 | - | | 61 263 | - | - | - | 9 792 | - | 5 998 | - | 15 790 | - | (38.7%) | - | 25.8% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 2 109 | - | | 2 109 | 2 109 | 2 109 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | 564 | - | | 564 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 75 379 | - | | 75 379 | 8 159 | 8 159 | 3 751 | 12 625 | 2 546 | 8 597 | 6 297 | 21 222 | (32.1%) | (31.9%) | 8.4% | 28.4% | 903 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | 20 812 | | 20 812 | 20 812 | 20 812 | - | - | 1 962 | 10 014 | 1 962 | 10 014 | - | - | 9.4% | 48.1% | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 20 812 | | 20 812 | 20 812 | 20 812 | - | - | 1 962 | 10 014 | 1 962 | 10 014 | - | - | 9.4% | 48.1% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 999 524 | - | | 999 524 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 79 259 | 153 644 | 211 814 | 211 813 | 291 073 | 365 457 | 167.2% | 37.9% | 29.1% | 36.6% | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 999 524 | - | | 999 524 | 500 000 | 500 000 | 79 259 | 153 644 | 211 814 | 211 813 | 291 073 | 365 457 | 167.2% | 37.9% | 29.1% | 36.6% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 14 183 | - | | 14 183 | 9 928 | 9 928 | 3 546 | 7 184 | 6 713 | 6 713 | 10 259 | 13 898 | 89.3% | (6.6%) | 72.3% | 98.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 183 | - | | 14 183 | 9 928 | 9 928 | 3 546 | 7 184 | 6 713 | 6 713 | 10 259 | 13 898 | 89.3% | (6.6%) | 72.3% | 98.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 5 000 | - | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | 132 | - | 132 | - | - | - | 2.6% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 59 747 | - | | 59 747 | 53 773 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 3 000 | 2 000 | 1 349 | 1 287 | 3 499 | 3 925 | 4 848 | 5 212 | 159.4% | 205.0% | 48.5% | 52.1% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 74 747 | - | | 74 747 | 61 773 | 7 000 | 1 349 | 1 287 | 3 499 | 4 057 | 4 848 | 5 344 | 159.4% | 215.3% | 32.3% | 35.6% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 1 163 833 | 20 812 | | 1 184 645 | 600 672 | 545 899 | 87 905 | 174 740 | 226 534 | 241 195 | 314 439 | 415 935 | 157.7% | 38.0% | 28.0% | 37.0% | 903 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1 163 833 | 20 812 | | 1 184 645 | 600 672 | 545 899 | 87 905 | 174 740 | 226 534 | 241 195 | 314 439 | 415 935 | 157.7% | 38.0% | 28.0% | 37.0% | 903 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 603 | 603 | 318 | 318 | 921 | 921 | (47.3%) | (47.3%) | 59.4% | 59.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 603 | 603 | 318 | 318 | 921 | 921 | (47.3%) | (47.3%) | 59.4% | 59.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 406 | - | | 1 406 | 984 | 984 | 241 | 390 | 611 | 611 | 852 | 1 002 | 153.5% | 56.7% | 60.6% | 71.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 406 | - | | 1 406 | 984 | 984 | 241 | 390 | 611 | 611 | 852 | 1 002 | 153.5% | 56.7% | 60.6% | 71.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 038 | 454 | 530 | 364 | 2 568 | 818 | (74.0%) | (19.7%) | 85.6% | 27.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 038 | 454 | 530 | 364 | 2 568 | 818 | (74.0%) | (19.7%) | 85.6% | 27.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | 504 | 576 | 504 | 576 | - | - | 5.0% | 5.8% | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | 504 | 576 | 504 | 576 | - | - | 5.0% | 5.8% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 956 | - | | 15 956 | 13 534 | 13 534 | 2 882 | 1 447 | 1 963 | 1 870 | 4 845 | 3 317 | (31.9%) | 29.2% | 30.4% | 20.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 21 614 | - | | 21 614 | 20 386 | 20 386 | 1 831 | 1 832 | 6 861 | 7 993 | 8 692 | 9 825 | 274.7% | 336.3% | 40.2% | 45.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 21 614 | - | | 21 614 | 20 386 | 20 386 | 1 831 | 1 832 | 6 861 | 7 993 | 8 692 | 9 825 | 274.7% | 336.3% | 40.2% | 45.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 21 614 | - | | 21 614 | 20 386 | 20 386 | 1 831 | 1 832 | 6 861 | 7 993 | 8 692 | 9 825 | 274.7% | 336.3% | 40.2% | 45.5% | - | - |
| Total | 37 570 | - | | 37 570 | 33 920 | 33 920 | 4 713 | 3 279 | 8 824 | 9 863 | 13 537 | 13 142 | 87.2% | 200.8% | 36.0% | 35.0% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 141 | 140 | 633 | 634 | 774 | 774 | 348.9% | 351.8% | 49.9% | 49.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 141 | 140 | 633 | 634 | 774 | 774 | 348.9% | 351.8% | 49.9% | 49.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 807 | - | | 1 807 | 1 265 | 1 265 | 452 | 710 | 457 | 1 291 | 909 | 2 002 | 1.1% | 81.8% | 50.3% | 110.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 807 | - | | 1 807 | 1 265 | 1 265 | 452 | 710 | 457 | 1 291 | 909 | 2 002 | 1.1% | 81.8% | 50.3% | 110.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 2 399 | 2 225 | 350 | 192 | 2 749 | 2 417 | (85.4%) | (91.4%) | 68.7% | 60.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 10 695 | - | | 10 695 | 9 625 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 695 | - | | 14 695 | 13 625 | 4 000 | 2 399 | 2 225 | 350 | 192 | 2 749 | 2 417 | (85.4%) | (91.4%) | 68.7% | 60.4% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 4 613 | - | | 4 613 | 938 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 613 | - | | 14 613 | 8 938 | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 32 665 | - | | 32 665 | 25 378 | 14 815 | 2 992 | 3 075 | 1 440 | 2 117 | 4 432 | 5 193 | (51.9%) | (31.1%) | 20.2% | 23.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 15 867 | - | | 15 867 | 14 605 | 14 605 | 6 068 | 9 172 | 1 103 | 1 729 | 7 171 | 10 900 | (81.8%) | (81.2%) | 45.2% | 68.7% | 5 928 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 15 867 | - | | 15 867 | 14 605 | 14 605 | 6 068 | 9 172 | 1 103 | 1 729 | 7 171 | 10 900 | (81.8%) | (81.2%) | 45.2% | 68.7% | 5 928 | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 867 | - | | 15 867 | 14 605 | 14 605 | 6 068 | 9 172 | 1 103 | 1 729 | 7 171 | 10 900 | (81.8%) | (81.2%) | 45.2% | 68.7% | 5 928 | - |
| Total | 48 532 | - | | 48 532 | 39 983 | 29 420 | 9 060 | 12 247 | 2 543 | 3 846 | 11 603 | 16 093 | (71.9%) | (68.6%) | 30.7% | 42.5% | 5 928 | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 436 | 435 | 764 | 763 | 1 200 | 1 199 | 75.2% | 75.4% | 77.4% | 77.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 436 | 435 | 764 | 763 | 1 200 | 1 199 | 75.2% | 75.4% | 77.4% | 77.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 601 | - | | 1 601 | 1 121 | 1 121 | 296 | 54 | 774 | 751 | 1 070 | 805 | 161.5% | 1291.0% | 66.8% | 50.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 601 | - | | 1 601 | 1 121 | 1 121 | 296 | 54 | 774 | 751 | 1 070 | 805 | 161.5% | 1291.0% | 66.8% | 50.3% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 371 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 371 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 3 151 | - | | 3 151 | 2 671 | 2 671 | 732 | 489 | 1 538 | 1 514 | 2 270 | 2 004 | 110.1% | 209.5% | 72.0% | 63.6% | 371 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 14 727 | - | | 14 727 | 8 312 | 8 312 | 1 219 | 1 214 | 5 031 | 5 030 | 6 250 | 6 244 | 312.7% | 314.4% | 42.4% | 42.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 727 | - | | 14 727 | 8 312 | 8 312 | 1 219 | 1 214 | 5 031 | 5 030 | 6 250 | 6 244 | 312.7% | 314.4% | 42.4% | 42.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 14 727 | - | | 14 727 | 8 312 | 8 312 | 1 219 | 1 214 | 5 031 | 5 030 | 6 250 | 6 244 | 312.7% | 314.4% | 42.4% | 42.4% | - | - |
| Total | 17 878 | - | | 17 878 | 10 983 | 10 983 | 1 951 | 1 703 | 6 569 | 6 544 | 8 520 | 8 248 | 236.7% | 284.3% | 47.7% | 46.1% | 371 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 188 | 188 | 192 | 192 | 380 | 380 | 2.1% | 1.8% | 24.5% | 24.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 188 | 188 | 192 | 192 | 380 | 380 | 2.1% | 1.8% | 24.5% | 24.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 500 | - | | 1 500 | 1 050 | 1 050 | - | - | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | - | - | 18.5% | 18.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 500 | - | | 1 500 | 1 050 | 1 050 | - | - | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | - | - | 18.5% | 18.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 1 500 | - | 1 260 | 435 | 2 760 | 435 | (16.0%) | - | 92.0% | 14.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 4 691 | - | | 4 691 | 4 221 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 691 | - | | 7 691 | 7 221 | 3 000 | 1 500 | - | 1 260 | 435 | 2 760 | 435 | (16.0%) | - | 92.0% | 14.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 10 741 | - | | 10 741 | 9 821 | 5 600 | 1 688 | 188 | 1 730 | 905 | 3 418 | 1 093 | 2.5% | 380.9% | 56.5% | 18.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 19 687 | - | | 19 687 | 14 935 | 14 935 | 6 439 | 6 411 | 3 002 | 4 074 | 9 441 | 10 485 | (53.4%) | (36.5%) | 48.0% | 53.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 19 687 | - | | 19 687 | 14 935 | 14 935 | 6 439 | 6 411 | 3 002 | 4 074 | 9 441 | 10 485 | (53.4%) | (36.5%) | 48.0% | 53.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 19 687 | - | | 19 687 | 14 935 | 14 935 | 6 439 | 6 411 | 3 002 | 4 074 | 9 441 | 10 485 | (53.4%) | (36.5%) | 48.0% | 53.3% | - | - |
| Total | 30 428 | - | | 30 428 | 24 756 | 20 535 | 8 127 | 6 599 | 4 732 | 4 979 | 12 859 | 11 578 | (41.8%) | (24.6%) | 50.0% | 45.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Swartland(WC015)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 775 | 159 | 245 | 245 | 1 020 | 404 | (68.4%) | 53.6% | 65.8% | 26.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 775 | 159 | 245 | 245 | 1 020 | 404 | (68.4%) | 53.6% | 65.8% | 26.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 404 | - | | 1 404 | 982 | 982 | 351 | 500 | 903 | 1 491 | 1 254 | 1 991 | 157.3% | 198.3% | 89.3% | 141.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 404 | - | | 1 404 | 982 | 982 | 351 | 500 | 903 | 1 491 | 1 254 | 1 991 | 157.3% | 198.3% | 89.3% | 141.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 033 | 168 | 374 | 167 | 2 407 | 336 | (81.6%) | (0.6%) | 80.2% | 11.2% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 1 116 | - | | 1 116 | 1 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 116 | - | | 4 116 | 4 005 | 3 000 | 2 033 | 168 | 374 | 167 | 2 407 | 336 | (81.6%) | (0.6%) | 80.2% | 11.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 070 | - | | 7 070 | 6 537 | 5 532 | 3 159 | 827 | 1 522 | 1 903 | 4 681 | 2 730 | (51.8%) | 130.0% | 78.6% | 45.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 21 608 | - | | 21 608 | 13 165 | 13 165 | 1 356 | 1 359 | 12 349 | 12 371 | 13 705 | 13 730 | 810.7% | 810.1% | 63.4% | 63.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 21 608 | - | | 21 608 | 13 165 | 13 165 | 1 356 | 1 359 | 12 349 | 12 371 | 13 705 | 13 730 | 810.7% | 810.1% | 63.4% | 63.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 21 608 | - | | 21 608 | 13 165 | 13 165 | 1 356 | 1 359 | 12 349 | 12 371 | 13 705 | 13 730 | 810.7% | 810.1% | 63.4% | 63.5% | - | - |
| Total | 28 678 | - | | 28 678 | 19 702 | 18 697 | 4 515 | 2 187 | 13 871 | 14 274 | 18 386 | 16 461 | 207.2% | 552.8% | 66.7% | 59.7% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: West Coast(DC1)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 187 | 187 | 331 | 331 | 518 | 518 | 77.0% | 77.3% | 41.4% | 41.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 187 | 187 | 331 | 331 | 518 | 518 | 77.0% | 77.3% | 41.4% | 41.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 553 | - | | 2 553 | 1 787 | 1 787 | 353 | 310 | - | 1 295 | 353 | 1 604 | (100.0%) | 317.9% | 13.8% | 62.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 553 | - | | 2 553 | 1 787 | 1 787 | 353 | 310 | - | 1 295 | 353 | 1 604 | (100.0%) | 317.9% | 13.8% | 62.8% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 100 | - | | 1 100 | 770 | 770 | 212 | 155 | 227 | 352 | 439 | 507 | 7.1% | 127.0% | 39.9% | 46.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 100 | - | | 1 100 | 770 | 770 | 212 | 155 | 227 | 352 | 439 | 507 | 7.1% | 127.0% | 39.9% | 46.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 903 | - | | 4 903 | 3 807 | 3 807 | 752 | 651 | 558 | 1 977 | 1 310 | 2 629 | (25.8%) | 203.6% | 26.7% | 53.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 4 903 | - | | 4 903 | 3 807 | 3 807 | 752 | 651 | 558 | 1 977 | 1 310 | 2 629 | (25.8%) | 203.6% | 26.7% | 53.6% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 53 | 25 | 173 | 142 | 226 | 167 | 226.4% | 475.5% | 14.6% | 10.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 53 | 25 | 173 | 142 | 226 | 167 | 226.4% | 475.5% | 14.6% | 10.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 485 | - | | 1 485 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 354 | 575 | 658 | 658 | 1 012 | 1 232 | 85.9% | 14.4% | 68.1% | 83.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 485 | - | | 1 485 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 354 | 575 | 658 | 658 | 1 012 | 1 232 | 85.9% | 14.4% | 68.1% | 83.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 13 372 | - | | 13 372 | - | - | - | - | - | 69 | - | 69 | - | - | - | 0.5% | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 13 372 | - | | 13 372 | - | - | - | - | - | 69 | - | 69 | - | - | - | 0.5% | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 16 407 | - | | 16 407 | 2 590 | 2 590 | 407 | 600 | 831 | 869 | 1 238 | 1 469 | 104.2% | 45.0% | 7.5% | 9.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 22 739 | - | | 22 739 | 19 564 | 19 564 | 4 792 | 5 502 | 8 700 | 9 025 | 13 492 | 14 526 | 81.6% | 64.0% | 59.3% | 63.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 739 | - | | 22 739 | 19 564 | 19 564 | 4 792 | 5 502 | 8 700 | 9 025 | 13 492 | 14 526 | 81.6% | 64.0% | 59.3% | 63.9% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 22 739 | - | | 22 739 | 19 564 | 19 564 | 4 792 | 5 502 | 8 700 | 9 025 | 13 492 | 14 526 | 81.6% | 64.0% | 59.3% | 63.9% | - | - |
| Total | 39 146 | - | | 39 146 | 22 154 | 22 154 | 5 199 | 6 101 | 9 531 | 9 894 | 14 730 | 15 995 | 83.3% | 62.2% | 37.6% | 40.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 165 | 165 | 246 | 247 | 411 | 412 | 49.1% | 49.3% | 26.5% | 26.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 165 | 165 | 246 | 247 | 411 | 412 | 49.1% | 49.3% | 26.5% | 26.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 365 | - | | 1 365 | 1 023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 456 | - | | 2 456 | 1 719 | 1 719 | 584 | - | 770 | 94 | 1 354 | 94 | 31.8% | - | 55.1% | 3.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 456 | - | | 2 456 | 1 719 | 1 719 | 584 | - | 770 | 94 | 1 354 | 94 | 31.8% | - | 55.1% | 3.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 995 | - | 653 | 901 | 2 648 | 901 | (67.3%) | - | 66.2% | 22.5% | 1 011 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 995 | - | 653 | 901 | 2 648 | 901 | (67.3%) | - | 66.2% | 22.5% | 1 011 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 9 371 | - | | 9 371 | 8 292 | 7 269 | 2 744 | 165 | 1 669 | 1 242 | 4 413 | 1 407 | (39.2%) | 652.2% | 55.1% | 17.6% | 1 011 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 35 709 | - | | 35 709 | 28 582 | 28 582 | 13 098 | 13 098 | 11 907 | 11 906 | 25 005 | 25 005 | (9.1%) | (9.1%) | 70.0% | 70.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 709 | - | | 35 709 | 28 582 | 28 582 | 13 098 | 13 098 | 11 907 | 11 906 | 25 005 | 25 005 | (9.1%) | (9.1%) | 70.0% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 35 709 | - | | 35 709 | 28 582 | 28 582 | 13 098 | 13 098 | 11 907 | 11 906 | 25 005 | 25 005 | (9.1%) | (9.1%) | 70.0% | 70.0% | - | - |
| Total | 45 080 | - | | 45 080 | 36 874 | 35 851 | 15 842 | 13 264 | 13 576 | 13 148 | 29 418 | 26 412 | (14.3%) | (0.9%) | 67.3% | 60.4% | 1 011 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 91 | 91 | 627 | 627 | 718 | 718 | 589.0% | 587.2% | 46.3% | 46.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 91 | 91 | 627 | 627 | 718 | 718 | 589.0% | 587.2% | 46.3% | 46.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 820 | - | | 4 820 | 3 374 | 3 374 | - | 3 746 | 634 | 1 074 | 634 | 4 820 | - | (71.3%) | 13.2% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 820 | - | | 4 820 | 3 374 | 3 374 | - | 3 746 | 634 | 1 074 | 634 | 4 820 | - | (71.3%) | 13.2% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 54 | - | 426 | 4 000 | 479 | (100.0%) | 694.9% | 100.0% | 12.0% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 7 236 | - | | 7 236 | 5 000 | 3 000 | - | - | 23 | 731 | 23 | 731 | - | - | 0.3% | 10.1% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 236 | - | | 11 236 | 9 000 | 7 000 | 4 000 | 54 | 23 | 1 157 | 4 023 | 1 211 | (99.4%) | 2060.0% | 35.8% | 10.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 17 606 | - | | 17 606 | 13 924 | 11 924 | 4 091 | 3 891 | 1 284 | 2 858 | 5 375 | 6 748 | (68.6%) | (26.5%) | 30.5% | 38.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 36 358 | - | | 36 358 | 20 073 | 20 073 | 2 517 | 2 517 | 13 962 | 12 961 | 16 479 | 15 478 | 454.7% | 414.9% | 45.3% | 42.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 36 358 | - | | 36 358 | 20 073 | 20 073 | 2 517 | 2 517 | 13 962 | 12 961 | 16 479 | 15 478 | 454.7% | 414.9% | 45.3% | 42.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 36 358 | - | | 36 358 | 20 073 | 20 073 | 2 517 | 2 517 | 13 962 | 12 961 | 16 479 | 15 478 | 454.7% | 414.9% | 45.3% | 42.6% | - | - |
| Total | 53 964 | - | | 53 964 | 33 997 | 31 997 | 6 608 | 6 408 | 15 246 | 15 818 | 21 854 | 22 226 | 130.7% | 146.9% | 40.5% | 41.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 334 | 333 | 642 | 470 | 976 | 803 | 92.2% | 41.0% | 63.0% | 51.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 334 | 333 | 642 | 470 | 976 | 803 | 92.2% | 41.0% | 63.0% | 51.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 093 | - | | 2 093 | 1 465 | 1 465 | 524 | 2 053 | 117 | (1 167) | 641 | 887 | (77.7%) | (156.8%) | 30.6% | 42.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 093 | - | | 2 093 | 1 465 | 1 465 | 524 | 2 053 | 117 | (1 167) | 641 | 887 | (77.7%) | (156.8%) | 30.6% | 42.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 12 663 | - | | 12 663 | 11 396 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 20 663 | - | | 20 663 | 19 396 | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 24 306 | - | | 24 306 | 22 411 | 11 015 | 858 | 2 387 | 759 | (697) | 1 617 | 1 690 | (11.5%) | (129.2%) | 13.9% | 14.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 35 007 | - | | 35 007 | 21 536 | 21 536 | 3 817 | 3 819 | 11 112 | 11 110 | 14 929 | 14 929 | 191.1% | 190.9% | 42.6% | 42.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 35 007 | - | | 35 007 | 21 536 | 21 536 | 3 817 | 3 819 | 11 112 | 11 110 | 14 929 | 14 929 | 191.1% | 190.9% | 42.6% | 42.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 35 007 | - | | 35 007 | 21 536 | 21 536 | 3 817 | 3 819 | 11 112 | 11 110 | 14 929 | 14 929 | 191.1% | 190.9% | 42.6% | 42.6% | - | - |
| Total | 59 313 | - | | 59 313 | 43 947 | 32 551 | 4 675 | 6 205 | 11 871 | 10 413 | 16 546 | 16 619 | 153.9% | 67.8% | 35.5% | 35.6% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 585 | 586 | 588 | 588 | 1 173 | 1 174 | 0.5% | 0.3% | 75.7% | 75.7% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 585 | 586 | 588 | 588 | 1 173 | 1 174 | 0.5% | 0.3% | 75.7% | 75.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 866 | - | | 1 866 | 1 306 | 1 306 | 467 | 834 | 620 | 620 | 1 087 | 1 454 | 32.8% | (25.6%) | 58.3% | 77.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 866 | - | | 1 866 | 1 306 | 1 306 | 467 | 834 | 620 | 620 | 1 087 | 1 454 | 32.8% | (25.6%) | 58.3% | 77.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 824 | 824 | 133 | 134 | 957 | 957 | (83.9%) | (83.8%) | 95.7% | 95.7% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 824 | 824 | 133 | 134 | 957 | 957 | (83.9%) | (83.8%) | 95.7% | 95.7% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 416 | - | | 4 416 | 3 856 | 3 856 | 1 876 | 2 243 | 1 341 | 1 341 | 3 217 | 3 584 | (28.5%) | (40.2%) | 72.8% | 81.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 37 302 | - | | 37 302 | 21 950 | 21 950 | 5 465 | 5 466 | 8 500 | 8 499 | 13 965 | 13 965 | 55.5% | 55.5% | 37.4% | 37.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 37 302 | - | | 37 302 | 21 950 | 21 950 | 5 465 | 5 466 | 8 500 | 8 499 | 13 965 | 13 965 | 55.5% | 55.5% | 37.4% | 37.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 37 302 | - | | 37 302 | 21 950 | 21 950 | 5 465 | 5 466 | 8 500 | 8 499 | 13 965 | 13 965 | 55.5% | 55.5% | 37.4% | 37.4% | - | - |
| Total | 41 718 | - | | 41 718 | 25 806 | 25 806 | 7 341 | 7 709 | 9 841 | 9 840 | 17 182 | 17 549 | 34.1% | 27.6% | 41.2% | 42.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 327 | 326 | 239 | 341 | 566 | 667 | (26.9%) | 4.5% | 45.3% | 53.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 327 | 326 | 239 | 341 | 566 | 667 | (26.9%) | 4.5% | 45.3% | 53.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 683 | - | | 2 683 | 1 878 | 1 878 | 426 | 354 | - | 534 | 426 | 888 | (100.0%) | 51.0% | 15.9% | 33.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 683 | - | | 2 683 | 1 878 | 1 878 | 426 | 354 | - | 534 | 426 | 888 | (100.0%) | 51.0% | 15.9% | 33.1% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 239 | 239 | 161 | 229 | 400 | 468 | (32.6%) | (4.2%) | 40.0% | 46.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 239 | 239 | 161 | 229 | 400 | 468 | (32.6%) | (4.2%) | 40.0% | 46.8% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 933 | - | | 4 933 | 3 828 | 3 828 | 992 | 919 | 400 | 1 104 | 1 392 | 2 023 | (59.7%) | 20.1% | 28.2% | 41.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 4 933 | - | | 4 933 | 3 828 | 3 828 | 992 | 919 | 400 | 1 104 | 1 392 | 2 023 | (59.7%) | 20.1% | 28.2% | 41.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 368 | 678 | 310 | 678 | 678 | - | (15.8%) | 39.9% | 39.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | - | 368 | 678 | 310 | 678 | 678 | - | (15.8%) | 39.9% | 39.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | 3 134 | | 3 134 | 3 134 | 3 134 | - | - | 1 141 | - | 1 141 | - | - | - | 36.4% | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 3 134 | | 3 134 | 3 134 | 3 134 | - | - | 1 141 | - | 1 141 | - | - | - | 36.4% | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 621 | - | | 1 621 | 1 135 | 1 135 | 406 | 702 | 539 | 800 | 945 | 1 502 | 32.8% | 14.0% | 58.3% | 92.6% | 1 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 621 | - | | 1 621 | 1 135 | 1 135 | 406 | 702 | 539 | 800 | 945 | 1 502 | 32.8% | 14.0% | 58.3% | 92.6% | 1 | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 215 | 366 | 2 290 | 2 283 | 2 505 | 2 648 | 965.1% | 524.4% | 83.5% | 88.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 2 926 | - | | 2 926 | 2 633 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 926 | - | | 5 926 | 5 633 | 3 000 | 215 | 366 | 2 290 | 2 283 | 2 505 | 2 648 | 965.1% | 524.4% | 83.5% | 88.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 9 247 | 3 134 | | 12 381 | 11 602 | 8 969 | 621 | 1 435 | 4 648 | 3 393 | 5 269 | 4 828 | 648.5% | 136.4% | 55.7% | 51.1% | 1 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 26 833 | - | | 26 833 | 17 654 | 17 654 | 5 492 | 5 007 | 5 764 | 6 455 | 11 256 | 11 462 | 5.0% | 28.9% | 41.9% | 42.7% | 1 120 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 26 833 | - | | 26 833 | 17 654 | 17 654 | 5 492 | 5 007 | 5 764 | 6 455 | 11 256 | 11 462 | 5.0% | 28.9% | 41.9% | 42.7% | 1 120 | - |
| Sub-Total | 26 833 | - | | 26 833 | 17 654 | 17 654 | 5 492 | 5 007 | 5 764 | 6 455 | 11 256 | 11 462 | 5.0% | 28.9% | 41.9% | 42.7% | 1 120 | - |
| Total | 36 080 | 3 134 | | 39 214 | 29 256 | 26 623 | 6 113 | 6 443 | 10 412 | 9 848 | 16 525 | 16 291 | 70.3% | 52.9% | 45.5% | 44.9% | 1 121 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 270 | 270 | 261 | 261 | 531 | 531 | (3.3%) | (3.5%) | 34.3% | 34.3% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 270 | 270 | 261 | 261 | 531 | 531 | (3.3%) | (3.5%) | 34.3% | 34.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 300 | - | | 2 300 | 1 610 | 1 610 | 421 | 422 | 671 | 670 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 59.4% | 58.8% | 47.5% | 47.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 300 | - | | 2 300 | 1 610 | 1 610 | 421 | 422 | 671 | 670 | 1 092 | 1 092 | 59.4% | 58.8% | 47.5% | 47.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 3 988 | - | - | - | 3 988 | - | (100.0%) | - | 99.7% | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 000 | - | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 3 988 | - | - | - | 3 988 | - | (100.0%) | - | 99.7% | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 850 | - | | 7 850 | 7 160 | 7 160 | 4 679 | 692 | 932 | 931 | 5 611 | 1 623 | (80.1%) | 34.5% | 71.5% | 20.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 22 330 | - | | 22 330 | 13 800 | 13 800 | 917 | 3 109 | 8 584 | 6 392 | 9 501 | 9 501 | 836.1% | 105.6% | 42.5% | 42.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 330 | - | | 22 330 | 13 800 | 13 800 | 917 | 3 109 | 8 584 | 6 392 | 9 501 | 9 501 | 836.1% | 105.6% | 42.5% | 42.5% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 22 330 | - | | 22 330 | 13 800 | 13 800 | 917 | 3 109 | 8 584 | 6 392 | 9 501 | 9 501 | 836.1% | 105.6% | 42.5% | 42.5% | - | - |
| Total | 30 180 | - | | 30 180 | 20 960 | 20 960 | 5 596 | 3 801 | 9 516 | 7 322 | 15 112 | 11 123 | 70.1% | 92.6% | 50.1% | 36.9% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 484 | 479 | 153 | 148 | 637 | 627 | (68.4%) | (69.1%) | 41.1% | 40.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 484 | 479 | 153 | 148 | 637 | 627 | (68.4%) | (69.1%) | 41.1% | 40.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 131 | - | | 1 131 | 791 | 791 | 242 | 242 | 232 | 382 | 474 | 624 | (4.1%) | 58.0% | 41.9% | 55.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 131 | - | | 1 131 | 791 | 791 | 242 | 242 | 232 | 382 | 474 | 624 | (4.1%) | 58.0% | 41.9% | 55.2% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 173 | 17 | 554 | 417 | 727 | 434 | 220.2% | 2410.0% | 72.7% | 43.4% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 173 | 17 | 554 | 417 | 727 | 434 | 220.2% | 2410.0% | 72.7% | 43.4% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 3 681 | - | | 3 681 | 3 341 | 3 341 | 899 | 738 | 939 | 947 | 1 838 | 1 685 | 4.4% | 28.4% | 49.9% | 45.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 11 118 | - | | 11 118 | 7 072 | 7 072 | - | - | 5 039 | 4 855 | 5 039 | 4 855 | - | - | 45.3% | 43.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 118 | - | | 11 118 | 7 072 | 7 072 | - | - | 5 039 | 4 855 | 5 039 | 4 855 | - | - | 45.3% | 43.7% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 118 | - | | 11 118 | 7 072 | 7 072 | - | - | 5 039 | 4 855 | 5 039 | 4 855 | - | - | 45.3% | 43.7% | - | - |
| Total | 14 799 | - | | 14 799 | 10 413 | 10 413 | 899 | 738 | 5 978 | 5 802 | 6 877 | 6 540 | 565.0% | 686.4% | 46.5% | 44.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 470 | 470 | 793 | 794 | 1 263 | 1 264 | 68.7% | 68.8% | 74.3% | 74.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 470 | 470 | 793 | 794 | 1 263 | 1 264 | 68.7% | 68.8% | 74.3% | 74.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 291 | - | | 1 291 | 903 | 903 | 175 | 175 | 259 | 260 | 434 | 434 | 48.0% | 48.5% | 33.6% | 33.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 291 | - | | 1 291 | 903 | 903 | 175 | 175 | 259 | 260 | 434 | 434 | 48.0% | 48.5% | 33.6% | 33.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 2 000 | - | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 318 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 000 | - | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 318 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 991 | - | | 4 991 | 4 603 | 4 603 | 645 | 645 | 1 052 | 1 053 | 1 697 | 1 699 | 63.1% | 63.3% | 34.0% | 34.0% | 318 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 12 067 | - | | 12 067 | 5 474 | 5 474 | 2 253 | 1 414 | 1 446 | 3 223 | 3 699 | 4 637 | (35.8%) | 128.0% | 30.7% | 38.4% | 5 529 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 12 067 | - | | 12 067 | 5 474 | 5 474 | 2 253 | 1 414 | 1 446 | 3 223 | 3 699 | 4 637 | (35.8%) | 128.0% | 30.7% | 38.4% | 5 529 | - |
| Sub-Total | 12 067 | - | | 12 067 | 5 474 | 5 474 | 2 253 | 1 414 | 1 446 | 3 223 | 3 699 | 4 637 | (35.8%) | 128.0% | 30.7% | 38.4% | 5 529 | - |
| Total | 17 058 | - | | 17 058 | 10 077 | 10 077 | 2 898 | 2 059 | 2 498 | 4 276 | 5 396 | 6 335 | (13.8%) | 107.7% | 31.6% | 37.1% | 5 847 | - |

| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** R thousands | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Year to date: Approved payment schedule** | **Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **% Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Overberg(DC3)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 184 | 185 | 754 | 754 | 938 | 939 | 309.8% | 308.6% | 75.0% | 75.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 184 | 185 | 754 | 754 | 938 | 939 | 309.8% | 308.6% | 75.0% | 75.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 643 | - | | 2 643 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 368 | 165 | - | 439 | 368 | 604 | (100.0%) | 165.4% | 13.9% | 22.8% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 643 | - | | 2 643 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 368 | 165 | - | 439 | 368 | 604 | (100.0%) | 165.4% | 13.9% | 22.8% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 142 | - | | 1 142 | 800 | 800 | 258 | 346 | 371 | 459 | 629 | 806 | 43.8% | 32.6% | 55.1% | 70.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 142 | - | | 1 142 | 800 | 800 | 258 | 346 | 371 | 459 | 629 | 806 | 43.8% | 32.6% | 55.1% | 70.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 5 035 | - | | 5 035 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 810 | 696 | 1 125 | 1 652 | 1 935 | 2 348 | 38.9% | 137.3% | 38.4% | 46.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5 035 | - | | 5 035 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 810 | 696 | 1 125 | 1 652 | 1 935 | 2 348 | 38.9% | 137.3% | 38.4% | 46.6% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 277 | 277 | 1 321 | 1 285 | 1 598 | 1 562 | 376.9% | 364.8% | 74.5% | 72.8% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 145 | - | | 2 145 | 2 145 | 2 145 | 277 | 277 | 1 321 | 1 285 | 1 598 | 1 562 | 376.9% | 364.8% | 74.5% | 72.8% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 114 | 176 | 178 | 174 | 292 | 351 | 56.1% | (1.3%) | 29.2% | 35.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 114 | 176 | 178 | 174 | 292 | 351 | 56.1% | (1.3%) | 29.2% | 35.1% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | - | 2 907 | - | 2 907 | - | - | - | 36.3% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | - | 2 907 | - | 2 907 | - | - | - | 36.3% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | 12 949 | - | | 12 949 | 10 298 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 12 949 | - | | 12 949 | 10 298 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 24 094 | - | | 24 094 | 21 143 | 10 845 | 391 | 453 | 1 499 | 4 367 | 1 890 | 4 819 | 283.4% | 864.0% | 17.0% | 43.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 10 370 | - | | 10 370 | 8 688 | 8 688 | 1 180 | 1 287 | 2 567 | 2 977 | 3 747 | 4 264 | 117.5% | 131.3% | 36.1% | 41.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 370 | - | | 10 370 | 8 688 | 8 688 | 1 180 | 1 287 | 2 567 | 2 977 | 3 747 | 4 264 | 117.5% | 131.3% | 36.1% | 41.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 10 370 | - | | 10 370 | 8 688 | 8 688 | 1 180 | 1 287 | 2 567 | 2 977 | 3 747 | 4 264 | 117.5% | 131.3% | 36.1% | 41.1% | - | - |
| Total | 34 464 | - | | 34 464 | 29 831 | 19 533 | 1 571 | 1 740 | 4 066 | 7 344 | 5 637 | 9 084 | 158.8% | 322.1% | 26.2% | 42.2% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 277 | 216 | 1 273 | 340 | 1 550 | 556 | 359.6% | 57.6% | 100.0% | 35.9% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 277 | 216 | 1 273 | 340 | 1 550 | 556 | 359.6% | 57.6% | 100.0% | 35.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 033 | - | | 1 033 | 723 | 723 | 174 | 174 | - | 1 | 174 | 174 | (100.0%) | (99.7%) | 16.8% | 16.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 033 | - | | 1 033 | 723 | 723 | 174 | 174 | - | 1 | 174 | 174 | (100.0%) | (99.7%) | 16.8% | 16.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 726 | 685 | 726 | 685 | - | - | 72.6% | 68.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | 726 | 685 | 726 | 685 | - | - | 72.6% | 68.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 3 583 | - | | 3 583 | 3 273 | 3 273 | 451 | 390 | 1 999 | 1 025 | 2 450 | 1 415 | 343.2% | 163.2% | 68.4% | 39.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 13 813 | - | | 13 813 | 12 497 | 12 497 | 4 048 | 4 048 | 1 489 | 2 088 | 5 537 | 6 136 | (63.2%) | (48.4%) | 40.1% | 44.4% | 4 224 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 13 813 | - | | 13 813 | 12 497 | 12 497 | 4 048 | 4 048 | 1 489 | 2 088 | 5 537 | 6 136 | (63.2%) | (48.4%) | 40.1% | 44.4% | 4 224 | - |
| Sub-Total | 13 813 | - | | 13 813 | 12 497 | 12 497 | 4 048 | 4 048 | 1 489 | 2 088 | 5 537 | 6 136 | (63.2%) | (48.4%) | 40.1% | 44.4% | 4 224 | - |
| Total | 17 396 | - | | 17 396 | 15 770 | 15 770 | 4 499 | 4 437 | 3 488 | 3 113 | 7 987 | 7 551 | (22.5%) | (29.8%) | 45.9% | 43.4% | 4 224 | - |

| R thousands | | | | | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 294 | 294 | 631 | 504 | 925 | 797 | 114.6% | 71.5% | 59.7% | 51.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | 1 169 | - | 993 | - | 2 162 | - | (15.1%) | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 463 | 294 | 1 624 | 504 | 3 087 | 797 | 11.0% | 71.5% | 199.2% | 51.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 291 | - | | 2 291 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 573 | 1 437 | 113 | 112 | 686 | 1 550 | (80.3%) | (92.2%) | 29.9% | 67.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 291 | - | | 2 291 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 573 | 1 437 | 113 | 112 | 686 | 1 550 | (80.3%) | (92.2%) | 29.9% | 67.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 436 | 325 | 351 | 1 853 | 787 | 2 178 | (19.5%) | 469.2% | 9.8% | 27.2% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 8 000 | - | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 436 | 325 | 351 | 1 853 | 787 | 2 178 | (19.5%) | 469.2% | 9.8% | 27.2% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 11 841 | - | | 11 841 | 11 153 | 11 153 | 2 472 | 2 056 | 2 088 | 2 468 | 4 560 | 4 525 | (15.5%) | 20.0% | 38.5% | 38.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 24 464 | - | | 24 464 | 14 684 | 14 684 | 7 940 | 7 942 | 4 634 | 4 634 | 12 574 | 12 575 | (41.6%) | (41.7%) | 51.4% | 51.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 24 464 | - | | 24 464 | 14 684 | 14 684 | 7 940 | 7 942 | 4 634 | 4 634 | 12 574 | 12 575 | (41.6%) | (41.7%) | 51.4% | 51.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 24 464 | - | | 24 464 | 14 684 | 14 684 | 7 940 | 7 942 | 4 634 | 4 634 | 12 574 | 12 575 | (41.6%) | (41.7%) | 51.4% | 51.4% | - | - |
| Total | 36 305 | - | | 36 305 | 25 837 | 25 837 | 10 412 | 9 998 | 6 722 | 7 102 | 17 134 | 17 100 | (35.4%) | (29.0%) | 47.2% | 47.1% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: George(WC044)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 693 | 693 | 182 | 183 | 875 | 876 | (73.7%) | (73.6%) | 56.5% | 56.5% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | 4 100 | - | | 4 100 | 2 500 | 2 500 | - | 1 068 | - | 993 | - | 2 061 | - | (7.0%) | - | 50.3% | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 5 650 | - | | 5 650 | 4 050 | 4 050 | 693 | 1 761 | 182 | 1 176 | 875 | 2 937 | (73.7%) | (33.2%) | 15.5% | 52.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | 210 362 | - | | 210 362 | 105 180 | 105 180 | 1 915 | 4 722 | 11 729 | 11 729 | 13 644 | 16 450 | 512.5% | 148.4% | 6.5% | 7.8% | 47 264 | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 210 362 | - | | 210 362 | 105 180 | 105 180 | 1 915 | 4 722 | 11 729 | 11 729 | 13 644 | 16 450 | 512.5% | 148.4% | 6.5% | 7.8% | 47 264 | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 4 001 | - | | 4 001 | 2 801 | 2 801 | 1 001 | 1 896 | 2 038 | 2 039 | 3 039 | 3 935 | 103.6% | 7.5% | 76.0% | 98.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 4 001 | - | | 4 001 | 2 801 | 2 801 | 1 001 | 1 896 | 2 038 | 2 039 | 3 039 | 3 935 | 103.6% | 7.5% | 76.0% | 98.4% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 18 048 | - | | 18 048 | 18 048 | 18 048 | - | 300 | 1 819 | 253 | 1 819 | 553 | - | (15.7%) | 10.1% | 3.1% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 2 622 | - | | 2 622 | 2 359 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 7 000 | - | | 7 000 | 5 000 | 1 000 | 218 | 218 | - | - | 218 | 218 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 3.1% | 3.1% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 27 670 | - | | 27 670 | 25 407 | 19 048 | 218 | 518 | 1 819 | 253 | 2 037 | 772 | 734.4% | (51.2%) | 8.1% | 3.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 247 683 | - | | 247 683 | 137 438 | 131 079 | 3 827 | 8 898 | 15 768 | 15 197 | 19 595 | 24 094 | 312.0% | 70.8% | 8.0% | 9.8% | 47 264 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 40 764 | - | | 40 764 | 31 010 | 31 010 | 9 197 | 9 506 | 8 354 | 10 453 | 17 551 | 19 959 | (9.2%) | 10.0% | 43.1% | 49.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 40 764 | - | | 40 764 | 31 010 | 31 010 | 9 197 | 9 506 | 8 354 | 10 453 | 17 551 | 19 959 | (9.2%) | 10.0% | 43.1% | 49.0% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 40 764 | - | | 40 764 | 31 010 | 31 010 | 9 197 | 9 506 | 8 354 | 10 453 | 17 551 | 19 959 | (9.2%) | 10.0% | 43.1% | 49.0% | - | - |
| Total | 288 447 | - | | 288 447 | 168 448 | 162 089 | 13 024 | 18 404 | 24 122 | 25 650 | 37 146 | 44 054 | 85.2% | 39.4% | 13.0% | 15.4% | 47 264 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 312 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 625 | 625 | 0.3% | 0.7% | 40.3% | 40.4% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 312 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 625 | 625 | 0.3% | 0.7% | 40.3% | 40.4% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 911 | - | | 2 911 | 2 038 | 2 038 | 728 | 1 028 | 1 291 | 1 291 | 2 019 | 2 319 | 77.3% | 25.6% | 69.4% | 79.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 911 | - | | 2 911 | 2 038 | 2 038 | 728 | 1 028 | 1 291 | 1 291 | 2 019 | 2 319 | 77.3% | 25.6% | 69.4% | 79.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | 811 | 1 420 | 811 | 1 420 | - | - | 27.0% | 47.3% | 3 000 | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | 811 | 1 420 | 811 | 1 420 | - | - | 27.0% | 47.3% | 3 000 | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 17 461 | - | | 17 461 | 14 588 | 14 588 | 1 040 | 1 339 | 2 415 | 3 025 | 3 455 | 4 364 | 132.2% | 125.8% | 19.8% | 25.0% | 3 000 | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 22 062 | - | | 22 062 | 20 669 | 20 669 | 3 617 | 578 | 5 537 | 8 480 | 9 154 | 9 058 | 53.1% | 1367.4% | 41.5% | 41.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 22 062 | - | | 22 062 | 20 669 | 20 669 | 3 617 | 578 | 5 537 | 8 480 | 9 154 | 9 058 | 53.1% | 1367.4% | 41.5% | 41.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 22 062 | - | | 22 062 | 20 669 | 20 669 | 3 617 | 578 | 5 537 | 8 480 | 9 154 | 9 058 | 53.1% | 1367.4% | 41.5% | 41.1% | - | - |
| Total | 39 523 | - | | 39 523 | 35 257 | 35 257 | 4 657 | 1 917 | 7 952 | 11 504 | 12 609 | 13 422 | 70.8% | 500.0% | 31.9% | 34.0% | 3 000 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Bitou(WC047)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 555 | 208 | 240 | 240 | 795 | 449 | (56.8%) | 15.3% | 51.3% | 29.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 555 | 208 | 240 | 240 | 795 | 449 | (56.8%) | 15.3% | 51.3% | 29.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | 10 920 | | 10 920 | 10 920 | 10 920 | 1 174 | 1 174 | 822 | 822 | 1 996 | 1 996 | (30.0%) | (30.0%) | 18.3% | 18.3% | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | 10 920 | | 10 920 | 10 920 | 10 920 | 1 174 | 1 174 | 822 | 822 | 1 996 | 1 996 | (30.0%) | (30.0%) | 18.3% | 18.3% | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 2 232 | - | | 2 232 | 1 562 | 1 562 | 558 | 1 006 | 1 428 | 1 226 | 1 986 | 2 232 | 155.9% | 21.9% | 89.0% | 100.0% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 232 | - | | 2 232 | 1 562 | 1 562 | 558 | 1 006 | 1 428 | 1 226 | 1 986 | 2 232 | 155.9% | 21.9% | 89.0% | 100.0% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | - | - | - | 380 | - | 380 | - | - | - | 3.8% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | - | - | - | 380 | - | 380 | - | - | - | 3.8% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 13 782 | 10 920 | | 24 702 | 23 032 | 23 032 | 2 287 | 2 389 | 2 490 | 2 669 | 4 777 | 5 058 | 8.9% | 11.8% | 19.3% | 20.5% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 33 458 | - | | 33 458 | 19 521 | 19 521 | 663 | 664 | 3 635 | 3 990 | 4 298 | 4 654 | 448.3% | 501.3% | 12.8% | 13.9% | 2 282 | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 33 458 | - | | 33 458 | 19 521 | 19 521 | 663 | 664 | 3 635 | 3 990 | 4 298 | 4 654 | 448.3% | 501.3% | 12.8% | 13.9% | 2 282 | - |
| Sub-Total | 33 458 | - | | 33 458 | 19 521 | 19 521 | 663 | 664 | 3 635 | 3 990 | 4 298 | 4 654 | 448.3% | 501.3% | 12.8% | 13.9% | 2 282 | - |
| Total | 47 240 | 10 920 | | 58 160 | 42 553 | 42 553 | 2 950 | 3 052 | 6 125 | 6 660 | 9 075 | 9 712 | 107.6% | 118.2% | 15.6% | 16.7% | 2 282 | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Knysna(WC048)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 550 | - | | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 5 | 5 | 878 | 878 | 883 | 883 | 17460.0% | 17828.1% | 57.0% | 57.0% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | 10 000 | - | | 10 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 4 351 | - | 2 611 | 3 000 | 6 962 | (100.0%) | (40.0%) | 30.0% | 69.6% | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 11 550 | - | | 11 550 | 4 550 | 4 550 | 3 005 | 4 356 | 878 | 3 490 | 3 883 | 7 846 | (70.8%) | (19.9%) | 33.6% | 67.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 415 | - | | 1 415 | 990 | 990 | 199 | 199 | 291 | 290 | 490 | 489 | 46.2% | 45.9% | 34.6% | 34.5% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 415 | - | | 1 415 | 990 | 990 | 199 | 199 | 291 | 290 | 490 | 489 | 46.2% | 45.9% | 34.6% | 34.5% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 121 | 106 | - | - | 121 | 106 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 4.0% | 3.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 3 000 | - | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 121 | 106 | - | - | 121 | 106 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 4.0% | 3.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 15 965 | - | | 15 965 | 8 540 | 8 540 | 3 325 | 4 661 | 1 169 | 3 780 | 4 494 | 8 440 | (64.8%) | (18.9%) | 28.1% | 52.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 25 408 | - | | 25 408 | 20 747 | 20 747 | 7 246 | 7 248 | 5 314 | 5 311 | 12 560 | 12 559 | (26.7%) | (26.7%) | 49.4% | 49.4% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 25 408 | - | | 25 408 | 20 747 | 20 747 | 7 246 | 7 248 | 5 314 | 5 311 | 12 560 | 12 559 | (26.7%) | (26.7%) | 49.4% | 49.4% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 25 408 | - | | 25 408 | 20 747 | 20 747 | 7 246 | 7 248 | 5 314 | 5 311 | 12 560 | 12 559 | (26.7%) | (26.7%) | 49.4% | 49.4% | - | - |
| Total | 41 373 | - | | 41 373 | 29 287 | 29 287 | 10 571 | 11 908 | 6 483 | 9 091 | 17 054 | 20 999 | (38.7%) | (23.7%) | 41.2% | 50.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Eden(DC4)**

| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | First Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure National Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure National Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation National Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Approved Roll Over: Total Available 2017/18 | Approved Roll Over: YTD expenditure by municipalities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 125 | 124 | 553 | 553 | 678 | 677 | 342.4% | 344.8% | 54.2% | 54.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 125 | 124 | 553 | 553 | 678 | 677 | 342.4% | 344.8% | 54.2% | 54.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 2 420 | - | | 2 420 | 1 694 | 1 694 | - | - | - | 535 | - | 535 | - | - | - | 22.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 420 | - | | 2 420 | 1 694 | 1 694 | - | - | - | 535 | - | 535 | - | - | - | 22.1% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 280 | - | | 1 280 | 896 | 896 | 152 | 151 | 203 | 203 | 355 | 354 | 33.6% | 33.9% | 27.7% | 27.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 280 | - | | 1 280 | 896 | 896 | 152 | 151 | 203 | 203 | 355 | 354 | 33.6% | 33.9% | 27.7% | 27.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 950 | - | | 4 950 | 3 840 | 3 840 | 277 | 276 | 756 | 1 290 | 1 033 | 1 566 | 172.9% | 368.0% | 20.9% | 31.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 4 950 | - | | 4 950 | 3 840 | 3 840 | 277 | 276 | 756 | 1 290 | 1 033 | 1 566 | 172.9% | 368.0% | 20.9% | 31.6% | - | - |

| Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services) R thousands | Main Budget | Adjustment Budget | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Year to date: Approved payment schedule | Year to date: Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities | First Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017 | First Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017 | Second Quarter: Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | YTD Expenditure: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure Provincial Department | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q: Actual expenditure by municipalities | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department | % Changes for the 2nd Q: Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 575 | 576 | 451 | 451 | 1 026 | 1 027 | (21.6%) | (21.6%) | 57.0% | 57.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 800 | - | | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 575 | 576 | 451 | 451 | 1 026 | 1 027 | (21.6%) | (21.6%) | 57.0% | 57.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 031 | - | | 1 031 | 721 | 258 | 258 | 372 | 659 | 759 | 917 | 1 131 | 155.4% | 104.0% | 88.9% | 109.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 031 | - | | 1 031 | 721 | 258 | 258 | 372 | 659 | 759 | 917 | 1 131 | 155.4% | 104.0% | 88.9% | 109.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 2 000 | - | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 1 995 | 3 990 | - | - | 1 995 | 3 990 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 99.8% | 199.5% | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | 38 | - | | 38 | 34 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 2 038 | - | | 2 038 | 2 034 | 2 000 | 1 995 | 3 990 | - | - | 1 995 | 3 990 | (100.0%) | (100.0%) | 99.8% | 199.5% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 869 | - | | 4 869 | 4 555 | 4 058 | 2 828 | 4 938 | 1 110 | 1 210 | 3 938 | 6 148 | (60.7%) | (75.5%) | 81.5% | 127.3% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 6 654 | - | | 6 654 | 5 243 | 5 243 | 1 077 | 1 496 | 1 403 | 1 402 | 2 480 | 2 898 | 30.3% | (6.2%) | 37.3% | 43.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 654 | - | | 6 654 | 5 243 | 5 243 | 1 077 | 1 496 | 1 403 | 1 402 | 2 480 | 2 898 | 30.3% | (6.2%) | 37.3% | 43.6% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 6 654 | - | | 6 654 | 5 243 | 5 243 | 1 077 | 1 496 | 1 403 | 1 402 | 2 480 | 2 898 | 30.3% | (6.2%) | 37.3% | 43.6% | - | - |
| Total | 11 523 | - | | 11 523 | 9 798 | 9 301 | 3 905 | 6 434 | 2 513 | 2 613 | 6 418 | 9 046 | (35.6%) | (59.4%) | 55.9% | 78.8% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 573 | 573 | 354 | 355 | 927 | 928 | (38.2%) | (38.1%) | 54.5% | 54.6% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 573 | 573 | 354 | 355 | 927 | 928 | (38.2%) | (38.1%) | 54.5% | 54.6% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 131 | 131 | 359 | 306 | 490 | 437 | 174.0% | 132.9% | 49.0% | 43.7% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 131 | 131 | 359 | 306 | 490 | 437 | 174.0% | 132.9% | 49.0% | 43.7% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 000 | - | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 3 700 | - | | 3 700 | 3 400 | 3 400 | 704 | 704 | 713 | 661 | 1 417 | 1 365 | 1.3% | (6.2%) | 38.3% | 36.9% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 7 609 | - | | 7 609 | 7 292 | 7 292 | 2 101 | 1 880 | 535 | 638 | 2 636 | 2 518 | (74.5%) | (66.1%) | 34.6% | 33.1% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 7 609 | - | | 7 609 | 7 292 | 7 292 | 2 101 | 1 880 | 535 | 638 | 2 636 | 2 518 | (74.5%) | (66.1%) | 34.6% | 33.1% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 7 609 | - | | 7 609 | 7 292 | 7 292 | 2 101 | 1 880 | 535 | 638 | 2 636 | 2 518 | (74.5%) | (66.1%) | 34.6% | 33.1% | - | - |
| Total | 11 309 | - | | 11 309 | 10 692 | 10 692 | 2 805 | 2 584 | 1 248 | 1 299 | 4 053 | 3 883 | (55.5%) | (49.7%) | 35.8% | 34.3% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

**Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 243 | 243 | 932 | 932 | 1 175 | 1 175 | 283.5% | 283.3% | 69.1% | 69.1% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 700 | - | | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 243 | 243 | 932 | 932 | 1 175 | 1 175 | 283.5% | 283.3% | 69.1% | 69.1% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 659 | - | | 1 659 | 1 161 | 1 161 | 306 | 306 | 533 | 533 | 839 | 839 | 74.2% | 73.8% | 50.6% | 50.6% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 659 | - | | 1 659 | 1 161 | 1 161 | 306 | 306 | 533 | 533 | 839 | 839 | 74.2% | 73.8% | 50.6% | 50.6% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 786 | 100 | - | 1 886 | 1 786 | 1 986 | (100.0%) | 1786.4% | 29.8% | 33.1% | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 6 000 | - | | 6 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 786 | 100 | - | 1 886 | 1 786 | 1 986 | (100.0%) | 1786.4% | 29.8% | 33.1% | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 9 359 | - | | 9 359 | 6 861 | 6 861 | 2 335 | 650 | 1 465 | 3 351 | 3 800 | 4 001 | (37.3%) | 415.9% | 40.6% | 42.7% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 14 140 | - | | 14 140 | 11 122 | 11 122 | 3 570 | 3 610 | 5 182 | 5 196 | 8 752 | 8 807 | 45.2% | 43.9% | 61.9% | 62.3% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 14 140 | - | | 14 140 | 11 122 | 11 122 | 3 570 | 3 610 | 5 182 | 5 196 | 8 752 | 8 807 | 45.2% | 43.9% | 61.9% | 62.3% | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 14 140 | - | | 14 140 | 11 122 | 11 122 | 3 570 | 3 610 | 5 182 | 5 196 | 8 752 | 8 807 | 45.2% | 43.9% | 61.9% | 62.3% | - | - |
| Total | 23 499 | - | | 23 499 | 17 983 | 17 983 | 5 905 | 4 260 | 6 647 | 8 548 | 12 552 | 12 808 | 12.6% | 100.6% | 53.4% | 54.5% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Figures Finalised as at 2018/01/31

## 2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017
## CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS
**Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5)**

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | Approved Roll Over | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015 | Adjustment (Mid year) | Other Adjustments | Total Available 2017/18 | Approved payment schedule | Transferred to municipalities for direct grants | Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017 | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Actual expenditure National Department | Actual expenditure by municipalities | Exp as % of Allocation National Department | Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities | Total Available 2017/18 | YTD expenditure by municipalities |
| National Treasury (Vote 10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 96 | 147 | 253 | 205 | 349 | 352 | 163.5% | 39.5% | 27.9% | 28.2% | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 250 | - | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 96 | 147 | 253 | 205 | 349 | 352 | 163.5% | 39.5% | 27.9% | 28.2% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport (Vote 37) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant | 1 917 | - | | 1 917 | 1 342 | 1 342 | 276 | 62 | - | 709 | 276 | 771 | (100.0%) | 1035.5% | 14.4% | 40.2% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 917 | - | | 1 917 | 1 342 | 1 342 | 276 | 62 | - | 709 | 276 | 771 | (100.0%) | 1035.5% | 14.4% | 40.2% | - | - |
| Public Works (Vote 6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality) | 1 095 | - | | 1 095 | 766 | 274 | - | 13 | 185 | 271 | 185 | 284 | - | 2022.3% | 16.9% | 25.9% | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | 1 095 | - | | 1 095 | 766 | 274 | - | 13 | 185 | 271 | 185 | 284 | - | 2022.3% | 16.9% | 25.9% | - | - |
| Energy (Vote 29) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Affairs (Vote 38) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Bucket Eradication Programme Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlements (Vote 31) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 262 | - | | 4 262 | 3 358 | 2 866 | 372 | 222 | 438 | 1 185 | 810 | 1 407 | 17.7% | 432.8% | 19.0% | 33.0% | - | - |
| Cooperative Governance (Vote 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sub-Total Vote | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 4 262 | - | | 4 262 | 3 358 | 2 866 | 372 | 222 | 438 | 1 185 | 810 | 1 407 | 17.7% | 432.8% | 19.0% | 33.0% | - | - |

| | | | | | Year to date | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | YTD Expenditure | | % Changes from 1st to 2nd Q | | % Changes for the 2nd Q | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)** | **Main Budget** | **Adjustment Budget** | **Other Adjustments** | **Total Available 2017/18** | **Approved payment schedule** | **Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Actual expenditure Provincial Department** | **Actual expenditure by municipalities** | **Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department** | **Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities** | | |
| **R thousands** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Summary by Provincial Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Education** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Health** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Social Development** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Public Works, Roads and Transport** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Agriculture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Sport, Arts and Culture** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Housing and Local Government** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Office of the Premier** | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| **Other Departments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.
All the figures are unaudited.
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.